

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
1 Oct 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
1 Oct 70ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

1150

DLYD

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman. 261150H.  
 Require time extension on AO#122 until 31-  
 2400H Oct 70. Send to 1st Mar. Appr 1st  
 Mar w/modification. From 030700H until  
 101800H following area excluded AT9630-  
 9628-9928-BR0129-0130. W/1xkm buffer zone.  
 Pass to 196th Bde- Lt. Wyman. Appr: 196th  
 Bde, Lt. Wyman. G-3: Cpt Trifilitti.  
 Ntfy: FSE: SFC Dennis, 1st Mar: Sgt Withold.

3

0830

DLYD

(U) AMCAL. MAJ Lally. G-2 Opns. at 300830H.  
 LRRP AO Req. Box #16 AO: UL BS5047, LR  
 BS5245. DTG: 030600H to 081200H. MSN:  
 Radio relay/op. Pass to 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick.  
 Pass to B-1-1, (initials) J.D. Appr:  
 Minh Long- (initials) J.T.C. Appr: G-3,  
 Cpt Trifilitti. Ntfy: FSE: SFC Dennis.

4

0830

DLYD

(U) AMCAL. MAJ Lally. G-2 Opns. at 300830H.  
 LRRP AO Req; Box #15 AO: UL BS5244, LR BS5240.  
 DTG: 030600H to 081200H. Msn: area recon.  
 Pass to: 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, B-1-1,  
 (initials) J.D. Appr: Minh Long-D.G.G.  
 Ba To-J.T.C. 11th Bde Cpt Mullin, G-3  
 Cpt Trifilitti. Ntfy: FSE SFC Dennis.

5

0410

(U) CIDG. Sgt Crabbs. Alert condition is CIDG  
 white effective 0645H.

6

0550

(U) 1-1 Cav. Sgt Harrell. LZ Young-  
 PF#102. 302320H. BT189154. Rec SAF UNSEF  
 around base of hill and in surrounding  
 village. Returned SAF. Contact broke after  
 25 min. 0015H-0030H-called arty- 10rds  
 illum and 4 rds HE. Checked area with neg  
 results.

7

0610

(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, PSDF Long Thanh,  
 010355H, BS920255. Rec M-79 and M-16 fire  
 from UNSEF PSDF returned fire. Neg cas.  
 unk en cas.

8

0645

(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban, A/1-46, 301500H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Oct 70

2400

1 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

AT974054. Fd & dest 1x struc 2x tunnels,  
2x bunkers. 18 rds SA ammo (M-16). Fd &  
Evac docu- misc med supplies. 1 US sensor.  
Will be extr to LZ Mary Ann.

9

0850

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/1-52, 01030-  
OH. (en) BS544888. Guard left pos to wake  
up relief guard heard movement outside and  
fired 1x rd M-16 resulting in 1x US wounded  
(non-battle) treated in field. 0925H  
notified indiv will be evac.

10

0915

(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill, Request time extension  
on AO #56 until 15 Oct 2400H. BT010215-  
0221-0220-030195-040195-0519-0619-N to AO  
Msg- Co C 5th SFG. Disappr-Co C 5th SF,  
G-3 Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfv: 196th Bde- PFC  
O'Grady.

11

0925

(U) AMCAL, Cpt Thorlin, 010300H, BS544888.  
1. HQ AMCAL 2. BS544888, in Quang Ngai  
province, 6 KM's N of Stinson 3. 010300H  
4. C/1-52 5. Guard left position to wake  
up relief. The relief guard heard movement  
outside and fired 1x rd M-16. 6. 1x US WNB  
(E) 7. 5.56MM, M-16 8. Investigation to follow.

12

0935

(U) 25th Engr, PFC Hunter, D/26, 290915H.  
(en) BT082080. Co D engineer team  
detected 1x 3 lb US anti-personnel mine  
with PFD. DIP.

13

1130

(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, A/4-3. 010945H,  
BS605467. Mech amb, det. 1xNVA KIA, CIA-  
1xAK-47. 60 rds 2x full mag. 2x Chi Chom  
H/Gren. 1x NVA Pistol Belt. 1x leather  
belt w/star. 20 yrs old. Moving on trail  
leading into base camp. Reported A/Co  
yesterday. Body was searched and neg docu-  
ments & ID fnd. Evac to Stinson.

14

1155

(U) 196th Bde. PFC Foor. D/1-46. 011100H  
AT942094. While in NL spotted 1x VC/NVA  
on E side of river, eng W/SAF 300 meters  
E w/ urk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Oct 70

2400

1 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

15

1145

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, 010800H,  
AT938093. M/A det Fnd 1x NVA KIA. Neg unit,  
fnd on body 1x pistol belt, 2x Chicom  
grenades, 1x poncho. Dest all. NVA wore  
khaki uniform. Neg docu.

T

16

1235

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3. (en) In  
text. 011100H at BS593476 S/C fnd 2x san  
pens 20'x4' made of bamboo DIP. 011150H  
at BS603472 fnd 3x huts 6x5x5, 25lbs corn,  
5lbs salt, All DIP.

T

17

1320

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, 011245H,  
BS605467. Mech/amb det 1xNVA KIA 2x Chicom  
H/Gren 1x AK-47 CIA. Wearing green uniform.  
Neg unit, docu as revealed by search. NVA  
was on same trail and grid as earlier spot.

T

18

1435

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, 010815H,  
BT089282, (en) BT083285. Obsr 40xMales.  
Neg knowledge of en or friend. Males were  
400 NW of old night laager. While checking  
for positive ID lost sight. Unk force was  
moving S.

T

19

1435

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, 011145H,  
(en) AT943281. On sweep eng UNSEF prox  
200M S of loc. Swept and fnd: 1xAK-47,  
docu, 50x rds AK ammo, 1x mort rd unk type.  
3xNVA rucksacks, 6xM-79 rds, 1xChicom H/G,  
2x lbs med supplies. Dtn 2xMAF in area,  
neg ID. Extracted all to LZ West.

T

20

1435

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, 011100H,  
(en) BT083295. RIF eng 6x NVA in structure  
RES: 4x NVA KIA, 4 packs, 10 chicom H/G.  
DIP. 1 M-16, 1K 54 pistol, 10 lbs docu.  
Will be evac to Center, weather permitting  
Neg unit ID. SN of M-16: 1302376.

T

21

1435

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, 011120H,  
BT078295, (en) BT071292. On sweep obsr  
large unk element moving SW into woodline.  
While checking for ID lost sight of them  
in fog and rain.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Oct 70

2400

1 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1450		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lane, H-17, 011145H, BS593933, while attempting to tow a 5x ton truck across a bridge, an M113A1 was swept sideways sinking the vehicle in the river. The driver was swept away. A man from the following M113A1 jumped into the river in an effort to save the man was swept away also. Helicopters continue to search for the two men. Found 1xUS KNE BS594933.		+
23	1455		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, F/17, 011404H, BT138378. A/Cav hit a mine of estimated 80lbs nitro starch mine. Crater 7'x7'x7'. 3xUS WIA(E) 1xUS KIA. D/O 1430H to RH A/Cav combat loss. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS-Sgt Stixwood, G-4-Cpt Hergenrether.		+
24	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, 011410H, BS641855. 3xVC prox 20M eng w/saf. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O Compl 1423H. Rtn SAF Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN Male Dtn, Indications of 4xVC in area. Neg knowledge of unit. Will evac to Dottie. CIA list: 1xM-2 Carbine (6223898), 1x.45 caliber pistol (1019883), 1xPRC88 transmitter, 10x M-16 magazines-full of ammo. 2x AK-47 Magazines-full, 15x rds AK-47 ammo, 2x M-2 carbine mag-full of ammo, 15x rds M-2 ammo, 8x comcom grenades, 4x M-33 grenade, 3xM-26 grenade, 4x flashlights, 2x wire cutters, 6x pistol belts, 9x blasting caps (plastic), 3x home-made blasting caps w/time fuse, 1x chemical blasting cap. Total rds of ammo fnd all types was 330 rds.	blasting	+
25	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, 011425H, BS780860. PF's obsr 1xUS KIA. Echo Mort moving to ville at present time. E/1-6 checked. Was a US Civilian GS-11. Was in ville just off Minuteman. ID card: Dwight R. Bradshaw, tech repairman for Dyano Electon. SN: 168-905. Body appeared washed ashore. Body 1-2x weeks old. Investigation being held. Ntfy; MF-Kubras.		+

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

24000

1 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

26

1535

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, 011300H,  
 BS092945. On patrol came across 2x  
 structures. 6'x8' and 5' by 4' believed  
 to be a small farm. Neg further findings.  
 D company destroyed part and arty destroyed  
 the rest.

T

27

1540

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, 010400H,  
 BS515850. Last night amb site (rice paddy)  
 flooded over heads of men. 6x swam to high ground  
 & went to Stinson, arriving at 1300H. they  
 stated saw 7 or 8 at BS514852 and 4 at BS-  
 518859. Had neg commo. Didn't realize  
 flood conditions. MAJ Burk req assistance  
 and plt left from Stinson. MAJ Vickerie  
 declared TAC-E- assist extraction from  
 MAJ Johnson. D/O & guns arrived 1530H.  
 Extracted 8x pers at BS514852. Other 4  
 still MIA. 4 of 8xpers extracted had no  
 boots, only clothes on back. Were evaced  
 to field CP, & requesting extraction  
 to Stinson.

T

28

1600

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, 011404H, BT069290.  
 On sweep, 1xUS stepped on 1x 60MM mort rd B/T  
 W/TWFD. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). 4x were litter,  
 1x ambulatory urg D/O requested. D/O  
 comp to HH 011442H.

T

29

1600

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annus, A/6-11 Arty,  
 010950, BS816350. Driver of Arty 2 1/2 ton  
 truck while driving past Engr pass rec 1x rd SAF  
 from W. NCD.

T

30

1635

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS688506 at  
 1530H. Obser 5-6xVC/NVA evading at 800m S  
 toward mts. Obser 1xrock sack & neg wpn. Eng  
 w/SAF & Arty. Swept w/neg res.

T

31

1730

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS567744  
 at 1500H. 2xARVN KIA res of mine, Unk type.  
 (INFO ONLY)

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Oct 70

2400

01 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

1730

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT290082 at  
1640H. 1xUS tried to cross river, almost  
drowned. D/O to 27th Surg compl 1702H. FOLLOW  
UP: 1xUS drowned after D/O to 27th Surg.

T

33

1800

(U) AMCAL, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Baldy  
1130H. Departed Baldy enroute CHL 1420H.

T

34

1800

(U) AMCAL, CG. Departed VIP enroute Bayonet  
0900H. Departed Bayonet enroute Hawk Hill  
1010H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Baldy 1130H.  
Departed Baldy enroute CHL 1420H.

T

35

1807

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS663573 at  
1715H. D/O of 1xUS for water in lung as the  
res of swimming a stream to help a VN civ.  
D/O compl 1736H to Bronco.

T

36

1830

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn, BS534851  
at 1810-1820H. Fnd 4xmissing pers from C/1-52.  
All 4xpers had drowned. Rec 15-20xrds SAF from  
huts while approaching LZ to pick up bodies.  
G/S rtn fire w/neg res. NCD. Evac bodies to  
graves registration CHL. Res: 4xUS KNB.

T

37

1900

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn/Musket,  
BS518859 at 1550H. Obsr gear & set down to  
retrieve & believed he rec SAF. Rec SAF before  
getting to gear. Rtn 1608H & polished up 8x  
helmets, 3xtowels, 4xclaymores, 3xbandoliers  
M-16 ammo, 1xcanteen cup, 1xpair of boots,  
1xshirt, 4xclaymore wires, 1xponcho, 1xboot,  
800xrds M-60 ammo, 1xclaymore firing device,  
168xM-16 rds. Rtn equipment to Charlie/1/52.  
1xindiv on helicopter lost map while retrieving  
gear. Map contained AO bdry & frd loc.

T

38

1930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en)BS537870  
at 1300H. Obsr 2xVC carrying silver tube. Poss  
mort tube, prox 900m E. VC moved out of 2xhuts.  
It appeared they were setting up tube. 176  
Avn searched area w/neg res.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

TTC-JAHN



CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TPOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Oct 70

2400

1 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

39

1935

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52. (sn) BS545870  
at 1850H. VN female told KCS the loc of  
approx 1xplat of VC. Loc 1500m to S. Said she  
saw 3xVC w/wpns & there were many more. Called  
arty. Sweep area at first light.

QMB

40

1950

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52. List of  
Items lost by C/1-52; 15xruck sacks, 18xponcho  
& poncho liners, 9xsteel pots, 1xpair binoculars  
14xM-16, 700xrds M-60 ammo, 2xM-60, 2xclay-  
mores, 2xPRC-25, 4xpair boots, 2xPRC-25 btry,  
3900xM-16 ammo, misc pers gear.

QMB

41

2330

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS716536 at  
2200H. Obsr UNSEF 600-800m to W, moving NE.  
Processed Arty w/unk res.

QMB

42

1930

(dlyd)

(C) 173rd Abn, 291930H Sep. AC Req #82. Time:  
102400H Sep-032400H Oct. Purpose: recon. Area:  
BS893190-925190. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack; G3,  
CPT Blevins; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Abn,  
Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis.

T

43

1200

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, 2d ARVN, AO Req. Time: 010600H-  
031800H Oct. Rec 301200H Sep. Req #83; BS4065-  
4365-4363-4063.  
Req #84: BS5062-5462-5458-5058. Purpose:  
Combat ops. Disappr: ARVN Rangers; G3, CPT  
Trifilitti. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin.

T

44

1800

(C) 196th Bde, 3-21, AO Req #85. Time: ASAP-  
042400H Oct. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT0631-  
1031-100285-along AO bdry-070283-0730-054304-  
N-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) JCS; G3,  
CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC Stoll;  
FSE, SFC Dennis.

T

45

1630

(C) G2 Air, APD Man Clearance. Time: 020500H-  
022000H Oct. Man #132; UL BS4468, LR BS4963.  
Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott;  
FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

T

46

1630

(C) G2 Air, APD Man Clearance. Time: 020500H-  
022000H Oct. Man #98-2; UL BT4500, LR BS5595.  
Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Lt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL 77

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

1 Oct 70

2400

1 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46 1630 (cont) (C) Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt  
 Milliken.

T

47 1100 (C) 11th Bde, APD Man Clearance. Time: 020600-  
 021800H Oct. Man #133; UL BS7133, LR BS7825.  
 Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott;  
 FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

T

48 1530 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:  
 011900H-020600H Oct. Box #4; From BT1034-  
 1434-1432-1632-1631-1031-start. Appr: 1-1  
 Cav, (initials) DSL, Thang Binh, CS; Tam Ky,  
 CAN. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC  
 Lengyel.

T

49 1530 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:  
 011900H-020600H Oct. Box #5; Fly the CHL  
 perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE,  
 Lt Abbott; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

T

50 1530 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:  
 011900H-020600H Oct. Box #40; Fly the Tra  
 Bong rd from QL-1 to Tra Bong. Appr: 198th  
 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell;  
 SALV, PFC Lengyel.

T

51 1530 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time:  
 011900H-020600H Oct. Box #36; BS490854-550854-  
 5582-5382-5380-4980-start.  
 Box #37; UL BS6885, LR BS7480.  
 Box #37A; UL BS6897, LR BS7391. Appr: 198th  
 Bde, CPT Mosler; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE,  
 CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.

T

52 1530 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:  
 011900H-020600H Oct. Box #60; BS4475 along  
 river to 4975-start.  
 Box #63; UL BS6655, LR BS7051.  
 Box #64; PS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start.  
 Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT  
 Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

T

53 1530 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time:  
 011900H-020600H Oct. Box #61; UL BS5174, LR  
 BS5570.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL 77

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
9	10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Oct 70	2400	1 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1530	(cont)	(C) Box #62; UL BS5465, LR BS6160. Disappr: 11th Bde, Political (initials) GW. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Langvel.		T
54	1630		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Oct. Box #13; ZC2026-AT8226-8219-8719-8715-ZC2015-start. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmel; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
55	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Oct. Box #42; UL BS4185, LR BS5079. Disappr: 198th Bde, ARVN, Lt Mau. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
56	1930		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Oct. Box #61A; UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
57	1930		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Oct. Box #62A; UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #63A; UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64; UL BS4474, LR BS5068. Box #64A; BS6050 along river-5937-6645-6648-start. Box #64B; BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
58	1930		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Oct. Box #36A; BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #41; UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
59	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Oct. Box #31; UL BS2490, LR BS3280. Box #32; UL BT3409, LR BS3599. Box #32A; HT3308-3314-3614-3708-start. Appr:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Oct 70

2400

1 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

1630

(cont)

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson.  
Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis;  
TAGP, Sgt Milliken.

T

60

2400

(H) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

MMB

61

2400

(C) Amcal Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div  
units rept light contact in their combined  
TAOR as TAC air & Arty continued to support.  
En losses were rept as 1xVC & 7xNVA KIA w/7x  
IWC. There were 3xVN dtn. In the 196th Bde AO,  
R/3-21 eng 6xNVA killing 4 & CIA 2xIW. US/EVN  
forces combined in 13xops. Rain & poor flying  
weather forced cancellation of 9xCA's & 5x  
extractions as well as all Air Cav VR & Night  
Hawks.msn. Flood condition in land clearing  
areas halted all land clearing. At 1404H, the  
196th Bde rept that R/3-21 det a B/T res in  
5xWIA(E). At the same time, the 1-1 Cav rept  
that a M-113A1 ACAV from F/17 det a mine res  
in 1xKIA & 3xWIA(E). The ACAV was a combat  
loss. US cas for the day were 1xKIA & 9xWIA(E).

MMB

62

2400

(U) Journal closed.

MMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS.

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 020001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHULAI</u>			
	<u>BAY</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>688873</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>660918</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>987042</u>			
B Co	<u>976006</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>939094</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>944069</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>289082</u>			
C Co	<u>292109</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (010001H to 012400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

102 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	544801
B Co	276845
C Co	540878
D Co	545778
E Co	STINSON
Recon	544773
F-17 Cav (Armor)	BINH SON
104 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
301 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	519655
B Co	505676
C Co	529640
D Co	504699
E Co	411
Recon	411
403 Inf Bn CP	600446
A Co	603465
B Co	614477
C Co	599476

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>620464</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>600446</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>733652</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>720534</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>667576</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DON</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>DON</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>833397</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>757257</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>DON</u>	_____	_____	_____
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>280222</u>	_____	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, DON</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411, DRAGON</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

HAWK HILL

A Trp

HAWK HILL

B Trp

DRAGON

C Trp

HAWK HILL

7 8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

HAWK HILL, WEST

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN

C Btry

HAU DUC

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

G/55th Arty

CHU LAI

1 22 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

DOTTIE, PAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

LIZ, DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE, BRONCO

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

BOXER

A Co

BOXER

B Co

CHL

C Co

HAWK HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

4

(when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

130th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	091951	-----	-----
E Co	BOXER	-----	-----
Recon	HAWK HILL	-----	-----

3-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	034283	-----	-----
B Co	035279	-----	-----
C Co	052242	-----	-----
D Co	039292	-----	-----
E Co	CENTER	-----	-----
Recon	039292	-----	-----

4-31 Inf Bn CP

A Co	882286	-----	-----
B Co	WEST	-----	-----
C Co	954176	-----	-----
D Co	951293	-----	-----
E Co	WEST	-----	-----
Recon	WEST	-----	-----

P-17th Cav (Armor)

3-82 Arty CP

A Btry	HAWK HILL, BOXER	-----	-----
B Btry	CENTER	-----	-----
C Btry	ST BERIA	-----	-----
D Btry		-----	-----

# CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Oct 70	2400	2 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		QMB		
2	2205	(dlyd)	(C) 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly, 012205H. 1-1 Cav submits the following plans in support of AMCAL Frag 0 #111-70. 1. 020830H C/1-1 & C/2-1 Inf move from Hawk Hill. C/2-1 moves by 9x2 1/2 ton trucks. 2. C/1-1 moves directly to AO vic BT065495. Secures LZ for C/2-1. 3. C/2-1 moves by truck to LZ Baldy. Is lifted by Marine Helicopter to an LZ being secured by C/1-1. 4. Upon link up, C/1-1 & C/2-1 conduct ops in assigned AO. 5. At 020930H CP & TAC CP 1-1 Cav w/2-4x105mm Howitzers from 3-82 Arty SP at Hawk Hill. TF CP will set up at LZ Baldy. TAC CP & Arty will set up at Duy Xuyen Dist HQ (vic BT070515) convoy will be escorted by 2xACAV's. 6. 021130H A/1-1 SP's from Hawk Hill to AO just N of LZ Baldy. 7. D/1-1 will be under TF control for use in interior AO tomorrow.		QMB		
3	2340	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21 & PF #172, BS885288 at 012215H. Obsr 3xpers 50m from loc. Eng w/SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPSDF WIA(E). 4-21 Bn will investigate.		QMB		
4	0111		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Smith, XXIV Corps. Ref Dien Ban saturation OP. The Amcal AO will be modified in the following manner; from BT069500-W along 50 grid line to intersection of RR (BT035500) NW along RR to triangle (BT002518). The Northern area goes to ROK's. Ntly: 1-1 Cav, CPT Pierce.		QMB		
5	0340		(C) 11th Bde, Lt Pack, C/3-1, BS539732 (411) at 0030H. 1xUS complained of extreme stomach pain. Tried to run away & was subdued. Ran away again & fell over a cliff. Fnd w/broken collar bone. D/O req. Neg due to weather. Will be evac in morning. 2xhrs of illum fired while searching for IIS. Stock is very low.		QMB		
6	0435	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #175, BS840330 at 012040H. Rec 6xrds RPG fire from NW. Illum fired from Debbie. (INFO ONLY)		QMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRAT

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Oct 70

2400

2 Oct 70

AMERICAL DIVISION/TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0450		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code White. Eff 0600H.		AMB
8	0505		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #468, BS757469 (LZ Max), (en) BS7447, 7246 at 0415H. Rec 25xrds 82mm mort fire. Arty porcessed on susp en loc. Reg: 2xRF WIA(E). (INFO ONLY)		AMB
9	0530	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, 176 Avn/Musket 32, BS518859 at 011550H. Indiv on helicopter lost map while retrieving gear fnd at BS518859. The map belonged to COL Clites & contained AO bdry & frd loc for the night of 30 Sep. to morning of 01 Oct. There were bdry & loc of units for 198th Bde.		AMB
10	0610	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, Sp Brown, RF Bn 102, BT197160 at 011900H. Element of 102 Bn sprung amb on UNSEP. Reg: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)		AMB
11	0615		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, (en)BS538884 at 0430H. While in NIP heard mov. Called & rec Arty illum. Had neg sighting. Will search first light.		AMB
12	0800	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, CPT Thorlin. Serious incident rept- frd cas from frd fires. Ref DJF Entry #3, 2 Oct 70. 1. HQ AMCAL. 2x BS885288 in Quang Ngai province, 4xkm SSE of Debbie. 3. 012215H 4. C/4-21 & PF #172. 5. Obsr 3xpers 50m from loc. Eng w/SAF & M-79 fire. 6. 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPSDF WIA(E). 7. M-79 & M-16A1. 8. An investigation is being conducted. Wfry, C/S, G3, Briefing; XXIV Corps, Sgt Slingsby; G1, CPT Sprouse.		T
13	0820		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Sares, QL-1 is clear from Hawk Hill to Baldy.		T
14	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Lt Mizuell, B/5-46, BT289082 at 0805H. While in NIP obsr 2xMAM walking across rice paddy. KCS yelled Chieu Hoi & 2xMAM came to NIP w/hands up. 1x18xyr old said he was a VC, 1x12xyr old susp VC. 2xMAM said VC female & baby loc near B/5-46 loc. VC Chieu		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Oct 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0900	(cont)	(U) Hoi'd because baby had burns & needed medical care. VC said he tried to Chieu Hoi before but other VC stopped him. A pl from B/5-46 searched for others. Rtn w/2xMAF, 2x boys (9 & 6) 2xbabies (15xdays & 4xvrs). CIA 1xK-44. Res: 4xdtm, 1xdtm showed unit K-44. Res: 1xK-44 VIP wpn.		T
15	0905		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS594933 at 0700H. Fnd body of 1xof 2xpers hung up in wire. Name, Lee C. Taylor. Still looking for Levertt Yarborough. He was the CO's driver.		T
16	0935		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, C/4-31, (en)AT958172 at 0905H. Obsr 5xVC at 500m NW w/wpn. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded NW. Arty processed w/neg res. At 1335H, AT953178 C/4-31 fnd 4xNV A packs containing small amounts of rice & 1x M-16 (SN 897980). Will extr to Pawk Hill. At 1410H, AT953179 C/4-31 fnd 500xlbs unpolished rice, locally grown, good condition. Dest in place. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof'.		T
17	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS553777 at 1000H. 176 Avn, HH-1H on resupply req 2xrds SAF from BS553777 w/neg hits.		T
18	1045		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, B/4-21. Conducted CA from Don at 1008H to BS763320 compl cold at 1032H.		T
19	1130		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, BT230230 at 1100H. Had a downed vehicle that was being towed hit a mine, 60xlb nitro starch. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). 2xrd wheels dam (ACAV) Crater 6'x4'. Same vehicle as yesterday.		T
20	1135		(U) 198th Bde, Lt Mizell, R/5-46, BT425064 at 1105H. While enroute to replace btry in sensors came across 2xVC sleeping. VC evaded leaving 2xAK-47. Eng evading VC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 10xChi Com H/gren, 2xhammocks, 2xAK-47. In area fnd 3xhammocks. Obsr hut area w/15x nearby. RIF obsr 6xVC evade W. Eng w/neg res. Fnd in area 6xfull AK mags, 11xflashlight btry.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Oct 70

2400

2 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1135	(cont)	(U) 1xletter, 1xbottle LSA, 1xwool sweater. Will exac letter & wps to Bayonet. Rest dest.		T
21	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, H/17, BS589936 at 0745H. Dest in place 1x40x1b nitro <del>starch</del> mine that a VN civ showed them on a rd. Crater was 4'x6'. Gave VN civ 1xcase of C-rations.		T
22	1250		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, (en)BS553782 at 1150H. R/1-52 was ptl area where 176 Avn rec fire. R/1-52 rec 200-250xrds SAF from E prox 200-300m. Rtn SAF, neg cas, neg res.		T
23	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1. 1035H, BS519656 ptlheard noises & hammering. Entered area & fnd huts w/recent use in area. 1245H, BS519657 fnd 10xhuts w/stream in area, neg recent use. Dest all huts.		T
24	1320		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, (en)AT943076 at 1230H. Fnd 1xabandoned sampan. Dest.		T
25	1320		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, AT943068 at 1130H. Fnd 1xen shelter 8'x12' & a bunker 5'x4'x4', 1xUS steel pot. Recent actv in area bunker & shelter dest. Steel pot taken to Mary Ann.		T
26	1320		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Hicks, H/17, BS594933 at 1310H. Fnd body of missing H/17 pers in same loc as the other. Body was fnd in barbed wire in the stream. US pers name Levett Yarborough.		T
27	1320		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, (en)AT871271 at 1325H. Fnd remains of 1xM-60 MG (SN126129) MG extr to West.		T
28	1335		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS274847 at 1230H. 1xstruc 40'x50'. Fnd 30xears of corn, 10xlbs unpolished rice in a bag, 2xM-16 mags, 1xGI belt, 1xleather poncho, 1xtoothbrush, 2xPJ. Dest in place. Rec 15-20xrds SAF when leaving area prox 800m W. neg cas. Rtn SAF & Arty w/unlk res.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

2 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS605468 at 1050H. Fnd storage hut containing 400xlbs corn wrapped in plastic, 1xM-79 rd made into a mine, dest in place, 1xNVA canteen, 1xNVA poncho, 1xpith helmet, 1xhammock. Obsr 2xpers in green uniforms 75m to W. Eng w/SAF. En evaded, neg rds, neg Arty prox of frd. Evac items to San Juan Hill.		T
30	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS593475 at 1200H. Fnd 7xbunkers w/overhead cover 8'x10'x8'. Were new w/matted floors. Used 1xweek ago. Dest.		T
31	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS592475 at 1200H. Fnd 3xstruc 6'x8'x10', 5xbunkers 10'x10' w/overhead cover, 1xrool of commo wire. Dest all.		T
32	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS592476 at 1200H. Fnd 2xstruc 4'x6', fnd cooking utensils & OD T-shirt. Used about 3xdays ago. Evac cooking utensils to San Juan Hill dest rest.		T
33	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS605468 at 1325H. Fnd 150' of commo wire which led to 10xbunkers of log & dirt w/overhead cover, 12xfighting pos, 3xAK-47 mags, 2x45 cal mags w/14xrds, 2xNVA canteen covers, 1xNVA ruck sack, 1xChi Com H/gren pouch, 2xPJ's, corn scattered on gnd. Arrow on sign pointing S. KCS said it meant do not go this way. Bunkers dest. Evac other items to San Juan Hill.		T
34	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS605468 at 1035H. SAC fnd 5xstruc 10'x15', 6xbeds made of wood, 6xtables w/benches, 125xlbs polished rice, in burlap bags edible, good condition, 1xmonth old, 500xlbs corn, 1xUS entrenching tool, 1xgreen sheet of plastic, 2xNVA shirts & other clothes. Evac all to San Juan Hill & struc, beds, & tables were dest.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL T

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Oct 70

2400

2 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1410	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Lt Mazell, PF #263, BS787845 at 012300H. 10xVC came w/in 100m of Hmu Qui. Eng w/SAF & called for illum. VC fled to SW did not rtn fire. Fnd 5xChi Com H/gren. Neg further res. (INFO ONLY)		T
36	1535		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, (en)BT231241 at 1525H. Fnd 1x10xlb nitro staroh mine, apers. Dest in place w/NCD.		T
37	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS748320 at 1200H. Fnd 1xpaper which was wpn rept. Unit was D-7. Hoi Chanh w/them said D-7 was his unit. Fnd skeleton that US had killed earlier (said Hoi Chanh). Will evac paper to Bronco.		T
38	1545		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. Req Time extension on AO #85 until 062400H Oct. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Hilton; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman; PSE: SFC Dennis.		T
39	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, (en) BT146262 at 1410H. Fnd 1xUS sensor string. Extr to Hawk Hill. (Info Only)		T
40	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp Overman, Alert condition is CLDC condition Gray. Eff 1845H.		T
41	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3k (en)BS628472 at 1200H. S&C fnd 3xbamboo knives, 1xstruc 8'x10'x6', 1xAK-47 bayonet, 3xM-79 rds, 3x M-16 rds, 1xrice knife, 51xcal handle, 50xlbs rice. Dest in place.		T
42	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (en)BS519658 at 1430H. Enr 3-4xVC/NVA w/SAF. Neg Arty due to prox of frd.		T
43	1650		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS603467 at 1635H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/won, green uniform at 50m. NVA was moving E. Checked area w/neg res. Arty not fired due to prox of frd.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL ①

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Oct 70

2400

2 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

44

1700

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, 021645-1900H, BS742308. Fd large base camp vic BS743313 on both sides of stream. Have large watch towers. Eng large on force. Res: 5x US WIA (e), 1xNVA KIA. En evaded S & SW. 4.2" mort fired block. **Triple canopy** hindered. D/O. 1xUS evac at this time. Neg arty due to prox of frd. B/4-21 CA'd vic 749306. Compl cold 1905H. UP DATE TO PREVIOUS REPORT. Eng 1x NVA. Rec hvy SA & MG fire fm est 75x NVA. Rec CS gas. B/4-21 C/A into area as blocking force. D/4-21 disengaged to N. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 5x US WIA(e). D/O complete at 1930H. Ntfv: XXIV CORPS- Lt. Mack at 022225H.

T

45

1800

(U) 173rd Bde, Sgt Thomas. Req time extension on AO #82 until 042400H Oct 70. Pass to: 11th Bde-Sgt Vasquez, Appr: Lt. Pack-11th Bde, G-3 Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: 173rd- Sgt Thomas, FSS-SFC Dennis.

T

46

1800

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123, 021545H, BS757315. Spotted 16x bunkers w/well used trail leading in & out.

T

47

1800

(U) ADC(S)  
 Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 0930H  
 Departed Bayonet enroute VR QL1 (S) 1015H  
 Departed VR QL1 (S) enroute M/M 1030H  
 Departed M/M enroute VIP 1050H

T

48

1800

(U) CG.  
 Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 0910H  
 Departed Bayonet enroute Dottie 1010H  
 Departed Dottie enroute Bronco 1040H  
 Departed Bronco enroute VIP 1205H  
 Departed VIP enroute HH 1345H  
 Departed HH enroute VIP 1520H

T

49

1800

(U) ADC(M).  
 Departed VIP enroute HH 0845H  
 Departed HH enroute Baldy 0945H  
 Departed Baldy enroute HH 1335

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Oct 70

2400

2 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

49

(cont)

Departed HH enroute 91st Evac 1400H  
 Departed 91st Evac enroute Bayonet 1430.  
 Departed Bayonet enroute Dottie 1515H  
 Departed Dottie enroute 91st Evac 1545H

T

50

1935

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-4 ARVN, 021100H,  
 BS566739. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA,  
 3x Dtn, 1x M-16, 1x Carbine, 6x Chi com gren.  
 Extract dtn to Dragon tomorrow. (Info Only)

AMB

51

2000

(U) Quang Ngai, SP Hawk, 021705H, BS541774.  
 Det unk type mine: Res: 1 ARVN WIA(e). (Info Only)

AMB

52

2055

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF #12, 022005H,  
 (en) BT048292. PF's on Hill #106 reported  
 rec, est 10x rds 82MM incoming and SAF prox  
 400M E. Pf unit returned w/saf. Liaison  
 team requested arty from B/3-82. 2020H rec'd  
 one incoming mortar. Arty started processing  
 at this time. 2038H-18rds HE, arty expended  
 at this time. BT047286- fired illum at this  
 grid. Neg results. (Info Only)

AMB

53

2025

(U) Subject: report on bunker status in division.  
 11th Bde, 1-20 Bn, C/6-11 have one bunker  
 leaning, it is unoccupied. 196th Bde, neg bunker damage.  
 CLDC- neg bunker damage. 198th Bde, Neg bunker  
 damage.

AMB

54

2105

(U) 11th Bde, D/3-1, 022045H, BS494684.  
 2nd plt spotted several lights to NW in Da  
 Son Valley. Eng with arty. Unk results.

AMB

55

2310

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1-20, 022040H,  
 BS765459. Eng 1x 4.2 round fell short and  
 landed W vic of Thach Tru. Expected grid  
 of impact was BS765459. Ntfy MACV at Duc  
 Pho and Modoc. MACV units will check for  
 injuries. Report neg injuries.

AMB

56

1430

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, C-2 Opns, Box #1 IRRP  
 AO Req: UL BT3708, LR BT4005, Box #2 IRRP AO Req:  
 UL BS4395, LR BS4692, Box #3 IRRP AO Req:  
 UL BT4003, LR BT4300, Box #4 IRRP AO Req:  
 UL BS4492, LR BS4789. All Req: Dtg, 050600H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL (D)

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Oct 70

2400

2 Oct 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

56

(cont)

to 121200H. MSN: Training MSN. Pass to  
 198th Bde- Gano 121200H. Appr: 198th Bde  
 Cpt Moeller, G-3 Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy:  
 FSE SFC Dennis.

T

57

1630

(C) G-2, APD, Msn Clearance. Time: 030500H  
 to 032000H 1 Oct 70. Msn #132; UL BS4468, LR  
 BS4963. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt. Pack. Ntfy:  
 AAE, Cpt Cantrell, FSE: Cpt Witzeling, TACP  
 Sgt Milliken.

T

58

1630

(C) G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. Time:  
 030500H to 032000H Oct 70. Msn #98-2:  
 UL BT4500, LR BS5595. Appr: 198th Bde,  
 Lt. Garwood. Ntfy: AAE: Lt. Tomlin. FSE:  
 Cpt Witzeling. TACP: Sgt Milliken.

T

59

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req.  
 Time: 021900H to 030400H Oct 70. Box #4;  
 UL BT1034, LR BT1630. Disappr: Political,  
 Lt. Tung. Ntfy: AAE, Lt. Tomlin. SALV,  
 PFC Lengyel.

T

60

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req.  
 Time: 021900H to 030600H Oct 70. Box #62:  
 UL BS5465, LR BS6160. Disappr: Political,  
 (initials) G.W. NTFY: AAE, Lt. Tomlin. SALV:  
 PFC Lengyel.

T

61

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req.  
 Time: 021900H to 030600H Oct 70. Box #5:  
 Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3  
 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt. Tomlin. SALV:  
 SP Eechmair.

T

62

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req.  
 Time: 021900H to 030600H Oct 70. Box #63:  
 UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64: BS7445, to  
 7638, to 7536, to 7340, to 7040, to start.  
 Appr: 11th Bde, Lt. Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt.  
 Tomlin, SALV, PFC Lengyel.

T

63

1630

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req.  
 Time: 021900H to 030600H Oct 70. Box #36:  
 BS490854, to 550854, to 5582, to 5382 to

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10NO OF PAGES  
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Oct 70	2400	2 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
63		(cont)	5380, to 4980, to start. Box #37: UL BS6895, IR BS7480. Box #37A: UL BS6897, IR BS7391. Appr: 11th Bde, Cpt. Moeller, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt. Tomlin. SALV, SP Eichmeier.		T		
64	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H to 030600H Oct 70. Box #40: Fly the Tra Bong Rd from QL-1 to Tra Bong. Disappr: 198th Bde- Tra Bong (initials) P.D. Ntfy: AAE, Lt. Tomlin. SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T		
65	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H to 032000H Oct 70. Req made by Sgt Lark. Box #32: UL BT3409, IR BS3599. Appr: Cpt Moeller, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt. Tomlin, FSE, SFC Dennis, TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
66	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H to 032000H Oct 70. Box #65: UL BS5163, IR BS5858. Disappr: 11th Bde, Lt. Pack. Political Lt. Kiet. Ntfy: AAE, Lt. Tomlin, FSE, Cpt Witzelling, TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
67	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500 to 032000H Oct 70. Box #41: UL BT4303, IR BS5692. Box #42: UL BS4185, IR BS5079. Disappr: 198th Bde, Tra Bong (initials) N.V.L. Ntfy: AAE, Lt. Tomlin, FSE, Cpt Witzelling, TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
68	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H to 032000H Oct 70. Box #32AA: UL BT2900, IR BS3494. Box #36A: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #48X: UL BT6403, IR BT6997. Box #49X: BS6496 UL, IR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt. Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell, FSE, Cpt Witzelling, TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
69	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H to 032000H Oct 70. Box #61A: UL BS5174, IR BS5570. Box #62A: UL BS5465, IR BS6061. Box #63A: UL BS6555, IR BS7051. Box #64: UL BS4474, IR BS5068. Box #64A:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 030001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>688873</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>680938</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>973044</u>			
B Co	<u>978996</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>945080</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>945082</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>281077</u>			
C Co	<u>292109</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (020001H to 022400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

544820

B Co

275852

C Co

542880

D Co

545778

E Co

STINSON

Recon

544773

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

BAYONET, DOTTIE

B Btry

MARY ANN

C Btry

FAT CITY, KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

513663

B Co

505670

C Co

539635

D Co

494684

E Co

411

Recon

411

4-3 Inf Bn CP

600446

A Co

605470

B Co

630460

C Co

584497

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

17th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
H Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>600446</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Co	<u>716425</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Co	<u>733652</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Co	<u>668578</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>DRAGON</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DON</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Co	<u>764321</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Co	<u>748306</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Co	<u>833397</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Co	<u>742312</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>928222</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>740313</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>253194</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CON</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Btry	<u>411, DRAGON</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	070512
A Trp	241251
B Trp	DRAGON
C Trp	067493
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BOXER
A Co	BOXER
B Co	HAWK HILL
C Co	061477

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BOXER

E Co BOXER

Recon 030511

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 034283

B Co CENTER

C Co 052233

D Co 054304

E Co CENTER

Recon 054304

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 905267

B Co WEST

C Co 954185

D Co 944280

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) 197390

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, BOXER

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

# CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Oct 70

2400

3 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

AMB

2

0105

(U) 11th Bde, SP Richardson, 4-3 Bn.

Cut LZ's Iron Mountain:

LZ

Grid

Size

1st

BS673473

2 Ships

2nd

BS653461

2 "

3rd

BS646476

2 "

4th

BS658475

1 "

5th

BS665475

14 "

AMB

3

0325

(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Zimmer, RF #468, 030205H

BS757469(LZ MAX) (en) BS778473-780470. Rec

6-10 rds 82mm Mort fire. Arty processed  
on sus en loc. NCD.

AMB

4

0420

(U) CLDC, Lt. Stigge. CLDC-condition white  
at 030645H.

AMB

5

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1-44 Arty, 030835H,

BS577725. While on mine sweep the duster

hit unk type mine. Combat loss. Res: 5x  
US WTA(e) 1 US KIA D/O in process. Complete

0905H. Believed command det. Ntly: CG Cpt  
Carlton, C/S SP/ Rosten, G-3 MAJ Peppers,  
XXIV CORPS MAJ Pointer, G-4 Sgt Gregory.

T

6

0950

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, D/1-52, BS553777 at  
0905H. Rec 1xrd SAF prox 500m E. Neg cas. Rtn  
SAF w/neg res.

T

7

0950

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, D/1-52, BS523784 at  
0900H. Req priority D/O for 1xVN female w/  
gunshot wounds of left side by PF at CP #1.  
173d Comd D/O at 0915H to 37th Surg.

T

8

1015

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-3, BS600446 at  
0830H. Obsr 3xVC at 30m SE. Sniper eng. Res:  
1xVC KIA (19). R then eng. Other VC evaded SE.  
1xpossibly wounded. Black shorts, Khaki shirt,  
neg docu, neg pack or wpn. Neg unit ID.

T

9

1020

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS738628 at  
0910H. Rec 8-10xrds sniper fire from 500m SW.  
Eng w/SAF & 81mm. NCD. Checked area fnd ammo

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DLI

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Oct 70	2400	3 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	1020	(cont)	(U) can w/Chi Com H/gren. Dest in place.		T		
10	1025		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Popr, C/3-21, BT050233 at 0830H. Moving S obsr 1xNVA moving to SW. Eng NVA w/SAF. NVA evaded successfully. Fnd 1x8KS rifle w/5xrds in a struc, 1xM-86 H/gren, 1x green NVA uniform, 1xKhaki NVA uniform, 1x monsoon shirt, 1xUS pistol belt. Dtn 2xMAP, 1xVN child (2xweeks) w/neg ID. Dtn will be extr to Hawk Hill. SMS extr to Center (SN 10138205). Struc dest.		T		
11	1025	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS678932 at 021250H. Fnd 1xM-1 carb, excellent condition, in bushes next to trail, 1xmag full of ammo. (SN 455442). Extr to Dottie.		T		
12	1150		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS700594 at 1105H. Eng 1xVC 200m S. PF #250 w/B Co said he was VC. Swept & dtn 1xfemale(42) w/ID. Will evac to Duc.		T		
13	1150		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS608468 at 0845H. Mech amb det. Obsr 1xMAM evading W. Eng w/SAF at 30m. MAM evaded successfully. Believed he intentionally det mech amb.		T		
14	1150		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS737625 at 1020H. Fnd 200lbs rice, unpolished, in bags & baskets in open, in good condition. Will evac to Bronco.		T		
15	1215		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Hicks, C/5-46, BT279100 at 1120H. Ptl obsr & eng 3xVC in black PJ's prox 150m NW. VC did not rtn fire. VC evaded successfully. Swept & fnd 1xstruc 10'x15', dest.		T		
16	1235		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz, A/1-52, (en)BS546809 at 1215H. Dtn 1xMAM (25) w/neg ID. Will extr to Stinson.		T		
17	1240		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS743309 at 1145H. Fnd 2xbunkers w/overhead cover. Was not area where D/4-21 made contact day previously.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

3 Oct 70

2400

3 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1240	(cont.)	(U) 13xbunkers w/logs & mud for overhead cover. 1xhad bamboo struc for frame. Several sleeping pos for each bunker. 1xbunker in middle that had table & chairs 1xmain trail leading out of area. 6' trench latrine. Neg recent use. Appeared to be used 3xmonts ago. Dest all.		T
18	1320		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, (en)BS686566 at 1245H. Det B/T H/gren while picking up piece of barbed wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).		T
19	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #19, BT654015, (en)BT659019 at 0840H. 15xVC eng PF #19. Res: 2x PF WIA(E). D/O compl 1155H to 27th Surg. Neg sweep due to flood conditions. (INFO ONLY)		T
20	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS694933 at 1245H. Fnd abandoned wille w/70xgal polished rice in good condtion, locally grown, approx 400xlbs, 2x81mm mort casings, 12x20mm casings. Evac rice to Dottie. dest rest.		T
21	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en)BS270848 at 1325H. Rec 2OxrdS SAF from 400m S. Rtn SAF & Arty. Neg sweep of area. Will set up amb in area.		T
22	1355		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS738614 at 1120H. Rec hv SAF. 50-60xrdS, from 5-6xpers from 200m S w/neg cas. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Checked area w/neg findings.		T
23	1355		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 123 Avn, BS726609 at 1145-1315H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evade into bunker. Obsr 1xAK-47 mag. At 1200H inserted blues. Extr 1215H due to radio problems. BS725594, obsr 1xVC/NVA in a bunker. Bunker dest. 1xVC/NVA evaded.		T
24	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 1245H. At BS540768 fnd 1xH/gren B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place. At BS535769 fnd 2xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Dest in place.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

3 Oct 70

2400

3 Oct 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1405		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, RF #722, BT234465 at 1115H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xMAM CIA. Extr to Thang Binh District. No unit ID or docu. (INFO ONLY)		T
26	1405		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, RF #722, BT202475 at 1140H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Called G/S. Res: 21xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA, 5xVC CIA, CIA, 4xM-16, 2xAK-47, 1x60mm mort tube. All items extr to Thang Binh District & taken to Tam Ky. No unit ID or docu from KIA. (INFO ONLY)		T
27	1415		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, RF #102, BT207163 at 0600H. Dtn 2xMAF. Extr to Tam Ky. Classified as PF/VC by Tam Ky.		T
28	1431		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, C/3-21, BT044219 at 1200H. Moving to S obsr 2xNVA w/packs neg wone w/1xMAF 40yrs old, 40xmeters to S. NVA saw frd, used MAF as a shield. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. NVA evaded S successfully. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will extr to Hawk Hill. Also dtn 2xmore MAF (15 & 30). Evac to Hawk Hill.		T
29	1435		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, 71st Avn, 1130H. Btw LZ Baldy & LZ Ross UH-1H rec SAF at approx 50' & 100xknots. One hit w/neg cas. Pilot landed at West.		T
30	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, D/3-21, BT075298 at 1045H. Fnd 1xstruc w/3xVC ages 20-25. Eng w/M-79 rd prox 20m E. Rd failed to det, evaded E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA. 1xWIA & VC evade E. CIA: 3xpacks, 2xUS canteens, 2x flare parachutes not fired, 3xwaterproff bags made of US poncho, 1xpair of glasses, 1xVC hammock, 1xUS poncho liner, 3xVC poncho, 2xlb of docu, 4xVC books. Docu & books to Center. US equip will be used. All also dest. No unit ID.		T
31	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, D CP/1-46, AT930080 at 1020H. S&C fnd 1xen shelter 6'x10' w/bunker 4'x5'. Fnd fresh diggings, 1xAK-47 mag, neg ammo & a hot fire. Shelter & bunker dest. Mag extr to Mary Ann.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

77

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 70	2400	3 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1500		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/5-46, BS279100 at 1400H. Fnd 1x500lb dud bomb partially covered w/water. Will secure until EOD gets there to dest.		T		
33	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, C/5-46, BT286109 at 1220H. Ptl obsr 3xVC prox 300m SW. Eng w/SAP. VC evaded SW. On sweep dtn 3xVN & pursued evading VC. BT283108 fnd 5xstruc 20'x20' w/bunkers under each 7'x8'. Fnd 100lbs rice & 50lbs corn. Dest rice, corn & bunkers. Will interrogate dtn at CP.		T		
34	1540		(U) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, BT016496 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAM. Extr to R/2-1. Released in field.		T		
35	1540		(U) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, BT021495 at 1355H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID Extr to R/2-1. Released in field.		T		
36	1540		(U) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, BT035495 at 1410H. Fnd 300-400lbs rice, polished, partially rotted. Dest.		T		
37	1615		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, (en)AT915275 at 1140H. On pmt fnd downed chopper. UH tail #17497, dest. Also fnd 1xM-60 MG (SN 128508). M-60 will be extr to West.		T		
38	1630		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1-6, BS678947 at 1545H. Obsr 2xVC prox 100m N. Eng w/SAP. Res: 1xVC female KIA, 1xVN female dtn, CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xplastic bag w/unk amt of money, 1xpack w/rice & cooking pan, 2xAK-47 rds. They were wearing rain suits & baack PJ's. Will evac to IPW.		T		
39	1630		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, 17th Avn, (en) BS274850 at 1415H. Left birds rec SAF 50'; 40xknota. G/S rtn fire. Fired arty w/unk res.		T		
40	1635		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS745304 at 1430H. On SAC fnd package of rice & fish wrapped in leaves tied in a sling. Also fnd 1xbunker				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Oct 70

2400

3 Oct 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1635	(cont)	(U) 3'x2'x3' & spider hole. Neg recent use. Dest all.		T
41	1650		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-1, (en)BT053486 at 1531H. APC det apers mine w/ICD.		T
42	1655		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-52, BS546798 at 1535H. Whil on ptl dtn 1xmale w/ID. He tried to evade. NFFF said he was VC. hamlet chief. Will evac to Stinson Tomorrow.		T
43	1705		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Anras, C/1-20, (en)BS766414 at 1430H. S&C man dtn 1xVN male (23), 4xVN females (30-40). Evac to Bronco.		T
44	1710		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-6, BS702892 at 1645H. Fnd 1xM-14 apers mine. Dest in place.		T
45	1730		(C) CLDC, Sp Overman. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray (4). Eff 1845H.		T
46	1755		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, B/1-20, BS748616 at 1430H. Red sniper fire from BS748613. Res 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1457H to Bronco. Eng w/SAF. Fnd 20-40xciv evading into woodline. Blocking force dtn 25xpers. Will be evac to Mo Duc. Not dtn. BS714639, obsr 4xVC, 2xhad wpns. Evaded into village. B/1-20 could not find them. Dtn 1xMAM who said he was the sniper & lookout for the VC. Will be evac to Mo Duc. Neg unit ID, neg docu.		T
47	1800		(U) AMCAL, CU. Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 0935H. Departed Bayonet enroute 411 1035H. Departed 411 enroute Liz 1112H. Departed Liz enroute VIP 1245H. Departed VIP enroute Hawk Hill. Departed Hawk Hill enroute VIP 1620H.		T
48	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0905H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Baldy 0945H. Departed Baldy enroute 1-1 Cav TOC Hawk Hill 1045H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Duc Pho 1335H. Departed Duc Pho enroute Don 1445H. Departed Don enroute San Juan Hill 1515H. Departed SJ Hill enroute VIP 1610H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 70	2400	3 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(S), Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0700H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0800H.		T		
50	1835		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, C/4-31, AT949199 at 1730H. Obsr campfire 600m. Arty fired. 1xVC evaded W.		T		
51	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Cancel AO #128 & 15. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison.		T		
52	1920		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Stoll. Req AO #36 be modified as follows: From BS1598-1593-0893-0898. Times until 102400H Oct 70. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T		
53	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20 & 123 Avn, BS785506 at 1550-1900H. A/C spotted 6-8xVC w/wns wearing blue uniforms hiding in bunker. Inserted blues. Blues eng VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. 3/C/1-20 CA into area. Eng bunker. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xdtn. Blues & 3/C/1-20 searched area. Res: 2xdtn (1xWIA). LOH eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof. Rec fire from hedgerow. LOH & 3/C/1-20 rtn fire. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xH/gren CIA. 3/C/1-20 also find 105rd B/T w/PRFD. Dest in place. Final Totals: Warlord: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xdtn, 4xfrags: 1-20; 3xVC KIA, 1xWIA(dtn), 1xdtn, docu. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.		T		
54	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Nui Ong Do RF #776, BS768531 at 1850H. Rec 5x82mm rds, 1xlanded inside the city, all landed inside the compound. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 7xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1940H. (INFO ONLY)		YMB		
55	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, B/1-46 & PF #54, AS975978 at 1910H. Heard 15-20xrds SAF, prox 500-600m. Processed Arty w/unk res.		YMB		
56	2020		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, BS702892 at 1722H. Fnd 1xM-14 apers mine, loc about 50m N of grid. Fnd 1xbouncing betty M-16 B/T loc				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Oct 70

2400

3 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	2020	(cont)	(U) about 100m N of grid. Both deat in place. M-16 left crater 6"x10". 1727H obsr 3xVC w/ full web gear. Did not eng. prox 500m NW of grid. VC evaded to NW. Swept area & fnd 1xhut 10'x10' & 100xlbs of wet, polished rice.		mmB
57	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #185, BS805378 at 1915H. Rec 7x60mm rds while in NUP. BS798365 & 800368 are <del>near</del> <del>in</del> grids. Eng w/ Arty. (INFO ONLY)		mmB
58	2055		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #180, BS920233 at 2000H. While in amb they eng east plat of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)		mmB
59	2100		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, BTO30474 at 1915H. Mech amb det w/unk res. Will check in morning.		mmB
60	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS480716 at 2030H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Eng bunker w/H/gren. 2xWIA CIA, dtn 1xMAM & 1xVN child. Fnd misc military supplies. Will evac when possible. Total: dtn 4xw/1xchild.		mmB
61	2200		(U) Div Arty, CPT Witzeling, 3-82 Arty, AT997274 at 2030H. Rept a ville at grid was rec incoming & a checkfire was obtained. Only 1xrd was rept to have impacted w/no cas & unk dam. AMCAL Arty units in range were not firing at that time. Marines contacted & they rept that one of their arty units at Ross possibly fired 3200m out. They are investigating.		mmB
62	2205		(C) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/3-21, BTO63274 at 1845H. While moving S smelled cooking fire coming from struc. Ptl surprised 5xNVA eating chow. NVA moved to get wpns. Ptl eng w/SAF. Rec light SAF & 1xfrag. Res: 2xUS WIAM), 5x NVA KIA, 1xVN dtn. All KIA were wearing green uniforms. Dtn was 18yrs old. In struc fnd 5xpacks & 8xChi Com H/gren, misc food, 5x hammocks, misc pers items. Dest H/gren, misc food, pers items & hammocks. CIA 5xAK-47 w/unk amt ammo. Dtn & wpns will be evac to Center.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Oct 70

2400

3 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2205	(cont)	(C) Bodies searched w/neg docu or unit ID. 25m E fnd 60mm mort tube w/bipod, 2xdiaries, 2xhomemade H/grens, 1xB/T w/PRFD, 7xAK-47 mag (111xrds), 1xpack, 4xstruc, 3xtunnels, Struc tunnels, H/gren, B/T all dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.		me
63	2215		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, R/3-21, BT086306 at 1910H. Amb w/SAF 8xVC prox 30m. Res: 2xVC KIA (18-25), 4xVC (8-10) evade N, 2xVC evaded W into bunker. KCS & VN female tried to persuade VC to surrender w/neg res. Eng bunker w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA (30), 2xpacks, 2xponchos, 1x poncho liner, 2xwallets, assorted clothing & small amt of docu, Pers items, 1xfemale ID CIA. All pers items dest. Docu will be ext to Center tomorrow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.		me
64	2300		(U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood, RF #489, BS596926 at 2220H. Chau-O bridge, N of Binh Son rec B-40, SAF, 60mm mort. They rec illum from Nui Pho Tinh. 2245H no firing. (INFO ONLY)		me
65	2300		(U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood, RF #489, (en) BS598928 at 2155H. Heard explo to their N. They called 198th to check if it was frd Arty. It was not. Did not process Arty.		me
66	2330		(U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood, RF #489, (en) BS598928 at 2230H. Rec est 5-10xrds 82mm from en grid.		me
67	1000	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, 6th ARVN, 221000H Sep. AO Req #45. DTG: 220600H Sep-311800H Dec. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS3284-3784-3886-4986-4978-476780-S-along river-445760-3276-start. Appr: Through direct coordination 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SPC Dennis.		T
68	1130		(C) 196th Bde, 3-21. AO Req #86. Time: 032400H-152400H Oct. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT0222-0220-030195-040195-050190-060190-N to AO bdry. Disappr: Co C 5th SFG, msg 030840Z; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196th, CPT Jenkins.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

11

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Oct 70

2400

3 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1100		(C) 11th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 040600H-041800H Oct. Msn #134; BS6935-7835-7833-7330-6930-start. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; PSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
70	1630		(C) A. CAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Oct. Box #5; Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T
71	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Oct. Box #4; UL BT0733, LR BT1228. Disappr: 1-1 Cav, CAN (political); 196th Bde, Lt Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
72	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Oct. Box #6; UL BT2325, LR BT2721. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CAN (political). Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
73	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Oct. Box #62; UL BS5465, LR BS6160. Box #63; UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Disappr: 11th Bde, CW (political). Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
74	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Oct. Box #60; BS4475 along river to 4975, to start. Box #61; UL BS5174, LR BS5370. Box #64; BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
75	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Oct. Box #36; BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #37; UL BS6885, LR BS7480. Box #37A; UL BS6388, LR BS6883. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Oct 70

2400

3 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500-042000H Oct. Box #42; UL BS4185, LR BS5079. Disappr: 198th Bde, Lt Mau (ARVN). Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
77	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500-042000H Oct. Box #65; UL BS5163, LR BS5858. Disappr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack; Minh Long SF, JB (political). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
78	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 040600-041800H Oct. Box #1-1; BT2315-2418-2720-2622-2324-2021-2117-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, DUONG; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Ryder; TACP, A1C Sitzler.		T
79	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500-042000H Oct. Box #32; UL BT3409, LR BS3599. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP Sgt Collins.		T
80	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500-042000H Oct. Box #15; BT0731-1031-1026-1324-1322-0722-start. Box #20; UL BT1321, LR BT2019. Appr: 196th Bde, Lt Remmele; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Ryder; TACP A1C Sitzler.		T
81	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500-042000H Oct. Box #61A; UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62A; UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #63A; UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64; UL BS4474, LR BS5068. Box #64B; BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Box #69X; BS7556, BS8345. Strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
82	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500-042000H Oct. Box #64A; BS6050-along river-5937-6645-6648-start.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



17.

NO OF PAGES  
12

12

**PERIOD COVERED**

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Oct 70	2400	3 Oct 70

INITIALS

T

DMB

**AND**

1003

**SIGNATURE**

SIGNATURE *Julius Rosenberg*  
 WITNESSE.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PTC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 040001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>688873</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>680934</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>989040</u>			
B Co	<u>986981</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>938071</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>945087</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>085460</u>			
B Co	<u>CHD</u>			
C Co	<u>284109</u>			
D Co	<u>257085</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>PAT CITY</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 for Daily Journal for 030001H to 032400H Sep 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	545802		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	544885		
D Co	545778		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	544773		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	113469		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	514664		
B Co	505678		
C Co	411		
D Co	494691		
E Co	411		
Recon	571728		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	600446		
A Co	606472		
B Co	630460		
C Co	581476		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

117th Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>599448</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Co	<u>717435</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Co	<u>733652</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Co	<u>697565</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>DRAGON</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DON</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Co	<u>771321</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Co	<u>749307</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Co	<u>833397</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Co	<u>743327</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>928222</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>746326</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>251191</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, DON</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Btry	<u>411, DRAGON</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY
A Trp	241251
B Trp	676557
C Trp	067493
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 15 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, PAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BOXER
A Co	BOXER
B Co	003501
C Co	030494

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

120th Inf Bde (cont)

B Co BOXER

K Co BOXER

Recon 007490

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 056278

B Co CENTER

C Co 047218

D Co 097309

E Co CENTER

Recon 085305

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 916275

B Co WEST

C Co 954195

D Co 941278

E Co WEST

Recon 987267

F-17th Cav (Armor) 099474

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL, BOXER

A Btry CENTER

B Btry SIBERIA

C Btry

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Oct 70

2400

4 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 2210 (dlyd) (C) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, D/1-52, BS545778 at  
 032050H. Req urgent D/O for 2xUS w/frag wounds.  
 D/O 56 compl at 2140H. to 91st Evac. CO of D  
 Co gave permission for 50% of CP element to  
 go into huts out of rain. While in hut, cooking  
 fire set hut on fire. The 2xUS attempted to  
 move all of their gear out of hut. When they  
 went back in for more of their gear, the fire  
 det a frag. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xlitter, 1x  
 ambulatory. 032300H. Bn CO 1-52 directed all  
 US to evac huts immediately.

3 0120 (U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood, PF #29, BT627007  
 at 0007H. Rec unk amt SAF & 82mm mort. Contact  
 still in progress. PF's rtn w/SAF, called  
 Arty. NCD. Neg sweep. Unk res. (INFO ONLY)

4 0525 (C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, OP Nui Me (Jackson)  
 BT218171 at 0240H. Rec mort & SAF from est Co  
 size force. Arty illum processed. 0250H lost  
 commo w/US element. Tam Ky rept lost commo  
 w/RF element. 0430H gained commo w/US element.  
 Rept OP overrun. En had AK-47, AK-50, SKS, MG  
 & mort. 4xUS WIA(E) & 3xRF WIA(E), 1xUS KIA,  
 2xUS MIA. Further RF cas unk. Neg commo now.  
 US RTO D/O. E/1 Cav & 1x Co RF proceeding  
 to area. Res: 3xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl  
 0510H to 91st Evac. 3xWIA(E)-HQ Trp, 1xWIA(E)-  
 E/1-1, 2xKIA-E/1-1, 1xKIA-HQ Trp. Ntfy: XXIV  
 Corps, Lt Mack.

5 0455 (C) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC  
 code White. Eff 0645H.

6 0540 (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #188, BS882307  
 0255H. Chi Trung Village rec gnd attack from  
 UNSEF. RF & PSDF eng. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 3xRF  
 WIA(M), 7xRF KIA, CIA: 4xAK-50, 1xB-41 rkt  
 launcher, 2xB-40 rkt, 2xatchel charges, 2x  
 homemade bangalore torpedoes, 4xhomemade  
 H/gren. PF will keep all CIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 70	2400	4 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7	0600		(C) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood, PF #243, BS602865 at 032300H-040300H. PF's had amb around Phu Hav hamlet. They rec 50xrds 82mm mort from UNSEF. 0500H lost commo w/PF. No cas rept. Tri Binh could see huts burning. Dist Chief & Asst Hamlet Chief will check. Res: 8xVC KIA, 6xPF WIA(M), 1xM-16 lost, 4xM-16 dest, 1xPRC-10 dest, 3xAK-47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)		JMB		
8	0600		(C) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood, PF #73, BS717770 at 0200H. VC attacked An Loch Hamlet w/40xrds 82mm mort. VC entered hamlet at 0430H, attacking w/SAF. Res: 1xPF MIA, 2xPF KIA, 4xPSDF KIA, 10xPSDF WIA, Hamlet Chief KIA. (INFO ONLY)		JMB		
9	0600		(U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood, PF #53, BS598808 at 0400H. Dai Loc Hamlet rec 2xB-40 rkts & SAF. NCD. (INFO ONLY)		JMB		
10	0600		(C) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood, 1/B/1-6, BS700806 at 0530H. Rec 5xrds SAF after they had eng mov 150m SE. Res: neg cas, neg res.		JMB		
11	0725	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky PFC Cancilla, RF #102, BT189155 at 031800H. Rec 1xChieu Hoi. (Info Only)		JMB		
12	0725	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, RF #314, 032120H, BT234174. Hamlet of Nui Charo rec 5xrds 82mm mortar. Returned with arty and organic wpons. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		JMB		
13	0805		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3. Conducted combat assault from PE SJH to LZ BS623386. complete & cold at 0720H cold.		T		
14	0830	Dlyd	(U) AMCAL, Cpt Thorlin, 198th Bde, 032050H, BS545778. 1. HQ AMCAL 2. BS545778, in Quang Nam province, 4km E of OP1. 3. 032050H 4. D/1-52 5. CO of A/1-52 gave permission for 50% of company to go into huts out of rear. While in the huts a cooking fire set a hut on fire. The 2x US occupying the hut attempted to move all their gear out. When they went back in for more gear, the fire got a frag H/gren.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

4 Oct 70

2400

4 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0800	(cont)	6. 2x US WNB((E)) (1x litter, 1x ambulatory) 7. frag H/G 8. Investigation to follow. Ntfy: Briefed C/S 0800H (initials) Col G, 0800H Ltc W. G-3. XXIV CORPS Calbraith, G-1 Cpt Sprouse 0830H.		T
15	0835		(U) Co G (Ranger), Lt. Haskins, Team Michigan, 040830H, BS474636. At 0830H Team Michigan inserted into a cold LZ at BS474636. 11th Bde: MSG Sorrick.		T
16	0840H	Diya	(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, C/2-1, 031915H, BT- 030474. Mech amb det. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol CIA, 1x diary, 10x lbs rice. All extracted to Baldy.		T
17	0915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, 040850H, (en) BS470710. Fnd 3xB/T'd C-ration cans on LZ DIF PTFD.		T
18	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, Req EOD tm to blow 500x lb bomb. Pick up CHL E 1000H, tail #333. Ntfy EOD- Sgt York, Appr: G-3 Cpt Trifiletti.		T
19	0930		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Opns, Cancel LRHP Box #2. Ntfy: 198th Bde, PFC Cruz, FSE- Sgt Ryder.		T
20	0930		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, C/3-21, 040730H, BT072233. Patrol fnd structure area w/bnkr 8'x10'. Bnkr contained 600 lbs unpolished rice, locally grown, 1 1/2 mos old, stored in baskets & jars. Rice was in good condition. Will evac to Mui Lac Son. Dest bunker & structure. Also fnd 1xbnkr containing 300 lbs unpolished rice, locally grown, good cond, will be extr to HH. Also dtn 3x VN Females (13-25-48). Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SSG Flood.		T
21	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1. Conducted CA from PZ BS505676 & BS518660 at 0810H to LZ BS 470710 & BS464731, complete and cold at 0850H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-JRM



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Oct 70

2400

4 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

22

1000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, 040900H,  
BS542773. 1x ARVN accidentally shot himself  
in the foot. D/O 0923H to 27th Surg.

T

23

1000

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1. Conducted  
ARMV from PZ Boxer, at 0851H to LZ Hawk  
Hill compl 0940H.

T

24

1010

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, AT930080.  
Obsr 1x NVA w/AK-47 dressed in green crossing  
river approx 100m E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1x NVA KIA.  
Body floated down stream. Not recovered.  
Won fell in river & could not be recovered.  
In area fd 4'x4' boat. Res; dest.

T

25

1030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, 040945H,  
BT287103. Patrol fd&dest 1x structure  
10'x5' & bnkr 6'x6' w/10x lbs rice cooking  
inside.

T

26

1040

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, 041000H,  
BS774318. S&C fd 5x tunnels w/2'x2' openings.  
Inside one fd cracks filled w/rice (approx  
20-25 lbs). Tunnel used 30-60 days prior.  
Will dest tunnel & evac rice to Bronco.

T

27

1115

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, 040800H,  
(en) BT003274. Fnd 1x AK-47 in good cond,  
extr to LZ Genter.

T

28

1150

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, 041105H,  
BS471713. CP hit B/T H/Gren w/TWFD 3-5 m  
from a rock. 2x US WIA(e) & 1x US WIA(m).  
1 was the CO. D/O comp 1130 to Chu Lai.

T

29

1150

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, 031645H,  
BT430043. Fnd 2x graves while on patrol  
began to rain so they left graves, will go  
back after rain stops.

T

30

1200

(U) 1th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, 041150H,  
BS465728. Fnd 3x B/T pans of petna w/tw  
across trail. DIP.

T

31

1225

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, 041130H,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Oct 70

2400

4 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

31

(cont)

(en) BS680934. Fnd &amp; dest 3x bnkrs 3x3x4, showed signs of recent use.

T

32

1230

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano, R/1-52, 041110H, BS535782. Fnd old French classroom. KCS said it was a VC classroom. Surrounded by 1st strand concertina. Next 2x regular wire. 2x booby trap PFD CS H/Gren. BS536774 fnd 1x M-79 PFD booby trap BS537771. 1x CS H/Gren w/M-79 rd. Attached also PFD at BS535769 fnd plastic bag under rock w/1x M-79 with claymore firing device. 1x CS H/Gren 1x smoke gren. Recent use of villa and good state of maintenance of the villa.

T

33

1235

(U) Co "G" Ranger, SP Atchison, Team Michigan, 040930H, BS474636, (en) BS474636. At 0930H Team Michigan reports hearing voices to their W. 40-50 meters away. At 1019 they (Tm Mich) reports voices and digging on three sides of them 40-50 meters away. (Southeast Open). 1030 hrs Helix 36 on station. Team Michigan is moving to PZ. At 1120 Helix put in ordnance directed by Team Michigan. At 1150 Musket 15 (extraction ship) was on station. At 1225H Team Michigan was extracted at BS474636 on a cold PZ, however door gunner spotted 7-10 NVA/VC. Arty being put in AO. Ntfy: C/S at 1240H SP Otterman, G-2 at 1240H SSG Rielly, and XXIV CORPS SSG Flood.

T

34

1300

(U) 196th Bde, PFC 08Grady, B/1-46. Conducted ARVN from PZ JS975990 to LZ Mary Ann complete at 1050H.

T

35

1310

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano, C/5-46, 040945H, BT287107. On patrol fnd & destroyed 3x structures 15x20'. No sign of recent activity.

T

36

1325

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 58, 032315H, BS400803. Eng USMC prox 60M. Res: 1xPF WIA, 1xM-16 50% damage.

T

37

1325

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF933, 040730H, BS690795. Det bounding Paddy mine. 1x RF WIA(m).

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.  
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO  
6

NO OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
4 Oct 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
4 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1330		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, E/1, BT239173 at 1320H. Fd 1xbox w/12x60mm mort HE rds. Will move w/box in search for more mines.		T
39	1335		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, (en)BT933061 at 1200H. Rec 2xrds sniper fire approx 200m W w/NCD. Rtn SAF & Arty w/neg res.		T
40	1355		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, E/1, BT222178 at 1250H. Fd 1xmine approx 25lbs nitrostaroh & 1xobject that appeared to be mine. DIP. VN child at loc are attempting to show them loc of 3xmore mines.		T
41	1515		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en)BT086293 at 1330H. On mov to NW eng 1xNVA moving N approx 25m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xrucksack, docu, clothing. Docu will be extr to Center. Rest dest. Search body w/neg findings of unit ID.		T
42	1535		(U) TF Saint, CPT Caruso, C/1-1, BT069497 at 1235H. Fd 1xIAW & 1xH/gren B/T. At 1350H fd 1x105mm rd B/T & 1xPRC25 btry. DIP w/NCD.		T
43	1535		(U) TF Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, BT069455 at 1345H. Obsr bnker & huts. Neg res from insertion of Blues.		T
44	1600		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, AT904018 at 1505H. Eng 3xNVA approx 5075m S w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA evaded to SW, 1xNVA KIA neg pack or wpn. Searched body & no unit ID or docu. Fd 3xbaskets made into packs, 70-80lbs potatoes. Extracted to Mary Ann.		T
45	1600		(C) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, ES073293 at 1235H. Obsr mov & en fired 2xrds AK47. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Hawk Hill at 1500H. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1x AK47 mag w/18rds. No unit ID or docu.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
7

NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 Oct 70	2400	4 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1600		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, CO AMC Pilot, BS670349 at 1335H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Called arty, fired. Helix on station, checked area w/neg res.		T		
47	1600		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, E/1, BT229173 at 1505H. W/help of some VN civ fd 7xAT mines 5"x5", eat 60lbs of nitrostarch. DIP w/2xsecondary explo.		T		
48	1600		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS603473 at 1300H. 1/A/4-3 on S&C fd 1xNVA pack containing 2x12gauge shotgun shells, 4xVN type pistol rds, 1xzippo lighter w/the name Thomas & a CIB engraved on it, 2xpair OD pants, 2xOD shirts, 1xbottle ink, 1xwriting tablet, 4xNVA ponchos, 1xflashlight. Will evac all ammo to San Juan Hill. Dest rest.		T		
49	1600		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS572460 at 1415H. 1/C/4-3 point man obsr mov approx 30m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1x4yr old child KIA. VC had neg pack or won. Males age 30&14. neg ID. 1813H contacted unit child was not KIA. was CIA & will evac to Bronco tomorrow.		T		
50	1605		(C) 1xUS det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWED. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1547H to 27th Surg.		T		
51	1615		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, F/8, BT163194 at 0825H. Spotted hv used trail running N-S. At BT185191 obsr 2xtunnel entrances. At BT176194 2xcam struc.		T		
52	1620		(U) 2d ARVN, R/5 ARVN, BT138274 at 1430H. Det unk type mine. Res: 13xWIA(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac. (Info Only)		T		
53	1625		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, BT079289 at 1140H. On mov to SW spotted 25xVC/NVA in what appeared to be a base camp. Eng w/M79, H/gren, & M16. En evaded to SW. Fd 1xUS .45cal pistol (SN 724-597), 2xChiCom H/gren, & docu, 2x spider holes, 1xbnkr (8'x10'), bnkr dest. Gear extr to Center. 1xAK47 CIA.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
8

NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HR	DATE	HR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 70	2400	4 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	1630		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-52, BS523855 at 1606H. On recon fd 3xboots, 2xM16 mags (full), 1xcigarette lighter, 1000lbs unpolished rice in bad cond, inedible. Dest rice due to bad cond. Kept rest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon.		T		
55	1640		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray. Eff 1830H.		T		
56	1700		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Gano, D/1-6, BS684936 at 1515H. Fd 1xM14 apers mine. DIP.		T		
57	1705		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF#51, OP#1, BS516777 at 0820H. 1xNVA Chieu Hoi'd to PF plat #51. Nguyen Ba, he is a PFC w/Proselyting Cadre of the 10th Co 4-6 Bn. Said he was a NVA. Will be evac to Son Tinh.		T		
58	1716		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Gano, R/1-52, BS535782 at 1110H. FOLLOW UP REPT. French villa was a temple 100m square w/a 10xman sleeping pos.		T		
59	1755		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS608471 at 1555H. Fd 7xfighting pos, 8xframes for huts to be built. Dest all.		T		
60	1755		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS603472 at 1630H. S&C fd 3xstruc 5'x6', fd storage huts, 300lbs corn, 200lbs rice (do not know if polished or not), 75-100xChiCom H/gren. Corn & rice to be evac to Bronco. Struc dest.		T		
61	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0950H. Departed Combat Center enroute Stinson 1040H. Departed Stinson enroute Dottie 1100H. Departed Dottie enroute VIP 1130H. Departed VIP enroute Mary Ann 1320H. Departed Mary Ann enroute West 1500H. Departed West enroute Center 1530H. Departed Center enroute Hawk Hill 1555H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute VIP 1630H.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 70	2400	4 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	1800		(U) AMCAL, CB. Departed VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0835H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Nui My 0920H. Departed Nui My enroute Tam Ky 0935H. Departed Tam Ky enroute Ky Tra 1010H. Departed Ky Tra enroute Hawk Hill 1020H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Dottie 1220H. Departed Dottie enroute San Juan Hill 1330H. Departed San Juan Hill enroute Don 1400H. Departed Don enroute Stinson 1500H. Departed Stinson enroute (NE) 720760 1600H. Departed 720760 enroute VIP 1620H.		T		
63	1820		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/3-1, (en)BS458710 at 1720H. Obsr 3xNVA 1100m S. Eng w/sniper & Arty. They then obsr 13xmore NVA w/packs & wpns. Had green uniforms. NVA evaded S. Last obsr at BS457708. B Co is moving in that direction at present time.		T		
64	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, Bde, Avn, AT810259 at 1500H. Flying at 2500' spotted 4xNVA w/wpns & packs along high speed trail. Went for close look at 1500' & 80xknots rec SAF w/neg hits & cas. Fired Arty. 3xKBA credited to C Btry 3-82. Bird was on VR.		T		
65	1830		(O) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, R/2-1, BT021479 at 1505H. Det a M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWED. Resl 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1513H.		T		
66	1830		(U) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, BT107302 at 1610H. Obsr fighting pos & 1xVC evading. Fnd numerous uniforms. This info relayed to Task Force & 5th Marines. CA being conducted into area by Marines.		T		
67	1830		(U) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, A/5-46, BT072454 at 1716H. Fnd M-16 rd B/T w/PRPD. Dest in place w/NCD.		T		
68	1830		(U) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, BT087455 at 1435H. Fnd trip flare B/T w/det cord. Dest in place w/NCD.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10

NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 70	2400	4 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
69	1915	(U) 196th Bde, Lt Wyman, HHC/1-46, Reg EOD tm to take care of 90mm RR rd stuck in tube. Pick up at 050700H CHL W. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: EOD, Sgt Berst; 196th Bde, Lt Wyman.		T			
70	1935	(U) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, C/2-1, BT 018474 at 1920H. Rec 4x rds SAF from 600m NW. Fired Arty. Rtn SAF. Will sweep first light.		MB			
71	1950	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 041830H, (en) BS748654. Eng 1x VC at 25x M w/M-26 H/Gren. Rec 10-15 rds SAF. Eng w/artv w/neg res. 1x VC KIA, 1x M-26 H/Gren, Pistol Belt CIA, H/Gren DIP. Pistol Belt evac to LZ.		MB			
72	1950	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, 041830H, (en) BS471712. CP rec unk amt SAF fm 2-3 sniper pos. Prox 800M w. NCD. Eng w/artv. Neg res.		MB			
73	1955	(U) 196th Bde, Del Rio, D/1-46, (en) AT021-071. While in HL had one mech amb det. 2/D/1-46 proc artv at this time. Will check at first light.		MB			
74	2025	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, D/5-46, 041500H, BT259086. End and dest 3x structures with bunkers underneath. Structures empty. Structures 10'x12', Bunkers 5'x5'. BT261089 find & dest 2 hooches with bunkers underneath. Hooches 10'x12', Bunker 5'x5'. End 1x pot & small quality of potatoes and tomatoes in hooch. DIP.		MB			
75	2025	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, C/1-52, 041700H, BS515870, (en) BS524867. Obs 7x VC across stream, eng w/ SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 2x AK-47 CIA, 1x M-16 CIA.		MB			
76	2030	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, D/5-46, 041705H, BT278084. Obs 2x VC in opening. Neg pack or or wpn. Prox 200M NW. Eng w/M-79.		MB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Oct 70

2400

4 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Swept area and find and destroyed military structure and one small potato field. Structures- 8'x12'. Neg arty fired due to prox of friendlies.

77

2030

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, D/1-52, 041355H, BS545778. Rec D/O for 1x VN child w/frag wounds to body. D/O compl 1420H to 29th Surg. Frag wounds believed to come from booby trap.

78

2030

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, D/1-52, 041630H, BS512773. Rec urg D/O for 1x VN female. W/ tourniquet on both legs. The injury was from frag wounds that were at least two days old. She was approx 30 yrs old. D/O 81 compl 1700H to 91st evac.

79

2035

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, A/1-52, 041850H, (en) BS543801. Rec 10-15 rds x SAF and 1x M-79 rd from 200M to W. Rtn w/SAF and swept with neg res. Neg arty.

80

2055

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, A/1-52, 042015H, (en) BS539794. Mech amb det. Swept area with neg results. Will sweep again at first light.

81

2150

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, D/5-46, 042110H, BT280084. While W NDP had mech amb det. Called arty, fired HE and illum. Obs 2xVC evading N. Eng w/M-79. Will sweep at first light.

82

2350

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, PF #7, 042115H, (en) BS653978. 10x VC attacked PF #7 w/SAF and M-79. VC broke contact at 2130H, evaded NW. Neg PF casualties. 1x VN child WIA (M). Arty fired 3x 105mm illum. Info Only.

83

2350

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, PF #9, 042200H, BS575971. (en) BS572966. Obs 1x plat of VC approx 30 moving N. Armed with AK 47's and M-79, neg packs. US gave neg arty clearance prox of friendlies. ATVN fired 6x 105mm HE at 2235H. Unk results. (Info Only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Oct 70	2400	4 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2350		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, PF #28, 032100H, BS770829, (en) BS771832. 5x VC engaged w/SAF. E/1-6 fired 9x4.2 illum. VC broke contact at 2130H, evaded N. Res: Neg PF casualties. Swept area with neg res. Info Only.		MMB
85	2350		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, RF #489, 032130, BS594926 and BS595926. 10x VC attacked Pu Loc #1 (BS594926) at 2200H, w/B-40 and chicom grenades. Burned 6 hooches in Vil and they attacked RF #489 w/SAF. VC broke contact at 2230H- evaded N. Neg casualties for RF. Swept area with neg results. Fired 60mm & 81mm mortars. Info only.		MMB
86	0735		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hager, AO Req # 86. Time: 060800H to 081800H Oct 70. Purpose: LRRP Opns. Area: UL BS4960, LR BS5456. Appr: direct coordinations between 11th Bde and Minh Long. G-3 Cpt Tirfiletti, Ntfy: FSE - Sgt Ryder, XXIV CORPS- by msg.		
87	1320		(U) 173 Bde, Sgt Hager, AO req # 87. Time: 050600 to 081800. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: BS8721-9021-9019- W to AO boundary. Pass to 11th Bde, Lockhart 041410H. Disappr: 11th Bde, Cpt Mullin, G-3 Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy 173 Bde, S t Thomas.		
88	1500		(C) 11th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 0600-1800H Oct 70. Men #135; BS8820-E along 20 Grid line to coast-S along coast to I/II Bdry 038122. Appr: Lt Pack. Reason: recent agent rpts indicate enemy movement in area. AAE Lt. Abbott, PSE Cpt Witzelling, TACP- Sgt Milliken.		T
89	1550		(C) 11th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 0600-1800 Oct 70. Men # 136; UL BS7729, LR BS8025. Appr: Lt. Pack. Reason: to loc the 40th Bn. AAE Lt. Abbott, PSE Cpt Witzelling, TACP- Sgt Milliken.		T
90	1300		(C) 198th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

①

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Oct 70

2400

4 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

90

(cont)

050500H to 052000H Oct 70. Msn: Reg #198;  
 UL BT4500, LR BS5595. Appr: Cpt Moeller,  
 G-3 MAJ Johnson, AAE-Cpt Smith, PSE- SFC Dennis,  
 TACP- Sgt Collins

T

91

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req.  
 Time: 041900H to 050600H Oct 70. Box #4:  
 UL BT0733, LR BT1228. Disappr: (ARVNS) Lt.  
 Remmele. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV- PFC  
 Lengyel.

T

92

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req.  
 Time: 041900H to 050600H Oct 70. Box #5:  
 Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3 MAJ  
 Johnson, AAE- Cpt Smith, SALV- SP Wymohradnyk.

T

93

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req.  
 Time: 041900H to 050600H Oct 70. Box #6:  
 UL BT2325, LR BT2721. APPR; MAJ Helton,  
 Doung. Ntfy: AAE- Cpt Cantrell, SALV-  
 PFC Lengyel.

T

94

1630

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req.  
 Time: 041900H to 050600H Oct 70. Box #36:  
 BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start.  
 Box #37: UL BS6885, LR BS7480. Box #37A:  
 UL BT6203, LR BS6998, (PF's contact w/10-15 VC).  
 Appr: Cpt Moeller, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy:  
 AAE-Cpt Smith, SALV-SP Wymohradnyk.

T

95

1300

(C) 11th Bde, SP Lockhart, Night Hawk Req.  
 Time: 041900H-050600H Oct 70. Box #50:  
 UL BS6555, LR BS7150. (Known rice thrasher  
 point). Box #51: BS7439-7740-8135-7933-along  
 AO-start. Box #52: UL BS7452, U BS7945, E to  
 coast. (en base camp-100men). Appr: Lt. Pack,  
 G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell,  
 SALV-PFC Lengyel.

T

96

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req;  
 Time: 041900H-050600H Oct 70. Box #60:  
 BS4475, along river to 4975-start. Box #61:  
 UL BS5174, LR BS5370. Appr: Lt Pack. Ntfy:  
 AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-PFC Lengyel.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Oct 70

2400

4 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H to 052000H Oct 70. Box #20: UL BT 1619, LR BT2606, Modified by CG-Resubmit. Passed to: 196th -Del Rio 042020H, 1-1Cav-Hepman 041820H, 198th Forrey 050150H. Appr: Lt. Remete-(must come up on Bde push and rec friendly loc before firing).Lt. Duong, Lt. Garwood. G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
98	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req; Time: 050500H to 052000H Oct 70. Box #65: UL BS 4665, LR BS5458. Appr: Lt. Pack, CSS. Ntfy: AAE Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
99	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-042000H Oct 70. Box #29X: BT2511-to 3009, to 325065, to 325040, to 2804, to 2408, to start. Appr: Lt. Binley, Cpt Hicks. Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Sgt Dennis, TACP-Lt. Brown.		T
100	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H to 052000H Oct 70. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64: UL 4474, LR BS5068. Box #64A: BS 6141 along river to 6138-6645-6648-start. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Box #69X: BS7556, BS8345, strip along coast. Appr: Lt. Pack. Ntfv: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
101	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H to 052000H Oct 70. Box #68X: BS-7073, BS7760-strip along coast. Disappr: Quang Ngai-(initials) J.B. (Political). Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
102	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H to 052000H Oct 70. Box #32B: UL BT 2900, LR BS3494. Box #36A: BS490854-550854.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Oct 70

2400

4 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #41: UL BT4103,  
LR BS5692. Box #42: UL BS4185, LR BS5079.  
Box #43: UL BS0390, LR BS0885. Box #48X:  
UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496,  
LR BS7390. Appr: Lt. Garwood. Ntfy: AAE-  
Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP- Sgt  
Milliken.

103 2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

104 2400

(C) Americal Div Ops Summary. Light to  
moderate contact was reported by the Americal  
2d ARVN Div units in their combined TAOR  
as Tac air and artillery continued to support.  
Enemy losses were reported as 8 VC and 7  
NVA KIA, with 9 INC. There were 3 VN de-  
tained. FSB Boxer (vic BS113980) was  
closed out today. US/GVN forces combined  
in 12 operations. Americal units conducted  
3 CA's & 5 Extractions, while supporting  
1 GVN CA and 1 GVN Extraction. Rain & poor  
flying weather forced cancellation of all  
Nighthawk missions. Engr land clearing  
units performed maintenance today. During  
the night of 3-4 Oct, there was an increase  
in enemy activity directed towards GVN out-  
posts and villages as 7 attacks by fire  
and/or ground attacks were reported in the  
Americal Div. At 0240H, an RF outpost at  
Nui My (BT216169) was attacked by an estimated  
VC Company. The outpost was over-run  
resulting in 3 US KIA, & 4 WIA(E), with 2  
RF's KIA, and 10 WIA(E) with a large number of  
WIA(M). Eleven VC were KIA. US cas for  
the day were 3 KIA, 10 WIA(E), and 1 WIA(M).

105 2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS.

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 050001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>688873</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>683945</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>603866</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>989040</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>947992</u>			
D Co	<u>941053</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>906020</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>078471</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>284109</u>			
D Co	<u>257085</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>436062</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 040001H to 042400H Oct 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	545801
B Co	STINSON
C Co	530876
D Co	545778
E Co	STINSON
Recon	544773
1-17 Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	515664
B Co	464715
C Co	BRONCO
D Co	478728
E Co	411
Recon	411
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL
A Co	608406
B Co	630460
C Co	576464

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 599448 \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 729426 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 733652 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 700555 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DON \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 776322 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 739304 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 833397 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 736319 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 928222 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 728304 \_\_\_\_\_

5-1st Cav (Armor) 225173 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, DON \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry RE LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411, DRAGON \_\_\_\_\_

26th Eng Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY		
A Trp	109474		
B Trp	DRAGON		
C Trp	057483		
3-8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	994499		
C Co	080494		

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL
E Co	HAWK HILL
Recon	002486
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	071278
B Co	CENTER
C Co	048215
D Co	093278
E Co	CENTER
Recon	073280
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	901255
B Co	WEST
C Co	946213
D Co	948268
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	084474
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, BOXER
E Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SI BERIA
D Btry	

# CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

gmb

2

1310

(Dlyd)

(U) 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas, 041310H. Reg Time  
 extension on AO extension #82 until 052400H.  
 Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, CPT Trifletti.  
 Ntfy: 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis.

3

0220

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #53, BS595805 at  
 0130H. Rec 1xM-79 rd from UNSER, direction &  
 prox unk. PF's reconed area by fire & fired  
 illum by mort. Neg obsr. will sweep at first  
 light. (Info Only)

gmb

4

0255

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Alban, PF #144, (en)BT154437  
 at 0030H. Amb eng 1xVC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2x  
 AK-47 CIA, 2xpacks & docu CIA. Packs & docu  
 will be extr to Thang Binh. (INFO ONLY)

gmb

5

0430

(C)CLDC, Sp Overman. Alert condition is CLDC  
 code White. Eff 0645H.

gmb

6

0435

(dl yd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, Radar Stinson,  
 BS522815, 515800 at 042305H. Radar is being  
 jammed from BS522815 prox 1590m SW. Also  
 jammed at 0030H from 515800 prox 3140m SW.  
 B/1-1 will sweep at first light.

gmb

7

0440

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, PF, OP George,  
 BS473867 at 0230H. Rec 1xrd SAF from UNSER  
 prox 50m NW. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to  
 91st Evac 0400H. D/O was req by MACV. (INFO  
 ONLY)

gmb

8

0710

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-52, (en)BS528863  
 at 0640H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN WIA  
 dtn, 1xM-26 H/gren, docu CIA. Dest H/gren. Will  
 evac docu to Stinson. Pack contained 1xNVA  
 uniform (blue), 1xwallet w/pictures, 1x  
 container of water & docu written in English,  
 Russian & VN. VC WIA(E), female, D/O compl  
 0757H to 91st Evac. Dtn 2xMAF (25) w/neg ID  
 extracted to Stinson. Docu were propaganda  
 leaflets directed against US GI's. Search  
 body w/neg findings of unit ID.

gmb

DOWN

INITIALS:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

 FROM  
 HOUR DATE  
 0001 5 Oct 70

 TO  
 HOUR DATE  
 2400 5 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0720	(dl yd)	(U) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, F/17, BT086474 at 042100H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.		mb
10	0730		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2. Cancel LRPP Box #14. Ntly: FSE, CPT Crothers.		+
11	0820		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6. Conducted CA from Dottie at 0708H to LZ's BS772845, 716838, 711842 compl & cold 0738H.		T
12	0825		(U) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, 0730H. On VR. BT034432 fnd cam struc w/1xVC inside. Eng & dest struc. Unk what happened to VC. BT021358 fnd "high speed" trail. AT957437 obsr 8-10xVC. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF & dest struc. Neg further res.		T
13	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS755583 at 0800H. Obsr & eng 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wps. Res: 2xVC KIA, noticed 1xVC WIA. D/1-20 is now sweeping.		T
14	0840		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS477728 at 0820H. Fnd 2xexpended smoke H/gren B/T w/ blasting caps & C-4 w/TWFD. Were loc near trail. Dest in place.		T
15	0840		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS602463 at 0810H. Fnd 1x500xlb bomb w/explo removed, neg B/T. Dest in place.		T
16	0905		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20. Conducted ARMV from FZ's BS783510, 783504, 789502 to Liz compl at 0750H.		T
17	0930	(alyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, AT933061 at 041200H. Mech amb was being set up rec 2xrd AK-47 fire from 200m W w/neg cas. Fired Arty & SAF. Left mech amb in that area. Res: unk. Mech amb will be recovered at a later time.		T
18	0945		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS913245, (en) BS905260 at 0820H. On rd scy rec approx 50xrd AK fire from 5-8xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0945	(cont)	(C) D/O compl to Debbie by U-100 (rd vehicle) D/O from Debbie 0855H to Bronco. Rtn SAF & MG, Arty. Swept.		T
19	0945		(U) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, D/1-1, 0920H. On VR. AT957437 obsr 3xVC evading. Eng w/neg res. AT959442 rec SAF w/NCD. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn & pack.		T
20	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-6, BS712842 at 0750H. Fnd 2xMAF in a struc 1xhad ID, 1x did not. Later dtn 2xmore MAF. Res: 4xMAF dtn, 1x evac to CHL IPW. Rest will be evac to CHL on 6 Oct.		T
21	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-6, BS716853 at 0810H. Fnd 2xholes on a trail w/footprints going N. Tracks & holes recent.		T
22	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh, BS628834 at 0155H. VC blew up a culvert under rd, res in 60% dam to rd, single lane traffic at 0905H. Crater 5'x8'x4' on W, 3'x3'x3' on E. (INFO ONLY) LOG interdiction.		T
23	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh, BS605862 at 0150H. VC entered Phu Lau Hamlet. VC dest 1x hut. 1xVN civ WIA, neg D/O. FOLLOW UP: Hut loc outside village. PF #243 threw H/gren UNSEF w/unk res. (INFO ONLY)		T
24	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #190 & PF #53 & 54 BS595805 at 0130H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF w/neg res. (INFO ONLY)		T
25	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, AO/1-14 Arty, BF344077 at 0830H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA next to cult field wearing PJ & Khaki uniforms. Rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn M-60 & fired Arty w/unk res. VC/NVA evaded into treeline.		T
26	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS544767 at 0840H. Fnd med supplies & docu in ammo can buried in gnd. Consisted of: 50xbottles of med for severe bleeding & malaria pills, 5xbottles		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PTC-JAM-7



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

A

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1030	(cont)	(U) of various pills. Also find GI tools (assorted wrenches & chisels), equipment for Chi Com H/gren, assorted nuts & bolts, scrap metal, old French docu & old ammo (10xrds). Dest ammo, evac rest to Stinson.		T
27	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, 0930H. At BS460702 obsr & dest 4xcam huts. 0940H at BS458702 obsr & dest 1xhut & obsr well used trails in area.		T
28	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS480715 at 0950H. Find & dest 3-4xacre vegetable garden.		T
29	1055		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS755583 at 0950H. 1xVC already wounded by Sharks evaded 75m to their E. Also obsr 1xVC in a hedgerow 50m to the E. Eng both w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, ages 22 & 18, neg unit ID or docu.		T
30	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Lt Mizell, RF #190, BS595829, (en) BS590835 at 0845H. Rec hv SAF from sqd of VC. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xRF WIA, 1xRF KIA, en evaded NW. RF Swept w/neg res.		T
31	1105	(alyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Dill, A/3-21, BT059271 at 041800H. On move to S find 2xspider holes w/ signs of recent activ. Contained half pound warm rice. Numerous trails were in area. Dest all.		T
32	1120		(C) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger, C/26, BS917250 at 0900H. Recon man rec SAF. Soty element had 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0910H to Debbie. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		T
33	1155		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS739627 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn 30m E. Res: 1xVC KIA (23) CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xmag (41xrds). Evac CIA to Liz. Neg unit ID or docu.		T
34	1200		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS724617 at 1100H. Rec SAF from 500m SE. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1107H to Bronco. Eng on w/Arty & SAF w/unk res.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jarad



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS743558 at 1015H. Fnd 6000xlbs rice, unpolished, buried in gnd in plastic, good condition, locally grown. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Yonkers.		+
36	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS755583 at 1015H. Fnd 3000xlbs unpolished rice in 100xlb bags under a struc. Of this total 1900xlbs buried wrapped in plastic. Rice this years harvest, locally grown. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Yonkers.		T
37	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz, B/1-20. Conducted ARMV from PZ's BS783510, 783504, 789502 to LZ compl at 0935H.		T
38	1200		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz, D/1-20. Conducted CA from PZ BS699557 at 0730H to LZ's BS741570 755580, 757555 compl & cold at 0810H.		T
39	1200		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz, C/1-20. Conducted CA from LZ to LZ's, BS783510, 783504, 789507 compl & cold at 0957H.		T
40	1200		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman, B/4-31. Conducted CA from West & Siberia at 1047H to AT945230 compl & cold at 1106H.		T
41	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman, C/4-31. Conducted ARMV from AT945230 at 1112H to West & Siberia compl at 1139H.		T
42	1204		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, E/1, BT255187 at 1100H. ACAV on move to Phu Tra #2 det mine, 65xlbs of petra. Crater was 6'x3'. Res: 5xUS WIA (E). D/O compl 1145H to 91st Evac. ACAV was a combat loss. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Yonkers; C/S, Sp Uttendenest; G3, Sp Turcotte; G4, Sp Doner.		T
43	1215		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Inf. Req the following modification to LRRP Box #3: UL BT4002, LR BT4300. Appri: G2, MAJ Connolly; G3 CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 198th, MAJ Sutton; Rgra, Lt Haskins.		+

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS757586 at 1125H. Dtn 4xMAF (21-30) dressed in black w/ neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco.		T
45	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-3, BS599448 at 0950H. Obsr 6-8xVC women & children, 1xwas MAM. Tried to capture them. VC spotted them & began to evade. Eng 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA. Did not eng women & children, they evaded SW. VC wore black shirts & shorts. Neg unit ID or docu.		T
46	1330		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1-20, BS752629 at 1000-1300H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF & H/gren prox 50m. VC rtn SAF & H/gren. G/S provided air cover. B Co assaulted en pos & bunkers. Res: 2xUS WIA (E) D/O compl 1030H to Bronco. 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM-1, 1x38 cal pistol, 1xK-54 pistol, 1xChi Com flag & 3xNVA flags, large amt of med supplies, docu. Will evac med supplies to Ldz. docu evac to Bronco. Fnd clothing in bunkers. Res: dest. Chi Com flag was 4'x6', yellow hammer & sickle on red background. 3xNVA flags were 3/8'x2', red, blue, & yellow w/star in center. Ntfy: C/S Sp Saltman, G3, LTC Werezenski; XXIV Corps, Sgt Meaks.		T
47	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Gano, C/5-46, BT282111 at 1230H. Ptl fnd & dest 2xmilitary struc w/ bunkers underneath. Huts were 10'x15' & 8'x8'. BT285106 dest 1xstruc 10'x15'. All struc showed signs of recent use.		T
48	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, TOC/4-21, BS863319 at 1155H. Informed by S5 jeep driver that there was a crazy ARVN at bottom of Debbie throwing H/gren. Res: 11xCIV WIA(E), 2xciv KIA, 3xciv WIA(M). D/O compl 1215H to Bronco. MACV ntfy, Nat police moved to Pho Hiap to apprehend ARVN.		T
49	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz, R/1-20. Req tunnel dog. Bring w/1st Hook in morning to Bronco. Ntfy: 63rd CTT, Lt Benton; Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, E/1, BT271190 at 1325H. Fnd 1xUS M-14 aper mine buried in rd. Dest in place.		T
51	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, R/5 ARVN, BT105268 at 1340H. Fnd 5xVC KBA, credit to B/3-82 Arty on 10 Sep. Also fnd 1xVC KBA credit to B/3-16 Arty on 04 Oct.		T
52	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, AT958224 at 1345H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place.		T
53	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS459727 at 1330H. S&C fnd 2xB/T sardine cans filled w/petna w/TWFD, fnd in vic of old NDP. Dest in place.		T
54	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS482726 at 1350H. While on ptl fnd 1xNVA shirt, 1xNVA uniform, 1xNVA canteen, cooking pots, woven baskets & 20-25xcoobs of corn, 25xstalks of sugar cane. Dest all.		T
55	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS555869 at 1250H. Obsr UNSEF 1100m N. Fired Arty. Res unk did not sweep area had to follow assigned msn.		T
56	1445		(C) 198th Bde, Lt Mizell, HHC/1-52, Stinson at 1304H. 1xUS newly assigned worked in TOC. Pers talked to him last night, did not seem depressed. Was bunking w/mess steward, who had just cleaned M-16. 3xpers stated they thought wpn cleared & no mag in it. A few minutes later at 1304H heard shot. Fnd (name) Hope, Richard M. w/mess stewards rifle w/mag in it. Apparently shot himself. Medics said He told them "let me die". D/O compl 1323H to 27th Surg. Pronounced dead 1350H at 27th Surg. An investigation will follow.		T
57	1450		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS524865 at 1250H. Eng 3xVC w/packs, neg wpns, evading to E prox 100m. Eng w/SAF, VC evaded E. CIA 3x packs contained mess supplies & docu. Docu evac to Stinson. 2xM-26 H/gren dest.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1500		(U) 39th Engr, Sp Scott, D/39, BT257188 at 1335H. Fnd apers mine in bushes along stream. Was pointed out by VN boy. Was US M-14 type mine w/TRFD. Dest in place. Neg payment to boy. (INFO ONLY)		T
59	1500		(U) 39th Engr, Sp Scott, B/59th Land Clearing, BS688870 at 1355H. D-7E bulldozer det apers mine (1x1b petra) w/NCD.		T
60	1500		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS545776 at 1240H. Det of M-26 H/gren w/TRFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O 1320H to 91st & 27th Surg. In vic dtn 1xVN female (10). Evac to IPW.		T
61	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS558867 at 1408H. Obser 2xVC 20m to N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA 14xrds AK-47 ammo. Other VC evaded N. No unit ID or docu.		T
62	1505		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT054218 at 1000H. In day laager in struc area fnd 14x9mm rds, laying on gnd in rear of struc. Condition was old & rusty. Will extract to Center.		T
63	1523		(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Thorlin. Serious incident rept-fnd cas from fnd fires. 1x HQ AMCAL. 2. LZ Stinson. 3. 1304H Oct. 4. HHC/1-52. 5. Newley assigned indiv who worked in TOC KNE due, apparently self inflicted wound. 6. 1x US DOA at 27th Surg. D/O compl 1323H. Pronounced dead 1350H at 27th Surg. 7. 5.56mm M-16A1. 8. An investigation to follow. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Scapman; G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, Sgt Hetrick; G1, CPT Sprouse; MP, Sgt Sheaffer.		T
64	1540		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, (en)BT064276 at 1000H. While moving N came across clear area w/7xhuts being built. Fnd human waste 12xhrs old, 1xpair sandals, 2xfresh dug fox-holes. Approx 25m N fnd OP big enough for 20-25xpers. Possible basecamp. Will dest area.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS567465 at 0615H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xblack bear KIA.		T
66	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS514664 at 0610H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xraccoon KIA.		T
67	1635		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/4 ARVN, BS594565 at 0815H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-16. Res of mine det: 1xARVN WIA. (INFO ONLY)		T
68	1645		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, Bde Avn, AS030958 at 1115H. While on VR spotted 1xshelter w/rice drying outside & 3xbunkers 25m from struc. Charger 14 adjusted Arty. Bunkers & shelters dest.		T
69	1650		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cano, B/39th Engr, BS787847 at 1625H. B/39th fnd 1xammo can w/docu. Interpreter said it was a VCI list w/names of people who are giving rice to VC. Also lists the areas where these people are from. Docu evac to Dottie. (INFO ONLY)		T
70	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS457712, (en BS457707 at 1550H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs wearing black & blue uniforms prox 700m S. Sniper eng w/3xrds w/neg res. VC evaded S.		T
71	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS742457 at 1645H. Dtn 1xVN male age 10, carrying note from VC saying GI's will be attacked. Was taking note to VN female whose name is Tran Thi Hoc. Went w/boy & dtn female. Dtn her at BS738458. Age 33xw/ID. Both evac to Bronco.		T
72	1700		(U) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, R/2-1, AT997477 at 1000H. Fnd old amb pos w/misc military equipment, 4xM-79 CS rds, 1xclaymore, 1xpack. Evac.		T
73	1700		(U) Task Force Saint, CPT Caruso, B/2-1, AT992498 at 1100H. Fnd 3xspider holes, 4xM-26 H/gren, misc clothing. Dest.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JAMM



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10NO OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOB

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1710	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky Sgt Richardson, M-7, RF #102, BT181145 at 041835H. Fnd unit amb VC supply unit of approx 10xVC. Res: 1xRF WIA, 2xVC KIA CIA 1xAK.		T
75	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT263093 at 1500H. Fnd & dest 1xstruc 8'x10' w/bunker underneath. Also fnd 1xstruc 8'x10' w/bunker 6'x12' w/2xtunnels 1-20', 1-5'. Dest all. Underneath the second struc they fnd 1xstalk bananas, 1xbush of sugar cane, fresh cut wood. Signs of recent actv.		T
76	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS736304 at 1704H. Search of old contact area fnd 1xNVA KIA & 20-25xhuts w/bunkers underneath. Fnd misc clothing, eating utensils, & practice Chi Com H/gren in area. Dest all.		T
77	1800		(U) AMCAL, CG. Departed VIP enroute West 1045H. Departed West enroute Center 1055H. Departed Center enroute Hawk Hill 1145H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute VIP 1155H. Departed VIP enroute 411 1545H. Departed 411 enroute VIP 1610H.		T
78	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0830H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Bronco 0915H. Departed Bronco enroute Tam Ky 1100H. Departed Tam Ky enroute VIP 1145H. Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 1400H. Departed Bayonet enroute Quang Ngai 1530H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute VIP 1605H.		T
79	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0700H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0800H. Departed VIP enroute Bronco 1315H. Departed Bronco enroute Don 1515H. Departed Don enroute 27th Surg 1550H.		T
80	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, E/1, BT260189 at 1640H. Dtn 1xMAM 45yrs old. Neg ID, pack or wpn. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PIC-JMR



CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

1 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1850		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS547727 at 1805H. Rec 60xrds SAF from 800m SE. Rtn SAF. Reg: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1815H to CHL. G/S expended on susp en loc w/unk res.		T
82	1850		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2. Req time extension on LERP Boxes #15 & 16 from 081200H to 101200H. Appr: Minh Long, (initials) CSS; G3, CPT Blevins; 11th Bde, Lt Pack.		T
83	1915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS470737 at 1900H. Rec 10xrds SAF from prox 400m W. NCD. Rtn SAF, M-79, & Arty. Swept w/neg res.		T
84	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS746450 at 1825H. Dtn 1xfemale (18) w/neg ID. KCS says her husband is VC. Will spend the night there & evac to Bronco in morning.		T
85	1945		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, D/5-46, (en)BT284083 at 1800H. On ptl fnd 2xhuts 10'x15' in each hut 1xbunker 5'x7'. Fnd eating utensils & few potatoes. Did not dest. Put out mech amb in area tonight.		AMB
86	1945		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mastens, C/1-52, (en)BS556832 at 1835H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. 1xVC w/pack, none of VC had wpn. VC evaded to SW, prox 100m to SW. Swept w/neg res.		AMB
87	1945		(U) 198th Bde, So Mastens, B/1-6, (en)BS694802 at 1837H. Req priority D/O for 1xVN boy w/wounds to chest from non electric blasting cap. D/O compl 1845H to 91st Evac.		AMB
88	2000		(U) G3 Air, Lt Brown, Helix #16 & 33, 1855H. From BT530130 (on coast) direction 130xdegree distance 2xkm, helix 16 took SAF from 4xloc. Fire was coming from fishing boats. Helix 16 did not eng because he was not armed. Helix 33 also rept rec fire from the same area. Helix 33 was at a high altitude but could obsr flashes of the SAF. NCD. 2x"junks" were dispatched to check area. Ntfy: Sgt Davis, Coastal Survy; CLDC, CPT Stroble.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

11

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	2010		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, R/1-46, AT908028 at 1850H. Fnd possible set-up for U shaped amb. Fnd punji stakes cam in trail. Fnd footprints 2-3xdays old. Punji stakes dest.		meB
90	2045		(U) Quang Ngai, COL Perkins, MACV Prov Adv, BS685658 at 1930H. Bridge on QL-1 at above grid 20-25m wooden span was set on fire by local VN people, burning incense. 100% dest. There is no ford site. Div Engr will take AVLB to site in morning to set QL-1 open to traffic. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy; C/S COL Clark; G3, COL Wersensky; XXIV Corps, Lt Mack.		meB
91	2055		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, R/1-52, BS545771 at 1715H. Obsr & eng 8-12xVC prox 200m w/SAF. VC evaded to S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1608H to 91st evac. D/O rec SAF, took 1xhit but continued to Stinson. Another bird compl D/O. 1xrd went through anti-collision light. While sweeping area of initial contact at grid BS551776 rec 100-150xrds SAF from est plat size VC element prox 250m to SE. Rtn w/SAF & swept. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1723H to 91st Evac. 2xVC KIA, neg racks or wps & again at BS553777 rec 200-250xrds SAF prox 400m from SE & from BS556777 prox 200m S. Rtn w/SAF & mort from D/1-52. G/S on station at 1740H, eng susp en loc w/unlk res. G/S was diverted at 1820H. Back on station at 1840H eng susp en loc. G/S rec 100-150xrds of SAF w/neg hits. G/S broke station at 1850H. D/1-52 moving from N & linked up w/R/1-52. Swept area w/neg findings.		meB
92	2125		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS743560 at 2015H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID, age 29, he was wearing brown shirt & orange pants. He seemed intoxicated & was eating cigarettes. Will be evac to Bronco tomorrow.		meB
93	2140		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, (en)BS695894 at 2010H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 8xVC. Arty illum processed. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xIWC (M-16, SN 1009474, M-1 carb, SN 668398) CIA: 3xM-26		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	2140	cont	H/C, 1xChi Com H/C, 1xM24 AP Mine, 15-20xnon-elect blasting caps, docus, misc, mil supplies.		AMB
94	2205		(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. B/1-6, at 2130H, BS721814, obsr & eng 4-5xVC w/SAF. Illum process, neg arty due to close prox (150m). VC evad. NCD.		AMB
95	2209		(U) XXIV CORPS, MAJ Jagielski. XXIV Corps, ref msg by MAJ Jagielski, 270922Z Sep 70. Subj: Security Guard for Da Nang Exchange Depot Facilities. Ref: para 4, Planned Date for Implementation of guard formation is suspended until further notice.		AMB
96	2225		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/3-21, at 1845H, BT065280, heard mov in bushes, eng w/SAF at 15m Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA (both age 16), 1xAK 47 CIA, 1xAK47 mag w/unk amt ammo, 2pks w/misc mil supplies CIA. Dtn stated 3xmore NVA were in area. Ptl pursued w/neg res. Wpn & dtn will be evac to Center tomorrow.		AMB
97	2230		(U) TF Saint, CPT Caruso. D/1-1 Cav at 0920H, AT957437, obsr 4x VC, 1xw/wpn. Rec SAF w/NCD.		AMB
98	2230		(U) TF Saint, CPT Caruso. D/1-1 Cav at 0730H, BT034432, obsr 5 to 10 VC evad. Rec SAF w/NCD.		AMB
99	2303		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#158, at 2220H, BS723547, amb UNSEF, res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info Only)		AMB
100	1145		(C) TAM KY, LT Daily. AO REQ #107: UL BT2024, LR BT2321; Time: 051700H-061800H Sep 70. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Wyman; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: TAM KY, Burkhardt; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
101	2240	dlyd	(C) 1st MAR Div, CPT Caruso. AO REQ #89: Fr BT093350-E-to BT1335-N-to BT130372, Rec on 042240H Oct 70. Times: ASAP to 1800H, 5 Oct 70. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; Amcal, MG Millroy. Ntfy: 1st MAR, MSG. Ntfy, FSE, Sgt Ryder.		AMB
102	1300		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN. Box#138: UL BS6545, LR BS7039. Time: 050600H-051800H Oct 70. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell;		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.  
14NO OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Oct 70	2400	5 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
102	1300	cont	FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.			T	
103	1300		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN. Box#139: UL BS4467, LR BS4961. Time: 060600H-1800H Oct 70. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell. CPT, Wetzling, FSE; TACP, Sgt Milliken.			T	
104	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 060500H-062000H Oct 70. Box:#20: UL BT1619, LR BT2606. Box#36A: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #40: UL BT3010, LR BT3706. Box #41: UL BT4303 LR BS5692. Box#48: UL BT6403 LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496 LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.			T	
105	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 060500H-062000H Oct 70. Box#42: UL BS4185, LR BS5079. Disappr: 198th Bde, LT Mau (Political) Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell. FSE, CPT Witzeling. TACP, Sgt Milliken.			T	
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 060500H-062000H Oct 70. Box#62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061, LR BS6061. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#68A: UL BS7164, LL BS7355, E to coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Wetzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.			T	
107	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 051900H-060600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin. SALV; Sp Wynohradnyk.			T	
108	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 051900H-060600H Oct 70. Box#6: UL BT2325, LR BT2918. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin. SALV, PVT LENGYEL.			T	
109	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Box#36: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980, to start. Time: 051900H-060600H Oct 70. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-JAG-60



CONFIDENTIAL 11

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
15NO OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL, DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Oct 70	2400	5 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
110	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 051900H-060600H Oct 70. Box#37: UL BS6885, LR BS7480. Box#37A: UL BT6200, LR BS6794. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller, G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin. SALV, SP Wynchradnyk.				T
111	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: Box#60: UL BS6755, LR BS7150. Box#61: UL BS5174, LR BS5370. Box#61A: BS7439, 7740, 8135, 7933, along AO to start. Box#62: UL BS7652, LR BS7945, E to coast. Box#68: UL BS7164, LR BS7355 E to coast. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin. SALV, PVT Lengye. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack.				T
112	1630		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 060600H-1800H Oct 70. Box#13: UL BT0724, LR BT1420. Appr: RSR. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin. FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Collins.				T
113	1630		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 060600H-1800H Oct 70. Box#12: AT8011, 8516, 9208, 8704. Appr: RSR. Ntly: LT Tomlin, AAE; SFC Dennis, FSE; Sgt Collins, TACP.				T
114	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, Unit locations.				meB
115	2400		(C) AMCAL Div Ops Summary. The Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air and artillery continued to support. En losses were reported as 22 VC and 1 NVA KIA, w/7 IWC. There were 16 VN detained. The 11th Bde reported that B/1-20, eng an UNSEF, killing 5 VC and capturing 2 IW's. Two US were WIA(E) in the engagement. US/GVN forces combined in 14 ops. Amcal units conducted 5 CA's, & 2 Extractions. Engineers reported clearing 120 acres in the Batangen area. At 1100H, an ACAV fr Trp E, 1st Cav detonated a mine res in 5 US WIA(E), and the combat loss of an ACAV. US casualties for the day were 16 WIA(E).				meB
116	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				meB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr.

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 060001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>688873</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>720850</u>			
D Co	<u>683945</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>999029</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>928988</u>			
D Co	<u>941046</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>907029</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>284109</u>			
D Co	<u>257085</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (050001H to 052400H Sep 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

555797

B Co

STINSON

C Co

531866

D Co

535782

E Co

STINSON

Recon

553781

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

BAYONET, DOTTIE

B Btry

MARY ANN

C Btry

FAT CITY, KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

521674

B Co

462711

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

478728

E Co

411

Recon

411

1-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

608469

B Co

630460

C Co

576451

# CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>599448</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>729426</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>733652</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>744552</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>DRAGON</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DON</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>772325</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>735305</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>833397</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>735304</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>928222</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>721300</u>	_____	_____	_____
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>241179</u>	_____	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, DON</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411, DRAGON</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY
A Trp	106472
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	049485
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, CHL WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	
G/25th Arty	CHU LAI
1 22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, PAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	083462
B Co	990495
C Co	014497

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HAWK HILL

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 998482

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 074284

B Co CENTER

C Co 062236

D Co 093278

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 885243

B Co 952226

C Co WEST

D Co 953269

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) 093483

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, 048507

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

A

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		AMB
2	0140	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, Zimmer, PF278, 052300H, BS834369. Rec 4x B-40 rkts, all landed outside perimeter NCD, ret w/SAF & 81mm mort w/neg res.		AMB
3	0140	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, Zimmer. MACV Duc Pho, 051400H, BS867314. Village chief and brother got into argument, threw hand grenades. Res: 2xVN Civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0010H to Bronco.		AMB
4	0225	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, PF102, 051650H, BS667973. Phu Long (2) rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1745H to 91st Evac.		AMB
5	0325		(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill, B/2-1, Req mine dog. Pickup 060700H at Ranger Pad. Fr 060700H-090700H Oct 70. Ntly: 63d CTF, SP Thuesen. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins. Ntly: 196th Bde, SP Dill.		AMB
6	0410	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, PF#385, 052315H, (EN) BT246254. Rec unk amt of B40 rkts. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res: 4xPF WIA. PF says it was over 10x rds of B40 rkts. (Info Only).		AMB
7	0415		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, MACV Tm #80, 060320H, BT158338. 5xVC fired SAF & 3x B40 rkts at compound. No SAF rtn'd. Res: 1xPF WIA, 3xVN WIA. MACV Tm processed mort on escape route. (Info Only).		AMB
8	0425		(C) CLDC, SP Overton, CLDC alert cond White, Eff: 0645H.		AMB
9	0510		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, B/1-6, 060320H, BS691805. Obsr eng w/SAF 1-2xVC 300m W. Called in 4.2xmortars. VC did not rtn fire. Could not obsr if VC had wpns or pks. Will sweep at 1st light.		AMB
10	0545		(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood, B/1-6, 060440H, BS721814. Obsr and eng w/SAF 2-3xVC in a ditch 100m NW. Fired 81mm illum no HE due to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

INITIALS:



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO  
2NO OF PAGES  
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10		(cont)	(U) prox of friendlies. Unk res, will sweep at first light. Swept area-fd tracks and foot prints-no bodies.		WMS
11	0720		(C) Co G (Rangers), Lt Harkins, teams Arkansas and Maine, 060720H. BS509458 (Ark). Team Arkansas inserted into a cold LZ at BS509458 at 0640H. Team Maine inserted into a cold LZ at BS524433 at 0720H.		WMS
12	0730		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS532862 at 0651H. On patrol to check mech amb fd 1xdog KIA. BS536865 arty had fired, C/1-52 fd 1x bunker 5'x10' dest. Neg findings of recent use.		T
13	0755		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS605473 at 0740H. Fd 200lbs of corn wrapped in plastic in a structure. Will dest, have to reach a PZ for a CA.		T
14	0800		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Albin, B/4-31, AT956226 at 0730H. On patrol fd 2xNVA shirts, med supplies and docu. Clothes dest. Supplies and docu to LZ West.		T
15	0800		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Albin, B/4-31, AT956228 at 0700H. Eng 1xMAM w/SAF from 100m. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg docu or unit ID.		T
16	0800	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, Sp Albin, A/3-21, BT065280 at 051845H. Follow up on captured gear. 3xruck-sacks containing: 3xNVA ponchos, 7xbowls, 8x books, 1xmosquito net, 4xink pens, med supplies-needles, syringe, bandages, toothbrush, toothpaste, spoons, lamp, playing cards, 30xAK47 rds in a mag, 50xAK47 rds loose in packs, 1xNVA flag, 1xNVA banner. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		T
17	0820		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hally, G2 Op, LRRP AO Req. Box#5: UL BS4395, LR BS4692. DTG: 080600H-131200H. Msn: area recon. Cancel LRRP Box#3. Pass to 198 Bde, PFC Hatfield. Appr: 198 Bde. MAJ Vickery; G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Htly: FSE, Sgt Ryder; Time: 0830H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS733304 at 0805H. Rec 2-3x rds AK fire from approx 200m S. Believed 1x pers in tree. Res: 1x US WIA (E). D/O compl 0825H to Bronco. Rtn SAF, neg sweep, neg arty due to triple canopy jungle. Report 1x US WIA (M) from M79 that bounced back from tree.		T
19	0850		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS627464 at 0715H. Fd 10x spade heads w/ fastening rings, 3x bamboo knives. Were buried on trail under straw, neg rec use.		T
20	0900		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, Conducted ARMY from PZ BS688873, BS705878 & BS698899 at 0750H to LZ Dottie, compl 0820H.		T
21	0900		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, Conducted CA from PZ Dottie at 0735H to LZ BS635963 compl & cold at 0740H.		T
22	0915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, Conducted CA from PZ Liz at 0853H to LZ BS711520 & BS709528 compl & cold at 0916H.		T
23	0935		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, 4/5 ARVN, BT150240 at 0500H. Dtn 8x MAF and 2x children. CIA 4x AK47 mag, 100x rds of AK47 ammo, 5x H/gren. Dtn will be extracted through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		T
24	0935		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN, BT115305 at 0030H. Eng unk size en force on raid. Res: 4x VC KIA. CIA: 2x M16, 70lbs of rice, 7x H/gren. ARVN will keep gear and rice. No unit ID or docu. (Info Only)		T
25	0940		(U) Co G Ranger, SP4 Atchison, Team Maine, BS524433 & BS521424 at 0725H. Team Maine reports spotting 2x MAM dressed in black PJ's, negative weapons or packs at BS521424. Team Maine could not tell what the 2x MAM were doing. 11 Bde, Eads. *late report.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0950		(U) Co "G" Ranger, SP4 Atchison, Team Maine, BS518427 at 0935H. Team Maine reports spotting 5xhuts at BS518427. 11 Bde, Eads.		T
27	1000		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS516664 at 0935H. Fd a base camp. 6-7 structures w/bnkr's underneath. Struc 10'x6', bnkr's 4'x6'. All were in bad shape. Neg signs of recent use. Dest all.		T
28	1000		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123 Avn, BS738590 at 0908H. Obsr 1xMAM evading into a tunnel. Eng the tunnel w/neg res. In the same area obsr 4xgraves and 4xbnkr's.		T
29	1005		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS573848 at 0830H. Reached location where CH47 dropped load of ammo & C Rations. Fd broken wooden boxes, cans of M16 ammo. 1x4.2 rd, M60 rds. Did not fd complete load-fd only damaged ammo. Fd numerous footprints in the area.		T
30	1025		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S2/3-1, BS514714 at 0950H. While on VR obsr, 2xpieces of clothing drying on a rock. On second pass clothing was gone. Obsr rice being dried at BS514708 on rocks in 7xdifferent locations.		T
31	1030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Zimmer, MACV Duc Pho, PF185 & 187 PRU. Conducted a CA at 0935H from Bronco to cold LZ at BS805420, 807417, 805415, 800417; compl at 0940H.		T
32	1100		(U) TF Saint, Cpt Caruso, C/2-1, BT049485 at 1030H. Fd 1xChiCom H/gren; Res: DIP.		T
33	1100		(U) 26 Engr, PFC Hunger, D/26 Engr, BT442096 at 0850H. Detected mine with mine detector on left hand side of road, DIP. Crater 1 1/2'x1'. NCD. Fat City access road.		T
34	1105		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, Conducted a CA from CHL at 1005H to cold LZ's at BT300070 & BT294066, compl at 1100H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
5NO. OF PAGES  
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1140		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 Cav, 1030H-1120H. Res of Air Cav 20. BT210142-obsr 1xtunnel entrance. BT192125-.51xcal pos w/several fighting positions.		T
36	1145		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en)BT099272 at 0945H. Patrol mov Sobsr 2xNVA mov SE. Eng w/SAF at 10m. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xpack w/poncho & 1xChi Com H/gren. Searched body w/neg unit ID, but fd docu. KCS says docu are orders. Docu extracted to LZ Center. Rest Dest.		T
37	1150		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Mizell, B/1-6, 1105H. Rec urgent D/O for VN female, w/gunshot wound in leg. D/O compl at 1122H. VN civ's were carrying away a 2d VN wounded. Unk G/S working in vic BS595790 and broke off contact at 1125H heading W. Were not working for 1-6, 4/6 ARVN or 1-52. Further report 1330H: 1st wounded was male, not female. 2d wounded was male. D/O compl 1230H to 91st Evac. VN in area said CH54 in area was taking fire and escorting G/S expended. Escorting G/S were Stingers. Checking further. Ntfy: C/S, 1205H, Sp Saltman; G3, 1206H, MAJ Peppers; G1, 1208H, Cpt Sprouse.		T
38	1220		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT425063 at 1130H. While on patrol obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC approx 150m NE. VC evaded NE, sweep of area w/neg res.		T
39	1230		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS754574 & BS743556 at 1210H. Fd 6800lbs unpolished rice. Good condition 1½ months old, locally grown. Buried and wrapped in plastic. Fd near some houses in village. Will be evac to MACV Mo Duc. BS746554-fd 200lbs of unpolished rice, good condition, 1½ months old, locally grown, buried and wrapped in plastic, fd near some houses in village, will be evac to MACV Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Heff, 061400H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
6NO. OF PAGES  
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1320		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 0830H. Dtn 2xMAF, 1 at BS545763 (40yrs old). Was in a military structure w/military items & med items in it. She said there was a VC nurse who was suppose to return. They suspect she was nurse. 1 at BS545766 (30yrs). She was obsr evading. R fired over head and she stopped. Evac 2xMAF to IPW, med items evac to Stinson.		T
41	1320		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT281113 at 1000H. While on patrol fd and dest 2xstructures 15'x10', 2xbunkers 8'x6'. BT282113-fd possible sapper training site, there were 2xstructures 15'x20' and 2xbunkers 10'x10'. Contained wire strung up and around area. Fd 5xstructures 8'x12' w/bunkers 6'x6'. Waiting for C4 to dest it.		T
42	1320		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS520858 at 1030H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF approx 300m W. Res: 1xVN dtn, 1xhammock & parachute from flare CIA. 1xevaded to W. 400lbs of rice fd, 50lbs of which evac, the other 350lbs dest by water. Dtn sent to Stinson. Neg ID.		T
43	1320		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS545775 at 1125H. Rec 30-35 rds SAF from 300m E. Could not obsr any enemy, NCD. Neg arty due to village. D is setting up a blocking force for a sweep.		T
44	1320		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, 1100H. While inserting at BT294065, 176 AVN G/S eng 3xVC evading W. A swept area and fd trail w/3xsets ft prints. Pair of fatigue pants w/rice in them. Rice was dest, Fd banana grove at BT287063. They are calling arty in on area now.		T
45	1340		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Hatfield, R/1-6, BT425065 at 1300H. While on patrol fd 1xUS canteen, 1xolacker (firing device for claymore), 1xAK47 mag, empty. Some clothes, shirts & shorts. All dest.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1355		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC/1-52, Stinson at 1040H. 1xUS had self-inflicted wound to foot. D/O to 91st Evac at 1055H. No further info until investigation.		T
47	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3. Conducted a CA at 1230H from BS567456 to a cold LZ at BS668438 compl at 1255H.		T
48	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3. Conducted a CA from SJ Hill to cold LZ at BS685300. Compl at 1140H.		T
49	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS734302 at 1250H. S&C fd basecamp. 40xstructures, 6xold & collapsed. 6xbeing built, 28xgood condition. Area covered 600mx25m. Fd some docu which were rosters of names, the Hoi Chanh who was with them had his name on list. Evad docu to Debbie. Will dest structures.		T
50	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3. Conducted an extraction at 1302H from BS622463 to SJ Hill compl at 1325H.		T
51	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-3. Conducted an extraction at 1325H from BS600446 at 1325H to SJ Hill, compl at 1340H.		T
52	1410		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS700586. Dtn 1xMAF 56yrs old. Neg ID, will evac to Mo Duc MACV.		T
53	1410		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, B/120, BS699595 at 1345H. Dtn 1xMAF 46yrs old. Neg ID, will evac to Mo Duc MACV.		T
54	1430		(C) Co "G" Rangers, Sp4 Atchison, Team Maine, BS526431 at 1425H. Tm Maine reports spotting 4xVN males wearing black PJ's, cutting rice at BS536415. Also 1xVN male wearing black PJ's cutting rice at BS543418. Neg knowledge of wons or racks. 11 Bde, Lockhart.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
8NO. OF PAGES  
68

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1440		(C) HQ AMCAL, CPT Thorlin, 198 Bde, FSB Stinson at 1040H. 1. HQ AMCAL. 2. FSB Stinson in Quang Ngai Province. 3. 061040H. 4. HHC/1-52. 5. 1xUS had self-inflicted wound to foot. D/O to 91st Evac at 1055H. 6. 1xUS WNB(E). 7. Unk. 8. Investigation to follow.		T
56	1500		(U) 198 Bde, BFC Hatfield, D/1-52, BS535769 at 1410H. Rec 100-150rds SAF approx 100-150m N from 3-5xVC loc in rocks. Neg frd cas. Rtn SAF. VC evaded N. R/1-52 was in area & swept. Neg en cas.		T
57	1520		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, E/1, (en)BT225203 at 1440H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Ages 20&35. Fd 2xdud 105mm rds in area, neg B/T. DIP. Extracted dtn to HAWK HILL.		T
58	1525		(C) Co G Rangers, SP Atchison, Tm Maine, BS526431 at 1505H. Tm Maine reports obsr a 9xman NVA/VC patrol, 3xw/wpons, 7xw/packs mov S from BS535425. This NVA/VC patrol had a point man 15m to the front of the element and a man 15m to the rear of the element. Tm Maine could not identify uniforms. Tm Maine then obsr 5xNVA/VC in black PJ's working in a rice paddy at BS533428. Neg packs or wons. Tm Maine then obsr 1xNVA/VC in khaki uniform at BS535420, neg pack or won. Tm Maine then obsr 8xNVA/VC, all w/wpons and dressed in black PJ's mov SE from BS538425. Tm Maine is now requesting artillery to work over these various en positions.		T
59	1530		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Mullin, PF#115, BS628628 at 0015H. At OP sappers entered front gate throwing H/gren and sachel charges, and 10xB40 rockets. Res: 2xPF KIA, 9xPF WIA, 9xM16 lost, 1xM79 lost, 1xPRC25 lost, 4xbnks dest. (Info Only)		T
60	1545		(U) 196 Bde, SP Jones, B/4-31, AT946227 at 1350H. Dtn 1x65yr old VN male, w/neg ID. Will evac to Hawk Hill.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
9NO. OF PAGES  
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1545		(U) TF Saint, Cpt Caruso, C/2-1, BT015474 at 1245H. Fd bnkr complex and misc supplies. Will evac to rear.		T
62	1545		(U) TF Saint, Cpt Caruso, D/1-1, BT007511 at 1200H. Fd bnkr and high speed trail. At BT013522 fd dwelling and bnkr's. Indications of hv mov in AO.		T
63	1630		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123 AVN, BT293135 at 1613H. Obsr UNSEF dressed in green & khaki uniforms and unk amt of bnkr's. Believed to be sapper training area. Eng. Res: 6xVC KIA. On insertion of blues, rec hv SAF. Aborted insertion. Helix put in A/S. A CA from G/5-46 rec SAF and .30cal fire at an initial LZ at BT297133. The LZ was diverted to a cold LZ at BT303142 at 1905H. Avenues of escape and the target area was eng w/artv directed by an AO oh station. A second A/S was put in by Helix at 1900H, 1xsecondary explosion obsr.		T
64	1630		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, E&R/1-52, Rec 1xmine dog and 1xtunnel dog. Time: 070800H-100800H. Pick up at Ranger pad 070800H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntly: G3, CTT, Sgt Bland; 198 Bde, Sgt Lark.		T
65	1645		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, PF#123, BS596620 at 0200H. OP rec SAF from UNSEF, rtn SAF, NCD. Swent w/neg res. (Info Only)		T
66	1645		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, BS643432 at 1230H. S&C fd 1xUS steel pot and a natural cave 8'x15' containing plastic bag and 2xsand bags, 2xdishes. Fd tracks in area from 2-3 personnel. In same area fd 4xfighting pos near trail. Dest fighting, sandbags and dishes. Kept steel pot.		T
67	1645		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, PF#129&134, BS577622 at 0145H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. NCD. Eng wSAF w/neg res. (Info Only)		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10NO. OF PAGES  
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
68	1645		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, PF#259, BS625615 at 0015H. Rec 4xB40 rcts. Rtn SAF and arty. RCD. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		T		
69	1645		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, PF#109, BS662608 at 0015H. Rec sapper attack. PF rtn w/organic wpns. Res: 14xpair wire cutters CIA. (Info Only)		T		
70	1650		(U) TF Saint, Cpt Caruso, D/1-1, AT948432 at 1400H. Obsr and eng 20xVC w/G/S. Res: 2xVC KIA. AT951432 fd caves and bnkrs.		T		
71	1650		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, PRU Duc Pho, BS803418 at 1400H. Fd 6xB/T. 4x105mm rds w/TWFD and 2xM26 H/gren w/T FD. DIP. (Info Only)				
72	1700		(U) 196 Bde, PFC Foor, E/1, BT230204 at 1520H. Fd 2x155mm rds B/T as AT mine. DIP. Crater 6'x5'.		T		
73	1705		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS516805 at 1455H. Obsr 2xVC at 800m S. A/1-52 eng w/SAF at 400m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xmortar stakes (1x green lens, 1xred lens). Obsr 1xVC evading, eng w/SAF. CIA 1xpistol belt, 1xM26 H/gren, 1xpair of shoes. VC evaded Neg unit ID or docu.		T		
74	1705		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT439068 at 1600H. Fd 1xlarge fighting position 5'x10' w/trench line 4'x2'x7'. Fd assorted toilet articles, aiming stakes. Area showed signs of recent activity. Arty will be fired.		T		
75	1730		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS554778 at 1450H. Follow-up: total rice fd 13000-14000lbs. Some buried, some covered. 18xmetal containers 4'x3' containing polished rice. A bin 8'x5'x4' unpolished rice in good condition. All of it was in hv vegetated area. Rice will be taken to Son Tinh. 3xmonths old, locally grown. 3000lbs were spoiled. The rest was in good condition. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 66

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 120-10 and appropriate paragraph in  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO  
11

NO. OF PAGES  
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76	1730		(U) 196 Bde, PFC O'Grady, C/4-31. Conducted a CA from West at 1510H to a cold LZ at BT920176. Compl 1519H.		T		
77	1745		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS693968 at 1557H. Rec urgent D/O for 1xUS w/snake bite. Snake was brown, 8" long. Left 2xscratches on ankle of US. D/O compl 1723H to 91st Evac.		T		
78	1750		(U) Div Convoy. There will be a convoy rth from Da Nang to Quin Nhon on 7 Oct 70. Ntfy: 196 Bde, PFC Foor, 1806; 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1805H; 11 Bde, Richardson 1920H.		T		
79	1800		(U) ADC(S) Departed VIP enroute Bronco 0920H Departed Bronco enroute Debbie 1135H Departed Debbie enroute FWD CP 1210H Departed FWD CP enroute Liz 1230H Departed Liz enroute 7558 1320H Departed 7558 enroute SJ Hill 1340H Departed SJ Hill enroute VIP 1430H.		T		
80	1800		(U) ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Quang Ngai 0950H Departed Quang Ngai enroute VIP 1115H		T		
81	1800		(U) ANGAL, CG Departed VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0905H Departed Hawk Hill enroute Baldy 1020H Departed Baldy enroute Bayonet 1045H Departed Bayonet enroute Stinson 1130H Departed Stinson enroute VIP 1205H Departed VIP enroute Bronco 1330H Departed Bronco enroute VIP 1500H Departed VIP enroute Quang Ngai 1655H Departed Quang Ngai enroute VIP 1820H		T		
82	1800		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, C/4-31, AT921177 at 1600H. Res of Eagle Flight: fd and dest 1x struc 1620H. 1635H AT923175 fd tunnel complex w/recent improvements, dest; Also fd 30lbs unpolished rice. Extr to West. 1730H, AT924176 dtn 1xVN male(72) fd in struc, struc dest. Dtn evac to West, had ID. Eagle Flight compl 1740H.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
12NO. OF PAGES  
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
83	1815		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Vasquez, B/3-1. B(-) conducted an extraction at 1552H to 411, compl 1600H. B(-) conducted an extraction at 1615H to 411 compl 1622H.		T		
84	1815		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Vasquez, 4-21&S2 agents. Conducted CA from Debbie at 1712H to a cold LZ BS910285, compl 1727H.		T		
85	1815		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Vasquez, A/3-1. A(-) conducted an extraction from BS516665 at 1540H to 411, compl 1550H. The other elements of A Co conducted an ARMV at 1604H to BS454744, compl 1610H.		T		
86	1820		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC/1-52, BS543826 at 1650H. A sensor tm led by a guide from E/ 1-52, went outside the Stinson perimeter to check a malfunctioning sensor. The guide was to lead the tm past mech amb in area. The point man det a mech amb. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E) (NOTE: 2xof the WIA died of wounds). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1700H. Below is a list of names of the people involved: Patton (E/1-52), Gentry (HHC AMCAL), Tennent (HHC AMCAL), Anderson (HHC AMCAL), Shores, Danny J. (HHC AMCAL). Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G3, LTC Wereszynski; G1, PFC Sangoterra; XXIV Corps, Lt Mack. (NOTE: XXIV Corps will carry the above as WNB & KIB.)		T		
87	1820		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, E/1-46, AT913029 at 1620H. Fd 4xen shelters, 1x15'x25', 2x10'x12', 1x15'x20'. Fd 3xbnkr 3'x5'x7'. Fd 5xanimal shelters 3'x6'. Small amt livestock, 1xcross-bow, 1xrice knife. Obar 2xNVA mov E down trail. Eng w/SAP 75m E. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg unit ID, CIA: 1xSKS, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1x US first aid pouch, 45rds of SKS ammo, 1xdocu, 5xlbs of rice, unpolished. Shelters dest. All else extracted to Mary Ann.		T		
88	1820		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, E/1, BS230204 at 1630H. Fd 1xMAP in a struc w/docu. Will be evac to Hawk Hill w/docu. Neg ID.		T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
13NO. OF PAGES  
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
89	1830		(C) DTOC, CPT Owens, G3/Div Chem, 1500H. Herbicide spray mns were flown in areas as shown below: BT030098-037120-045120-045095 & BT930095-930115-950120-950103. 80-90% of the crops were dest in the area. En SAF was rec from an unk loc in the second area res in 1x G/S taking 1xhit. Msn compl, neg cas.		T		
90	1830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS711525, 710521 at 1548H. Were reacting to some intel on a tunnel complex, they fd caved-in tunnels. No signs of recent use.		T		
91	1830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS683287 at 1545H. Fd 2xstruc being built 8'x8', 2xcompl struc 10'x15', misc clothing. 2xbnkr containing fresh banana peelings and firewood, a rice paddy near by. Dest all struc and bnkr.		T		
92	1830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, E/4-3, BS646447 at 1600H. Pointman tripped a dud baseball H/gren inside a mackerel can. DIP.		T		
93	1830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS675304 at 1607H. Fd stick across trail w/stick on top of that pointing down trail. Checked and fd ChiCom H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.		T		
94	1835		(U) Co G Ranger, Sgt Hardy, Tm Maine. At 1620H, BS536415 obsr 3xVC/NVA cutting rice, wearing black PJ's, neg packs or wps. At 1738H, BS535434 obsr 12xVC/NVA w/4xwps, no packs. At 1820H, BS533414 obsr 2xVC/NVA carrying something which could be a large automatic or crew served wps.		T		
95	1900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Wyman. Cancel AO Extension #36. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sp Masten; FSE, SFC, Dennis.		T		
96	1925		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21&agents, BS907284 at 1726H. Agents eng 1xVC at 50m who was evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Searched body w/neg ID or unit ID. In same area C Co dtn 1xmale (35) w/neg ID. Will evac to Debbie.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
14

NO. OF PAGES  
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
97	1925		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS738304 at 1500H. Fd old basecamp w/20-25xhuts, all w/bnkr in bottom. Neg recent use. Will dest huts and bnkr.		T		
98	1930		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, C/1-46, BS926980 at 1835H. S&C eng 3xVC approx 600m w/SAF. 2xVC evaded N, 1xVC evaded S. Searched area w/neg res. VC wearing brown shirt and shorts. Arty fired w/unlk res.		T		
99	2020		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-52, BS530802 at 1835H. Amb going out was eng by sniper, rec 10-15rds SAF approx 300m E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Req urgent D/O for gunshot wounds to side. D/O compl at 1940H to 27th Surg. The D/O acft rec 10-15rds SAF w/neg hits. A Co rtn SAF. Neg arty due to prox of frd village.		AMB		
100	2025		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Masten, R/1-52, BS554778 at 1840H. Rec 10rds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).		AMB		
101	2035		(U) 196 Bde, PFC DelRio, B/4-31, AT935231 at 1715H. Fd and dest 1xsampan.		AMB		
102	2045		(C) TF Saint, Cpt Caruso, A/1-1, BT104480 at 1910H. While setting mech amb, eng 2xVC. En evaded, det 3xmch amb. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M) by SAF. D/O compl 1945H. After check of area fd 1xmch amb det by dog.		AMB		
103	2045		(U) TF Saint, Cpt Caruso, D/1-1, BT107373 at 1815H. While conducting last light VR inserted blues 1815H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Blues extr 1845H. Dtn evac to Baldy.		AMB		
104	2055		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-6, BS715839 at 1815H. Dtn 1xVN. Eng 2xVN. 1xWIA dtn. Fd blood trail from other. WIA evac by D/O. Dtn will be evac to Dottie tomorrow.		AMB		
105	2110		(U) 11 Bde, MSG Corrick. Req AO Extension #76 be cancelled ASAP. Appr: G3. Cpt Blevins Ntfy: 11 Bde to inform Minh Long AO is cancelled. Sgt Annas: FSE, PFC Madison.		AMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

11

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Oct 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
106	2250		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, 4th ARVN LRRP, BS724484 at 0330H. Amb est VC sed. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xcarb, 3xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		AMB
107	2250		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, RF#103, BS580742 at 1725H. Dtn 1xMAM in spider hole. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		AMB
108	2250		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS733652 at 1935H. CP req urgent D/O for 2xUS. Box of XM-202 (multiple shot flame gun) ammo placed on gnd had 1xrd explo, which det 1xmore rd. D/O compl 1958H to Bronco. Chem Off will investigate. Not considered to be G3 rept incident by G1 (Safety channels). Mtfv: G1, Cpt Sprouse.		AMB
109	2250		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS574710 at 1800H. Sharks eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK50 CIA. R/3-1 eng 4xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK50 CIA, dtn 1xVN, 2xcal .45 pistols CIA, 4xChiCom H/gren, 2xM26 H/gren, docu, misc med supplies & military supplies CIA. Evac to 411. Dtn & docu will be evac to Bronco.		AMB
110	2320		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Garwood, D/5-46, (en) BT284094 at 1700H. On ptl w/Chieu Hoi leading them, unit had PSYOP chopper. Also PSYOP bird obsr 3xNVA & tried to get them to Chieu Hoi. NVA evaded to E & ran into D/5-46. They eng NVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xP38, 3xpistol belts, 3xpacks CIA. Unit fd 5xhuts 10'x15' & dest in place.		AMB
111	2350		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123 Avn, (en) BT293135 at 1613H. Obsr UNSEF in green and khaki uniforms. Eng. Res: 8xVC KIA.		AMB
112	2000	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, 2-1, 042000H. AO Req #90. DTG: 050900H-duration of op. Purpose: Combat op. Area: AT9947-9544-9444-N-9447-954480-970480-970470-start. Appr: TF Saint: Cpt Caruso; G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Lt Wyman; FSE, SFC Dennis.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
16NO. OF PAGES  
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
113	1620		(C) 196 Bde, 5th ARVN, AO Req#91. DTG: 070600H-072400H. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT092344-NM-084354-SW-048308-SE-058304-along AO bdry-start. Appr: 1st Mtr, Cpt Pearly; G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 Bde, PFC DelRio; FSE, SFC Dennis.		mm		
114	1630		(C) 196 Bde, AO Req #93, DTG: 070800H-152400H. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT2113-2313-2315-2815-2810-2110-start. Appr: Tam Ky, Deim; 198 Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 Bde, PFC DelRio; FSE, SFC Dennis.		mm		
115	1100		(C) 196 Bde, EPD MSN CLNC. DTG: 070600H-071800H Oct 70. Man#10: UL AS9499, LR BS0495 Msn#13: UL BT0025, LR BT0622. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
116	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T		
117	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H. Box#6: UL BT2325, LR BT2918. Fire for cleared fire, check in on station for frd loc. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T		
118	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H. Box #7: UL BT1832, LR BT2325. Disappr: Tam Ky (political) Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T		
119	1215		(C) 196 Bde, PFC Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H. Box#10: UL BT1612 LR BT2306. Appr: 196 Bde, RGR; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T		
120	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H. Box#68: UL BS7164, LR BS7355-E to coast. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JADE



CONFIDENTIAL

11

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
121	1630		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 061900H-070600H. Box#36: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box#37: UL BS6885, LR BS7480. Box#37A: UL BS6792, LR BS7287. Appr: 198 Bde, Cpt Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T		
122	1330		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lockhart, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 061900H-070600H. Box#50: UL BS6755, LR BS7150. Box#51: UL BS7652, LL BS7945-E-coast. Box#52: BS7439-7740-8135-7933-along bdry-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Pack; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengvel.		T		
123	1215		(C) 196 Bde, PFC Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H. Box#10: UL BT0728, LR BT1322. Appr: 196 Bde, RGR; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		T		
124	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H. Box#20: UL BT1619, LR BT2600. Disappr: 196 Bde, (political) Lt Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
125	1630		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H. Box#32A: UL BT2714, LR BT3511. Appr: 198 Bde, Cpt Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Abbott; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.		T		
126	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H. Box#70: UL BS1880, LR BS2567. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, Lt Tomlin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T		
127	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H. Box#36A: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box#40: UL BT3010, LR BT3705. Box#41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box#48: UL BS4985, LR BS5580.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan



11

## NO. OF PAGES

10

**PERIOD COVERED**

**TO**

HOUR	DATE
------	------

6 Oct 70

**OUT**

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

**ACTION TAKEN**

INITIALS

Tomlin; FSE, Cpt Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

each side.

Abbott; FSE. Cpt Witzeling; TACP. Sgt Milliken.

129	2400	(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
-----	------	--

& 2xWIA (M).

131	2400	(U) Journal closed.
-----	------	---------------------

**SIGNATURE**

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst GS Op

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 070001H Sep 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>720850</u>			
D Co	<u>687955</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>643955</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>005021</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>927989</u>			
D Co	<u>941051</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>910028</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>295066</u>			
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
C Co	<u>303141</u>			
D Co	<u>256091</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 060001H to 062400H Oct 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

1st (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	527802
B Co	STINSON
C Co	522860
D Co	512773
E Co	STINSON
Recon	554774
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	452728
B Co	411
C Co	BRONCO
D Co	481731
E Co	411
Recon	411
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL
A Co	SAN JUAN HILL
B Co	641435
C Co	666437

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 678297 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 729415 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 733652 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 758556 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co DRAGON \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 714524 \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DON \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 774328 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 749307 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 833397 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 738318 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co DON \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 721300 \_\_\_\_\_

F-1st Cav (Armor) 241179 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, DON \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411, DRAGON \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY
A Trp	113472
B Trp	132366
C Trp	061478
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, PAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	082460
B Co	990495
C Co	020498

CONFIDENTIAL  
(when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

150th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL
E Co	HAWK HILL
Recon	988478
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	064282
B Co	079236
C Co	CENTER
D Co	091271
E Co	CENTER
Recon	CENTER
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	878234
B Co	941231
C Co	WEST
D Co	952265
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	093483
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, 048507
C Btry	CENTER
G Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

# CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

8

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

7 Oct 70

TO

DATE

2400

7 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		CMB
2	0430		(C) CLDC, Sp Overman. Alert condition is CLDC code White. Eff 0645H.		CMB
3	0525		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Master, A/1-52, BS505825, (en) BS502822, 507829 at 0300H. Amb pos rec 10xrds RPG fire, 25xrds unk type mort fire, 15xChi Com H/gren, followed by gnd attack from NW. 1x5xman pos was overrun by unk number of VC. 2xUS w/head wounds evac to 27th Surg. 3xUS w/mult frag wounds evac to 91st Evac. 5xwere in pos that was overrun. 2xrds Arty were fired. (check fire-D/O) Pos reinforced by A/1-52 & sweep of area find: 1x spool of trip wire, 4xsatchel charges, 2xUS M-26 H/gren, 6xChi Com H/gren, 4xUS ruck sack. Also 1xM-79 grenade launched combat loss & 1xM-16 lost. A/1-52 still sweeping. FOLLOW UP: Res: 2xVC KIA, wearing green & black uniforms. Each had pistol belt, satchel charge & Chi Com H/gren. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.		CMB
4	0525		(U) Task Force Saint, Sp Alban, B/2-1, AT984489 at 0200H. LP had mech amb det. Fired DT & fired 4xHE M-79 rds. Will check at first light.		CMB
5	0720	(dlyd)	(U) 39th Engr, Sp Scott, D/39, BT233174 at 061645H. Obsr 1xVC on S side of rd moving N. Eng w/SAF. 1xVC WIA. Will be extr to 39th Engr EHC. (INFO ONLY)		CMB
6	0805		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS535865 at 0748H. Fnd 1xB/T H/gren w/TWPD. Dest in place.		T
7	0825		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT300068 at 0600H. Mech amb det. Swept area fnd 1xNVA KIA, neg wpn, neg unit ID. Did have docu. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1x poncho, 1xhammock, 1xbillfold, 25xlbs of potatoes. Will be evac to CHL.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Oct 70	2400	7 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
8	0830		(U) 39th Engr, Sn Scott, D/39, BT257187 (en) BT257188 at 0745H. Rec 5xrds SAF. Rtn SAF. NCD. (INFO ONLY)			T	
9	0845		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS690590 at 0808H. Fnd B/T mackrel can petna w/PRPD. Was exposed due to rain. Dest in place.			T	
10	0900		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46. Conducted CA from CHL to BT293130 compl & cold at 0808H.			T	
11	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Lt Garwood, Son Tinh PF #53 & 21, BS600865 at 0045H. PF in contact at BS595868 w/est sqd of VC. Rec SAF & mort. Rtn SAF & fired Arty. (Info Only)			T	
12	0930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, B/1-1, BT131369 at 0555H. While in NUP rec SAF & rtn SAF. Rec 1x M-79 rd. Arty fired. Ptl checked area fnd 1x AK-47 empty ammo case, 2xindiv portions of rice wrapped in banana leaves. Will be extr to Hawk Hill.			T	
13	0935		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, Conducted CA at 0900H from BS733654, 723642, 713583 to cold LZ's BS735615, 727613, 758612 compl at 0926H.			T	
14	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman, D/4-31. Conducted an extraction at 0914H from AT953269 to Siberia compl 0940H.			T	
15	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman, C/4-31. Conducted an ARMV from Siberia at 0901H to West compl 0944H.			T	
16	1015		(U) 196th Bde, PFC DelRio, A/1-1, BT100454 at 1000H. Dtn 1xMAM w/pack, neg ID. Evac to Baldy.			T	
17	1030		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, D/3-21, BT093277 at 0910H. While moving E to W fnd 1xstruc & 1x MAM evading W. Eng w/SAF at 20m. 1xVC WIA. KCS said VC was working forNVA. Fnd 1xruok sack w/clothes & 22000xdong, neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.			T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FFC-34788



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 70

2400

7 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS685585 at 0910H. Fnd 4xfighting pos 3'x5', 4xdays old in a circular pos & 1xtunnel filled w/water. Dest.

T

19

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS737622 at 0930H. Dtn 1xMAF (25) w/neg ID. Will evac to village screening committee.

T

20

1030

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-1, BT132366 at 0815H. 2xVC walked into B/1-1 loc & claim to Chieu Hoi. MAM ages 40 & 50. Did not work for specific unit. Paid \$1500 VN per month as local VC. Will be extr to Hawk Hill.

T

21

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS690590 at 0950H. Fnd 1000lbs of unpolished rice buried on the LZ. Top layer ruined by rain, bottom layer in good condition. This years crop. Will evac to MACV, Mo Duc. Locally grown. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks.

T

22

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, 071.00H, BS737622. Dtn 2x Viet. 1x MAM 51x years. 1x MAF 31x years. Both had ID. Security chief with B/1-20 said one had an ID the other was suspected VC. MAF Nguyen Thi do MAM Nguyen Luy. Will be evacuated to village screening committee.

T

23

1045

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, 0800H, PT013483. On sweep 1x US det 1x BT w/ptfd. Reg: 1x US WIA(E). D/O complete 0840H to Danang.

T

24

1100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, 070815H, BS548856. Obs an explosion of unk origin approx 1200 S. Neg friendlies in area, called in arty on area. 0830H-BS548859- obs 1x VC approx 900 m S. Black PJ's w/possible pack evading south. Fired 81MM on area. Are sweeping at present time.

T

25

1110

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lock, D/1-6, 070940H, BS689972, (en) BS689973. Rec 5-10 rds SAF from 100m N. Rtn w/organic weapons. Helix

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-1480



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO OF PAGES  
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION 200

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
7 Oct 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
7 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

(cont)

(U) was on station and had neg sightings..  
Are sweeping area at present time.

T

26

1110

(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Lark, Son Tin FF #53 &  
#253, BS595868. Were in ambush at above  
grid. Ambushed plat of VC. PP's initiated  
fire. VC didn't return fire. Swept w/  
neg res. (Info Only)

T

27

1110

(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Lock, Son Tim, 062115H,  
BS650813. PSDF of Phu My Hamlet had contact  
w/est VC squad. PSDF initiated action  
w/SAF. VC didn't return fire. Swept area  
w/neg res. (Info Only)

T

28

1110

(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Lock, C/5-46, 070930H,  
BT299144. Fnd & dest 1x structure 20'x20'  
w/bunker 9'x9'. Inside structure fnd 25  
lbs potatoes, 15 lbs tomatoes. Dest struc  
& bnkr.

T

29

1110

(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, 070930H,  
BT292142. Fnd 1x struc 15'x70'. 1x clay-  
more without wire attached. 1XM-16 mag  
empty. Unk type docu. Showed signs of  
recent activity. Will evac docu to CHL.

T

30

1125

(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Lark, B/1-52. Conducted  
combat assault from PZ Stinson at 1050H to  
LZ's, BS486906, BS477928, BS514904, complete  
& cold at 1125H.

T

31

1145

(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Zimmer, Co/1-20, 071115H,  
BS752560. Dtn 3x female (15,16,15)  
carrying docu & med supplies. Will evac  
to MI Bronco.

T

32

1145

(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, 071010H.  
ES611481-inserted Blues & fnd 2x bnkr,  
2x NVA bodies 1x week old, they were  
wearing blue green uniforms, neg gear or  
docu, neg unit ID. BS609481-fnd 6x sampans.  
DIP.

T

33

1145

(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 071100H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 70

HOOR

DATE

2400

7 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

33

(cont)

(U) BS690580. Found B/T 105mm rd n/twfd. Was  
in open near hedgrow. Res: DIP.

T

34

1145

(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, A/1-1, 071045H, BT-  
105455. Hai Chanh told of 4x VC evading.  
Res: 1x Vn dtn.

T

35

1145

(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, F/17, 071100H, BT-  
096479. Rd tunnel w/2x US canteens, 1XM-17  
mask, 2x Civ radios, 1x strobe light. Evac  
to Baldy.

T

36

1145

(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, A/1-1, 071030H, BT117-  
465. Dtn 1x VN male w/ID, but he did not  
fit description of the ID.

T

37

1145

(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, A/1-1, 071105H, BT-  
105455. Fd 4000 lbs polished rice in good  
condition. Will evac to HH. Stored in  
vats. Nt fy: XXIV CORPS- Lt. Mack 080120H.

T

38

1145

(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, D/1-1, 071115H, AT-  
944426. Obsr 2x VC in green uniforms, 1x  
w/wpn. Eng w/neg res. AT948427- obsr 2x  
struc & 2x VC evading. Eng. Res: 1x struc  
dest w/1x secondary explosion. AT952433  
obsr struc w/radio antennas. Eng w/unlk res.

T

39

1200

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46. Request mine dog.  
Time: 071330H-101330H. Pick up 1330H at  
Ranger Pad. Appr: Cpt Thorlin, Nt fy: 63  
CTT- Sgt King, 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.

T

40

1200

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20. Conducted  
CA from PZ BS733654, BS723642, BS713583,  
BS713583 at 0933H to LZ's BS735615, BS727-  
613, & BS758612 complete & cold at 1036H.

T

41

1200

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20. Conducted  
CA from PZ BS730463, BS716427, BS736400,  
at 1044H to LZ BS754857, BS740575, BS745551  
cold & complete at 1137H.

T

42

1210

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PSDF Phu Hau, 07-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 70

2400

7 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

(cont)

(U) 0640H, BS605866. Det B/T can C-1, w/twfd.  
 Res: 1x PSDF MIA(M) Info only.

T

43

1235

(C) Co "G" Rangers, SP/L Atchison, Team  
 Maine, 071230, BS525430, (en) BS540413.  
 Team Maine reports obsr 2x NVA/VC, wear-  
 ing black PJ's working in rice paddy at  
 BS540413. 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.

T

44

1255

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 071205H,  
 BS 685586. Fd B/T inside hut made of H/gren  
 buried in box w/PFD. M-26 Res: DIP.

T

45

1255

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 071025H,  
 BS735615. Eng 1x VC approx 20m. Had wpn.  
 Res: 1x VC KIA. Could not find wpn. Dressed  
 in blue. Had citation from VC for valor.  
 Neg unit ID. Fd hole nearby. Eng w/H/gren.  
 Res: 1x secondary explosion.

T

46

1255

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 071215H,  
 BS680590. Fd 2x bnkrs w/fresh tracks  
 leading from them. Res: dest.

T

47

1300

(U) 198th Bde, Lt. Garwood, B/1-52, 071155H,  
 (en) BS487910. Patrol eng 1x VC w/SAF VC  
 had pack, but neg wpn. Approx 50 m E.  
 Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x pack CIA. VC moving W  
 at time. Pack contained tea leaves, 1x VC  
 poncho, 1x rice knife, 1x wallet which  
 contained razor blades-neg docu. VC  
 wearing lt green pants & shirt, age 20-25.  
 Neg ID. Pack extracted to Stinson.

T

48

1330

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, 071100H,  
 BS554723. Det 1x MAM 20x yrs old, neg/ID.  
 1x MAM evaded with 2x young girls into  
 village. BS554717 det 1x MAM age 20-25x  
 neg ID. Both evaded to Bronco.

T

49

1330

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 071220H,  
 BS734622. Dtn 1x MAF age 42. Did have  
 on ID. Dtn because of her actions. Will  
 be sent to village for screening committee.

T

50

1330

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 071225H,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Oct 70	2400	7 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
50		(cont)	(U) BS732614. B/T 60mm mortar rd, w/twfd on a trail. Res: 3x US WIA(E), 1x US KIA. D/O complete 1240H to Bronco. 1x US WIA minor treated in field.			T	
51	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, 071230H, BS644426. CIA 1x M-1 carbine and a mag. with 5x rds in a river. Wpn can be made operable. Extracted to San Juan Hill.			T	
52	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 071330H, (en) BS727613. Rec 20-30 rds SAF approx 300x M NW. Rtn SAF & arty w/neg res. NCD.			T	
53	1400		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, 071245H, AS923994. S&C fd 4x en shelters, 1x 10'x10', 1x8'x8', 1x 15'x 20', 1x 5'x 10', 38x AK-47 rds, 11x M-79 rds, 475x lbs corn, 2x chickens, 22x eggs, 3x bird traps, 1x NVA rucksack, cooking utensils. Corn & ammo & M-79 rds extracted to Mary Ann. Rest dest.			T	
54	1400		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, 071230H, AS925988. Fd 4x en shelters 6'x 6' w/bnkrs 4'x8'x5'. In area fd 20x animal snares, 2x crossbows, 1x Chi Com H/Gren, cooking utensils. Signs of recent activity in area. Res: Dest.			T	
55	1410		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, 071030H, (en) 097235. Fnd 1x B/T w/unk type explo w/twfd. DIP.			T	
56	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 071330H, BS556784. Fd 1x VC KIA about 30 years old stripped and covered w/plastic sheet. Killed by M-79 rd yesterday by D Co. Neg unit ID.			T	
57	1410		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, R/3-1, 071300H, BS534731. Fd clear area 70x meters in diameter w/81mm fuses and canister in pile. A potato & cabbage garden & several recently used trails were in area. Dtn 2x 10 yr old				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 70

2400

7 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

57 (cont) (U) female. Will evac to 411. Dest rest.

T

58 1430 dlyd (C) HQ AMCAL, Cpt Thorlin, 198th Bde, 061105H, BS595790. 1. HQ AMCAL 2. BS 595790, in Quang Ngai Province, 6 KM SE of Stinson 3. 061105H 4. unk 5. According to VN Civ, CH-54 rec'd SAF vic BS595790 escorting G/S expended in area wounding 2x VN male civilians. Pilots flying G/S escorting CH-47 state they did not fire. All other G/S this HQ accounted for. 6. 1x VN male WNB(E) D/O compl 1122H, 1x VN male WNB(E) D/O compl 1230H. 7. G/S unk type weapon. 8. Investigation to follow. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS- Hetrick 060850.

T

59 1430 (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, RF #102, 071130H, (en) BT179139. Det L/T consisting of 4x Chi Com H/Gren. Res: 4x RF WIA, 1x VN Female Civ WIA, 5x RF KIA, 1x VN Male Civ KIA.

T

60 1430 (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN, 071330H, (en) BT114297. Eng 3x VC w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 3x M-16 CIA, 1x M-60 CIA.

T

61 1440 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, 071230H, BT297133. On sweep of 6 Oct activity fd: 8x Chickens (killed before leaving), 1x AK-47, 4x AK mags, 2x wooden Chi Com H/Gren, 1x homemade mine, 5x hammocks, 2x pr sandals, 1x green uniform w/neg unit ID, 15x lbs rice wrapped in tarp, 4x Chi Com H/Gren, 1x NVA rucksack, 1x 7.62 mm Chi Com poker pistol w/holster & mags (full), 1x map case, 1x wallet w/personal items, 1x pair NVA pants, 1x pistol belt w/2x Chi Com H/Gren. In area fd 2x bunkers 6X6X12.

T

62 1440 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 1335H, (en) BS546787. Rec 1x lob bomb est 81mm mort rd from approx 350m SW. NCD. Rtn SAF. Swept w/neg res.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 70

2400

7 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1440		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, 071130H, BT283093. Rec 1x Male & 1x Female refugee w/4x children. Will extract to CHL, IPW.		T
64	1520		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-52, 071415H, BS554778. Follow up on spot on 061730H. Bins containing rice were larger than reported. Bins 8 1/2'x8'x4'. 4000 additional lbs were fd in these larger bins. Total rice find was 17000-18000 lbs. Ntly: XXIV CORPS- MAJ Huff.		T
65	1535		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, E/4-31, 071550H, (en) AT943233. Fnd 8x bunkers 4'x6' show signs of recent use. Res: dest.		T
66	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Caruso, D/4-3, 071010H, BS676297. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.		T
67	1600		(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill, A/4-31, 061907H, AT877233. Mech amb det w/neg res.		T
68	1610		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, E/1-1 & RF #70, 071550H, BT205217. RF #70 fd 1x 40 lbs US-type shape charge, DIP.		T
69	1610		(U) CLDC, SP Frost, CLDC alert condition code gray effective 1830H.		T
70	1610		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, F/8, 071445H, UR box 32A. BT295127 E-W trail w/recent activity. BT290128 obsr 2x Cam spider holes BT287124 obsr 2x Cam bunkers. Eng & dam bnkr's BT291123 obsr 2x Cam bunkers. Eng & dest. BT290122 obsr 2x spider holes BT289122 obsr small tunnel opening		T
71	1655		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, 071555H, BT305140. Det unk size B/T w/twfd loc on trail. Crater 6"x12". Res: 8x US MIA(E). D/O 1610H to 27th Surg & 91st Evac. Ntly: XXIV CORPS-Sgt Stixrood.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-13, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 70

2400

7 Oct 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1750		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, PF 101, 071550H, LT-071500. Dtn 5x VN females & 2x children. Also fd in area 1x 81mm canister. Neg; Evac Females to rear, dest canister. Info only.		T
73	1755		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, 071605H, AS955995. Eng 3x VC at 150x meters to S. Evaded to SE. Arty fired with unk/results. Sweeping area now.		T
74	1755		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, AT940-048. Fnd 1x lean to 6'x6'. Fnd 1x NVA shirt, remains of fish bones. Dest lean to.		T
75	1800		(U) ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0655H Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0810.		T
76	1800		(U) CG. Departed VIP enroute HH 1055H Departed HH enroute Bayonet 1130H Departed Bayonet enroute VIP 1145H Departed VIP enroute SJH 1315H Departed SJH enroute Liz 1420H Departed Liz enroute 411 1520H Departed 411 enroute Bayonet 1600H Departed Bayonet enroute VIP 1615H		T
77	1800		(U) ADC(M) Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 1020H Departed Bayonet enroute Stinson 1105H Departed Stinson enroute VIP 1130H Departed VIP enroute Ky Tra 1400H Departed Ky Tra enroute Baldy 1440H Departed Baldy enroute 2-1 field log 1510H Departed 2-1 field log enroute Baldy 1525H Departed Baldy enroute VIP 1605H.		T
78	1806		(U) Co "G" Rangers, Sgt Hardy, Team Maine, 071715H & 071740H. Team Maine at 1715H at BS545421 observed 2x Vn Males's, neg packs & wpns, wearing black PJ's building a fire. Team Maine at 1740H at BS530424 obsr 5x VC/NVA, neg wpns, carrying heavy		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.  
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

11

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 70

2400

7 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78		(cont)	(U) packs wearing khaki uniforms moving E to W/ <del>also 1x woman 10x minutes ahead of this group,</del> no pack or <del>wpn</del> wearing black PJ's. Team <del>Maine at 1715H at BS546421 over 1x hut</del> and a corn patch. 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.		T
79	1915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 071830H, BS758554. Eng 3x VC at 300x meters SW. w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x wore ed green uniform, other wore shorts & white shirt. CIA: 2x packs, neg/unit ID. 1x VC evaded SW. Packs had docu. Evacted to bronco.		T
80	1915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 1730H, BS745554. On patrol fd 1x NVA uniform, 1x plastic poncho liner, 1x intravenous tube. Will be evacted to LZ.		T
81	1930		(C) HQ AMCAL, Cpt Thorlin, 198th Bde, 06- 1650H, LZ Stinson. 1.HQ AMCAL 2.LZ Stinson, Quang Ngai, Province 3.061650H 4.HHC/1-52 5.4x sensor personnel were sweeping Stinson perimeter w/1x man from E/1-52 who was guiding them around E/1-52 mech amb. 1x mech amb det 6.1x US DOA, 1x US died of wounds, 3x US WNE(E) D/O compl 91st Evac 1700H. 7.Claymore mines.		MB
82	1950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8, 1622. VR of box 40. 1622-BT342094. Fd a cleared area & trail going E-W. BT348991-dest a 3x non cam struc. BT351090-Fd & dest a 10x non cam struc. BT356088- Fd trail running NW- SE w/basket of leaves on it.		MB
83	1950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS559869. Obs 2x VC/NVA approx of 1000m to E in open. Processed 81mm mortar and arty. G/S came on station eng area. Res: 2x VC KIA, credit B/123 Avn. B/123 Avn obs bunker complex. Ground Commander of C Co said it would not be feasible to sweep area.		MB
84	1950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, 071700H, BS (en) 483911. Obs 2x VC walking S on trail. Approx 30m N. Eng w/SAF. Res:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 70

2400

7 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84		(cont)	(U) 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-50 CIA, 1x AK-50 Mag CIA, 1x Chi Chom H/Gren CIA, 1x Pack CIA. The other VC evaded N. They are pursuing him at present. Also, 1x wallet w/ NVA stamps CIA. Neg docu or unit ID.		CMB
85	1955		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123 Avn, 071650H, BS536802. Obs 1x female coming out of bunker, she was carrying food. Inserted blues: Res: 1x VN female dtn (60 yrs old) Evac to Stinson.		CMB
86	2000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, (en) 944041. On S/C rd 1x boat made of metal, 2'x12', 8-10" deep, w/2 seats and paddles, cam in bushes. Will dest.		CMB
87	2035		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 072000H, BS712584. Req urgent D/O for 1x US who went into convulsion as result of small frag wound rec earlier from B/T. D/O compl 2020H to Bronco.		CMB
88	2150		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 3-21, 072010H, BT052253, (en) BT047230. Spotted lights 2,000M S, fired 30x rds mortar HE, lights went out.		CMB
89	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, 071830H, (en) BS485705. Obsr 8x NVA/VC, with packs, w/neg wps. They were moving S at distance of 600m to SE. Eng w/Arty, w/unlk res. At same time at grid BS471729 obs 7x VC/NVA, 3x VC/NVA w/packs at distance of 350m SE. Eng w/M-79 & M-60 & 81mm mortars, w/unlk res.		CMB
90	2205		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2-4 ARVN, 071850H, BS620533. Rec unk amt sniper fire. Res: 1 ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to bronco at 1915H. Info only.		CMB
91	2225		(U) 198th Bde, Lt. Howard, PF #202, 072115H, (en) BT457056. Plat in amb eng w/SAF est sqd of VC, approx 50m to W. VC ret w/SAF and evaded W. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

FSC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Oct 70

2400

7 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91		(cont)	(U) Neg friendly cas. Info only.		QMB
92	2240		(C) TF Saint, PFC Waters, A/1-1 Cav, 07-1930H, BT108466. 3rd plat-detonated a pressure -detonated 155 rd. Res: 6x US WIA. Vehicle damage: 12" hole to right rear hull & tracks & road wheels blown off. D/O compl 1945H for 1x US WIA(E) w/shrapnel wounds in back. 5x US WIA(M) w/minor cuts & bruises were also evac. Res: 6x US WIA(E). Ntly: XXIV CORPS- Lt. Mack.		QMB
93	1430		(U) 1st Mar, Sgt Hager, AO Req #92. DTG: 080001H to 142400H. Oct 70. Purpose: Combat Operations. Area: UL AT9430, LR BT-0128. Pass to- 196th Bde-Chatman, 061445H. Appr: 196th-MAJ Caravana, G-3 Cpt Blevins. Ntly: 1st Marine Div-MSG, FSE-SFC Dennis.		T
94	1000		(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, AO REQ #94. DTG ASAP to Permanent. Oct 70. Purpose: 77 border Rangers Bn Tien Phouc, sent by I Corps. Area: BT100010-to BT230010-BT230128-BT168160. Pass to 196th-Lt. Wimar. Disappr: 196th-MAJ Carowama, G-3 Cpt Trifilletti. Ntly: QN-Sgt Bender.		T
95	1500		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN Clearance. Time: 0600H-1800H. Oct 70. Box #11: UL AT8301, LR AS9395. Appr: 196th Bde-Lt. Hoover. Ntly: Cpt Cantrell, Cpt Witzelling, Sgt Milliken. Reason: Cap Doc & POW reports state that 409th Bn is in area.		T
96	2200		(C) 193th Bde, APD MSN Clearance. Time: 0600H-1800H. Oct 70. Box #98-3: UL BS4595, LR BS5590. Appr: MAJ Victory. Ntly: AAE-Cpr Smith, FSE-SFC Herondon, TACP-Sgt Collins. Reason: Provide intel for opn in area.		QMB
97	1330		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN Clearance. Time: 0800H-1800H Oct 70. Box #141: UL BS4870, LR BS5466. Appr: 11th Bde-Cpt Whittaker. Reason: To locate elements of 21st NVA Rgt.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.  
 14

 NO. OF PAGES  
 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	7 Oct 70	2400	7 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
97		(cont)	(C) Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.			T	
98	1420		(C) 196th Ede, APD MSN Clearance. Time: 0600H-1800H. Box #10: UL BT0431, LR BT1023. Appr: 176th Ede- Lt. Hoover. Reason: Conf en cons in area. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.			T	
99	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H to 082000H Oct 70. Box #61A: UL ES-5174, LR ES5570. Box #63A: UL ES6655, LR BS7051. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Box #66: BS609509 along river-6348 1000m each side. Box #68X: BS7073-BS7760-Strip along coast. Pass to 11th Bde-Richardson 071800H. Appr: Cpt Whittaker. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.			T	
100	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H to 082000H Oct 70. Box #60: BS5442-6242-5737-start. Pass to: 11th Ede, Richardson 07-1800H. Appr: Cpt Whittaker. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.			T	
101	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H- to 082000H Oct 70. Box #36A: BS 490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #40: UL BT3010, LR BT3705. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #48: BS4884-5289-6089-6085-5480-4880-start. Box #48X: UL BT-6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL ES6496, LR BS7390. Pass to: 198th Ede-Hatfield, 071745H. Appr: LT. Howard. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.			T	
102	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H to 082000H Oct 70. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #69X: BS7556-BS8345, Strip along coast. Pass to: 11th Bde-Richardson 071800H. Disappr: Cpt Whittaker. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.			T	
103	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

STC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Oct 70	2400	7 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
103		(cont)	(C) 080500H to 082000H Oct 70. Box #20: UL ET-1619, LR BT2606. Pass to: 196th Bde-Del Rio 071800H. Disappr: Tam Ky (Political). Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
104	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Reg. Times: 080500H to 082000H Oct 70. Box #32A: UL ET2715, LR BT3511. Appr: Cpt Moeller, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Smith, FSE-SFC Herondon, TACP-Sgt Collins.		T
105	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H to 080600H Oct 70. Box #61: UL ES7452, LL BS7844, E to coast. Box #68: UL ES5964, LR ES7355, E to coast. Pass to: 11th Bde-Richardson 071800H. Disappr: Cpt Whittaker. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-Pvt Lengyel.		T
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H to 080600H Oct 70. Box #60: UL ES6755, LR BS7150. Box #62: BS7439-7740-8135-7933-, along AC boundary to start. Pass to: 11th Bde-Richardson 071800H. Appr: Cpt Whittaker. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-SP Birchfield.		T
107	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H to 080600H Oct 70. Box #7: BT0531-1035-1130-0530-start. Pass to: 1-1 Del Rio 071800H. Appr: Lt. Hoover. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-PFC Lengyel.		T
108	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H to 080600H Oct 70. Box #6: UL BT2325, LR BT2018. Pass to: 1-1 Del Rio 071800H. Disappr: Tam Ky (Political) Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-PFC Lengyel.		T
109	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H to 080600H Oct 70. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson-G-3.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Oct 70	2400	7 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
110	1630		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H to 080600H Oct 70. Box #10: UL BT1612, LR BT2306. Appr: Lt. Hoover, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-SP Birchfield.			T	
111	1430		(C) 198th Ede, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H to 080600H Oct 70. Box #35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204, (support D/5-46 opns). Appr: Cpt Moeller, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE-Cpt Smith, SALV-SP Eichmeier.			T	
112	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H to 080600H Oct 70. Box #37A: UL BS5885, LR BS6277. (PF contact 7 Oct). Appr: Cpt Moeller, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE-Cpt Smith, SALV-SP Eichmeier.			T	
113	1430		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H to 080600H Oct 70. Box #36: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. (60 Sappers at 504848). Pass to: 198th Ede, Hatfield 071745H. Appr: Lt. Howard, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV- PFC Lengyel.			T	
114	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.			KME	
115	2400		(C) Americal Division ops Summary. The Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were reported as 9 VC and 4 NVA KIA, with 4 IWC. There were 9 VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 13 operations. Americal units conducted 8 CA's, 1 eagle flight, 3 extractions, and 1 Airmove, while supporting 3 GVN CA's. Engineers reported clearing 120 acres in Land Clearing operations. At 0300H the 198th Bde reported that a five man ambush patrol from A/1-52 Inf was attacked by an INSEF, resulting in 2 VC KIA and 5 US WIA(E). The Bde also reported that at 1555H, C/5-46 Inf detonated an unknown type booby trap, resulting in 8 US WIA(E). In the 11th				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.  
CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan



10

PTC-June



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 080001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP DOITIE

A Co CHL

B Co 700806

C Co 720850

D Co 688973

E Co MM

Recon 650960

1-46 Inf Bn CP MARY ANN

A Co 009017

B Co MARY ANN

C Co 924996

D Co 944041

E Co MARY ANN

Recon 908029

5-46 Inf Bn CP KY TRA

A Co 295066

B Co 294136

C Co 295143

D Co 259089

E Co 270

Recon 438064

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (070001H to 072400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

481910

C Co

543863

D Co

512773

E Co

STINSON

Recon

557784

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

BAYONET, DOTTIE

B Btry

MARY ANN

C Btry

FAT CITY, KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

452727

B Co

411

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

481731

E Co

411

Recon

530703

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

SAN JUAN HILL

B Co

641435

C Co

666437

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

678297

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

740564

B Co

733652

C Co

689583

D Co

LIZ

E Co

DRAGON

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DON

A Co

745296

B Co

727315

C Co

833397

D Co

DEBBIE

E Co

DON

Recon

715294

5-1st Cav (Armor)

225194

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, REED

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

LIZ, SMOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	070112
A Trp	113472
B Trp	123356
C Trp	052489
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-15 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, PAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	086460
B Co	981485
C Co	021497

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

150th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HAWK HILL

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 983478

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 076273

B Co 079236

C Co CENTER

D Co 091270

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 875225

B Co 969227

C Co WEST

D Co SIBERIA

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) 093482

3 B2 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, BT039502

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

# CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



g

1997-1998



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
8 Oct 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
8 Oct 70ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

tree to hooch. Eng. Res: 3x VC KIA. Other  
 2 evading to tree hut. Didn't engage due  
 to mini-gun malfunction. 150 feet  
 altitude, 40 knots.

9

0500

(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban, F/8, 080030H, LT-  
 089311. Rec heavy SAF at 150 feet  
 altitude, 40 knots. 3x hits, windshield  
 was shattered. Didn't return fire due to  
 mini-gun malfunction. Returned to Chu Lai.  
 Res: 3x US WIA(M).

10

0615

(U) Tam Ky Toc, PFC Richardson, RF #723,  
 080510H, (en) BT252158. Rec gnd atk fm est  
 20x VC. Res: 3x RF WIA, neg en cas. Info  
 only.

11

0720

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/123rd Avn,  
 080653H, (en) BS449973. While on VR in Box  
 #41 obs 1x VC/NVA w/green uniform w/pack  
 and wpn. Eng target. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-  
 47 CIA.

12

0720

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/123 Avn, 080653H  
 BS463974 (en). Obs and eng 1x VC w/pack,  
 neg wpn. Carrying Chi Com gren. Res: 1x VC  
 KIA by rocket.

13

0720

(C) F Saint, Stanley, A/1-1, 072210H, BT  
 106477. While in night position 1x US  
 accidentally shot himself in the leg. Medivac  
 chopper took SAF 150m W of position. Eng  
 w/M-60 fire & will sweep in the morning.  
 From Cpt Sprouse G1, not SIR. Res: 1x US WIA.

14

0800

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46. Conducted  
 extraction from PZ BT299145 at 0743H to LZ  
 Chi-E compl 0755H.

15

0805

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snider, 116 Avn, 080745H,  
 BT225215. On resupply (1000' 80x Knots)  
 rec 10x rds AK fire NCD.

16

0815

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, 080515H,  
 BS580510. Eng unk/SEF w/SAF. Res: 2x VC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	8 Oct 70	2400	8 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			KIA, CIA 1x AK-47, 2x Chi Com H/Gren. Delayed. Info only.			T	
17	0815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, 071855H, BS539708. Mech/amb det. Res: 1x VC KIA- part of body fd in amb site, fd other parts of body 75x meters N partially buried. CIA 1x homemade H/Gren fd 1x sensor device. Trail was being used, foot prints going both ways.			T	
18	0815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, 08- 0500H, BS626554. Amb unk/SEF. Res: 2x VC KIA. CIA 1x AK-47, 4x Chi Com H/Gren, 1x pack, 1x unk type mine. Will be evacted to Dragon. Info only.			T	
19	0820		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN. Conducted 2x Company CA from PZ Dragon at 0715H to LZ BS791501, compl & cold at 0750H.			T	
20	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52. Req Tracker- Team. Pick up Ranger Pad 0915H. Ntfy: 63 CTT- Sgt Romane, Appr: G-3 Col Trifiletti.			T	
21	0859		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, 080750H, BS481721. Obsr 2-2x VC w/wpn at 1000M SE. VC were moving on trail toward river. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded SE. Swept w/neg res.			T	
22	0915		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 4/4 ARVN. Conducted CA from PZ BS603719 at 0815H to LZ BS565740, BS564734, & BS560740 compl & cold at 0850H.			T	
23	0920		(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, D/39 Engr, 08- 0805H, BT257186, (en) BT255189. Recd 15x rds of semi-automatic wps fire. Rtn SAF, NCD. Info only.			T	
24	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/39th Engr, 08- 0800H, BS717782. Dtn 1x VAM neg/ID. Will extract to Dottie and then to ITM. Info only.			T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Oct 70

2400

8 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

25

1000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF60-Bon Tinh, 07-2340H, ES604790, (en) 509792. Eng est VC platoon w/SAF. VC retn SAF broke 080015H. Swept w/neg results. (Info only.)

T

26

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, E/1-20, 080930H, BS714573. Dtn 1x female (23) w/ID. PF250 says ID card has been altered. PF says she is wife of VC. Will evac to MACV Mo Duc. Her name: Hu Ynh Thi Bay.

T

27

1000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 080805H, (en) BS-559781. Rec 2x RPG rds & 50x rds SAF approx 350-500m SE. Res: 4x US WIA(F). D/O compl 0845H to 91st Evac. Rtn SAF. G/S on station. Swept w/neg res.

T

28

1015

(U) 198th Bde, SP Cruz, 4/6 ARVNS, 07-1630H. On eagle flight to ES496845 4/6 ARVNS obsr several VN herding cattle. Dtn 13x VN. Under interrogation the following were identified:  
 1. Aspirant: Pham Nho (30 yrs old) cmdr of Son Tinh (D) sec plt. 2. Aspirant: Pham Van Muv (40 Yrs Old) 1st Sgt. Had been member of 40 En, 1st Regt, 2nd NVA Div, until WIA in 1967. Since then a member of Trung Hoi Transp sect. K-9, MR-5. 3. Pham Son (50 yrs old) ville sec chief, Hoi Duce (V) vic BS467875. 4. Trung Thi Tham (15 yrs old) Med asst. 5. Bach But (42 yrs old) transports supplies, Aspirant Nho & 1SG Muv indic there will be a meeting of all high level cadre and VIP on 08 Oct 1300-1400H at BS175752. 6. ARVN Regt wants to exploit this info to attempt to capture these ind scheduled to attend mtg. Want to CA trp into area to seal off mtg place. The mtg could be the Quang Ngai (P) unit or an elm of MR5 rear service.

T

29

1045

(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, C/2-1, 081020H, BT-005473. Fd 1x M-26 H/Gren B/T w/twfd placed across trail. Res: DIP.

T

30

1058

(U) Co "G" Ranger, SP/4 Atchison, Team

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

8 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Maine obs 3x VC/NVA walking W on a trail at BS538432, dressed in black PJ's, and 1x VC/NVA had a weapon. Team Maine obs 2x VN working in a rice field at BS536433, dressed in black PJ's, negative weapon or packs. Team Maine obs 2x VN walking in river at BS-533436, dressed in black PJ's. Negative weapons or packs. 11th Bde, Eads.

31 1115

(C) 198th Bde, SP Jones, Ly Tin, 080445, BT462033. 1x squad of Ky Sanh PSDF and RD 45 were ambushed by 15x VC approx 100x m SW. VC fired unk/amount of SAF, M-79 and RPG. Ret SAF and arty, fired illum. VC evaded SW. Res: 3x PSDF KIA, 1x RD Cadre KIA, 2x PSDF WIA(E). D/O to 27th Surg. Unk/en cas. Sweep showed blood trails( Info only.)

32 1115

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, 081005H, BT280082. While preparing to go on patrol 1x US set off Chi Com pressure release mine. D/O 3x US WIA(E) & 1x VN interpreter. D/O compl 1010H to: 1x US and 1x VN to 91st Evac, 2x US to 27th Surg.

33 1130

(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, B/2-1. Conducted CA from PZ AT991504 at 0925H to LZ AT948463. Compl & cold at 0937H.

34 1215

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano, RF #380, 081030H, BS776833 (en) BS765834. Rec 1x rd SAF. Res; 1x RF WIA(E) D/O compl 1105H to 91st Evac. Swept w/neg res.

35 1215

(U) AAE, Lt. Tomlin, E/123, 081100H, BS472-907. Obs 4x VC/N w/packs & wpns, eng them. Res: 1x VC KIA.

36 1220

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano, D/5-46, 080900H, BT-255095. While on patrol dest 1x struc 8'x10'. Inside fd: 2x green shirts & misc clothing. Neg patches or identifying marks on clothing. 1x book of instructions on medical care. Book will be evac to Chl.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
8 Oct 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
8 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1230		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, C/2-1, 081020H, BT022-487. 3x VC, 1x NVA in black PJ's. They eng. Res: 2x VC KIA, neg pack, no wps. Docu were found & evac to Duy Vuyen.		T
38	1230		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, C/2-1, 081045H, BT002-468. Fd B/T. Res: DIP.		T
39	1230		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, C/2-1 w/RF-PF, 081050H, BT002468. Fd bunker complex heavily B/T. Desr bnkr's & saturated with arty.		T
40	1230		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, C/1-1, 081115H, BT069-479. Fd 1x 106 rd not B/T. DIP.		T
41	1230		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, D/1-1, 081125H, AT959-446. Obs 1x VC evad. Eng. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x struc dest.		T
42	1230		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, A/1-1, 081110H, BT108446. Dtn 1x MAF, Neg ID. Evac to Baldy.		T
43	1230		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 1/5 ARVN, 080930H, BT156227. Contact w/unlk SEF. Rec unk/amt of SAF. NCD. Arty fired. Sweep of area picked up 1x Chieu Hoi. Neg/wpn age 19x, believed to be local VCI. ARVN have him in their possession. Dtn 3x MAM and 4x MAF, 9x children. These people are refugees and will be evacuated to Tam Ky refugee center. (Info only.)		T
44	1240		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 081130H, BS689579. Fd 2x cam huts used w/in the last week. Each hut had a hole 3'x2'x2' inside which used to contain rice. Dest the huts.		T
45	1240		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 081132H, BS739562. At BS739562 fd 900 lbs of unpolished rice At BS739565, fd 1000 lbs of unpolished rice At BS742564. Fd 400x lbs unpol/rice. All rice was found in false walls in huts. Rice in good condition, locally grown 12x months old. Will be evacuated to MACV- Mo Duc. Ntfv: Lt. Slotter XXIV CORPS.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL 7

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Oct 70

2400

8 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1255		(U) 39/Engr, SP Scott, B/39th Engr & 59th, 081020H, BS688870, (en) BS683903. Rec 1x rd in the cage of D-7E. 1x US WIA(E). No damage to D-7E. D/O compl at 1055H to 91st. Did not rtn SAF, source of fire unk. (Info only.)		T
47	1315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, 081100H, AT941038. While on S&C fd 2x old enemy shelters 4'x6'. Shelters dest.		T
48	1315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, 081135H, AS924996. While securing LZ obsr 1x VC evading to SE. Eng w/SAF 30x m to SE. Res: 1x VC KIA, neg/wpn. neg unit ID or Docu.		T
49	1330		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/1-52, 081130H, BS563866. While on patrol fd 2x 60mm mortar sights. 1x US SN:126644, 1x Russian SN: 25648, 2x Chi Com H/Gren, 4x 60mm rds, 1x 60mm plotting board, 1x US map of Quang Ngai, 1x drawing of a fire support base, 68x AK-47 rds, 1x US ammo pouch (found in hedgrow. DIP all rds, evac rest to Stinson.		T
50	1330		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/123 Avn, 081155H, BS472902. Rec 20x rds of SAF while checking area of LZ KIA NCD. No further observance at 25'x and 30x knots.		T
51	1345		(C) TFS, Cpt Caruso, C/1-1, 081025H, ET064-470. Fd 1x 105 illum rd, while attempting to DIP, it det. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1122H.		T
52	1400		(U) Co "G" Rangers, SFC Nelson, Team Maine, 081340H, BS526433, Team Maine (25) in contact with 3x NVA/VC, 25m, spotted 2 more VC/NVA moving W, and heavy moving to their N-W from there location at BS526433. Helix 37 took small arms fire. Sgt Annas, Tm Maine rec 1x Chi Com H/Gren. Ext fr cold LZ at 1412H.		T
53	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, Conducted		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Oct 70

2400

8 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

#53 Cont. (U) ARMV from PZ BS624466 at 1255H to LZ Bronco,  
 Compl 1335H.

54 1400 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 081030H,  
 (en) BS553787. While accepting resupply  
 bird, in rec 100-150 rds SAF, approx 200-300  
 meters NW. NCD on bird. Alt 10', bird was just  
 about to set down. Res: 1x US WIA(E) from  
 R/1-52. D/O 1050H to 91st Evac. Rtn SAF,  
 swept & obs 2x VC w/rucks & wpns. Res: 1x VC  
 KIA, 2nd VC picked up pack & wpn & evaded.  
 Neg mit ID.

55 1415 (U) 198th Bde, PFC Forey, D/1-52, 081440H,  
 BS540765, (en) BS555767. Rec 35-40x rds SAF  
 approx 400m E from 3-4x VC. Res: 1x US WIA(E).  
 D/O compl at 1445H to 91st Evac. G/S eng area.  
 Neg arty due to approx of vil. Neg sweep.

56 1415 (U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1-52, 081345H,  
 (en) BS555767. Rec 150 rd SAF approx 400m  
 N. NCD. Rtn SAF. Neg arty due to approx of  
 vil. Swept w/neg res.

57 1430 (U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, A/1-1, 081330H, BT104-  
 464. Fd 3x claymore & 2x firing devices to  
 CP.

58 1430 (U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, D/1-1, 081345H, AT938-  
 496. Obsr & eng 2x VC w/wpns. Rec SAF w/NCD.  
 Res: 2x VC KIA.

59 1430 (U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, A/1-1, 081405H, BT106-  
 460. Fd 200 lbs unpolished rice. Will evac  
 to HH.

60 1450 (U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey, R/1-52, 081240H,  
 BS554778. Last extraction of rice was compl  
 at 1240H. Total extraction 8150 lbs. Took to  
 Son Tinh. Ead rice was dest.

61 1510 (U) 196th Bde, PFC O'grady, A/1-46. Conducted  
 extraction from PZ BT001017 at 1147H to  
 LZ Mary Ann compl 1220H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Oct 70	2400	8 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
62	1510		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'grady, E/1-46. Conducted CA from Mary Ann to LZ AS997992 cold & compl 104711.			T	
63	1530		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forey, F/8, 081430. BT283136-fd recently used N-S trail. BT283130-Fd & dest 2x cem struc both 15'x15', & obsr 2x poncho liners & 2x cooking pots. Res dest. BT274123-Fd trail w/recent use, trail ran from N-S. BT271123-Fd 10x bnkrs, 6'x8'. Res: dest. Fd trail E-W. BT272120-Fd E-W trail. BT270132-Obsr 1x VC/NVA w/wpn & pack. Eng but wpn jammed. VC evaded. BT- 272138-1x cam hut 15x15 & 1x large pack. Res: dest. BT272128 dest 2x bnkrs & huts.	rec used		T	
64	1530		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, D/3-21, 081245H, BT088255. On patrol in structured area obsr 1x VN male (age 23) wearing black shirt and gray shorts evading E into spider hole. Talked him out of spider hole. Had pack containing 2x lb tea, 1x US M-26 H/Gren w/twfd. Also fd 1x MAP in area w/black PJ's and pack w/clothing. Res: 2x dtn. Old woman in area gave name of Cao Van Luon who is on Phouc Son black list as a VC guerilla. This was male dtn name. Will evac both to Center. Packs dest.			T	
65	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, 081250H, (en) BS566740. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 4x Chi Com H/Gren CIA.			T	
66	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, 080940H, (en) BS630529. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA.			T	
67	1600		(U) CIDC, SP Frost. Alert cond CIDC code gray eff 1830.			T	
68	1615		(U) Provost Marshall, Sgt Tobrae, IS570- 040. Body was obs by unk hel near 176th AMB on the beach while landing. MP's recovered body. Male caucasian, neg ID. Pronounced dead by MAJ Mercado. Causes presently unk by MP's.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japko



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO  
10NO OF PAGES  
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Oct 70	2400	8 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			#68 Cont' (U) Briefed: C/S SP/4 Saltman, 1630H.		T		
69	1725		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, E/17 w/PP, 081710H, BT086477. Dtn 1x MAF on black list w/PP.		T		
70	1725		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, D/1-1, 081630H, AT937-495. Covering insertion of B/2-1 obs 4-5 VC/NVA w/white PJ's w/pack. Eng. Res: 4x VC KECS, aircraft rec AK & 30 cal fire.		T		
71	1730		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, 081530H, AT807260. Fd 1x struc with bomb shelter, containing 6x packs with food supplies, small quantities of canned food, cooking utensils and medical supplies, numerous uniforms, fishing gear. Inside struc fd 50x lbs of corn, 50x lbs of rice polished, locally grown, this year's crop, 25x lbs of corn meal, warm tea water. Fd struc & 3x bunkers. Medical supplies extracted to LZ West. All else dest. Fd 1x US dog tag, name Lyons, L.I., 2512891 US marine Catholic.		T		
72	1730		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, E/1-46, 081605H, AS994978. Fd 1x enemy shelter 10'x4', burned out. 1x grave with body 10-14x days old. KIA by SAF. Area showed recent signs of activity. 1x empty M-16 mag. Unit will keep mag. E/1-46 had contact in this area 2-8 Sept 70. Had 2x VC KIA on 2-8 Sep 70, believe body was of that contact.		T		
73	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-52, 081615H, BS511922, (en) BS517922. Cbs & eng 2x VC w/packs 300m E of location. En evaded to E. Swept w/neg res.		T		
74	1730		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Hornet 36/116-Avn, 060745H, BT225215. Rec 10x rds of AK-47 at 1000x at 80 knots. NCD.		T		
75	1800		(U) ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0720H Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0700H				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Oct 70	2400	8 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
75	Cont'		(U) Departed VIP enroute Bronco 0845H Departed Bronco enroute Don 1015H Departed Don enroute Liz 1040H Departed Liz enroute VIP 1110H Departed VIP enroute Tam Ky 1340H Departed Tam Ky enroute Combat Center 1440H Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 1450H.		T		
76	1800		(U) ADC(S) Departed VIP enroute HH 0940H Departed HH enroute Center 1045H Departed Center enroute VIP 1115H		T		
77	1800		(U) CC Departed VIP enroute Mary Ann 0930H Departed Mary Ann enroute West 1020H Departed West enroute Center 1040H Departed Center enroute HH 1110H Departed HH enroute VIP 1130H Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 1334H Departed Bayonet enroute Bronco 1420H Departed Bronco enroute Dottie 1525H Departed Dottie enroute VIP 1600H		T		
78	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, 081720H. (en) AS994975. S/C fd 500x rds AK-47 ammo in box along side of trail. Extr to Mary Ann.		T		
79	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, 081640H, BS484690. Obs 1x NVA w/pack. Eng en. Res: KIA 1x NVA.		T		
80	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, 081630H, BS488657. Obs 10x NVA in green uniforms w/packs and wpns. Eng enemy. Res: 1x NVA KIA. Could not retrieve because of terrain.		T		
81	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, BS494-657, 081605H. Obs 3x VC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng en w/unlk res.		T		
82	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 081723H, BS688583. Fd 1x M-79 B/T w/twfd in rice paddy 2x weeks old DIP.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Oct 70

2400

8 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 081723H, BJ675595. Fd 1x struc with haystack and plow underneath, a wall with a ladder going inside. All was dest.		T
84	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, 081500H, BS723312. Fd 2x bnkrs 3'x3'x3' with overhead cover made of logs and mud. 1x old grave not recent. Dest bnkrs.		T
85	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, 081500H, BS905264. Convoy rec SAF fr W. NCD. Retn SAF and continued on.		T
86	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav, 031602H, BT283130. Eng 3x VC with LOH. WIA 3x VC. Followed blood trails until they were lost. CIA: 1x pack with bag of rice, flashlight, docu. Docu evacted to Chu Lai. Fd 2x rest areas occupied by an estimated 100x men at BT284130. At this location CIA: 6x packs, 1x box of M-16 ammo, 1x bush hat, cooking utensils and rice knife. Dest all except M-16 ammo. Cont to move N approx 50x m and fd, a small base camp w/ 7-8x struc 8'x10', 2x large struc, rice, chickens, and cooking utensils. Extracted 1726H.		T
87	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/3 Cav, 081620H, BT283130. Area showed use 45x minutes before insertion by about 45x men.		T
88	1915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Helix 34, 081800H, (en) ES462681. Obsr 3-4x bunkers & trail.		T
89	1915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, E/1, 081640H, BT226194. PF's of E/1 rec a Hoi Chanh who knew location of 1x AK-47 at BT210210. At 1815H Hoi Chanh fd 1x AK-47 at BT210210. AK-47 will be kept at Nu Charo. Hoi Chanh will be extracted by PF's to Tam Ky.		T
90	1915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, 081805H, (en) ES475728. Fd 1x Chi Com H/Gren at old amb site. Neg B/T. DIP.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

8 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91

1930

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, 081350H,  
 BS712303. Fd 6x old huts & 3x fresh holes  
 6'x6', 6x M-16 mags (empty) wrapped in palm  
 leaves, & 1x M-16 bandoleer of M-16 ammo,  
 & 1x PRC 25 battery. Kept battery, ammo &  
 mags. Dest rest. Area showed signs of recent  
 activity.

T

92

2100

(U) 190th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 1/5 ARVN, 08130-  
 5H, (en) BT154223. Fd 500x kilograms of  
 polished rice. In good condition. (Info only)

AMB

93

2110

(U) 198th Bde, SI Masten, D/5-46, 081320H,  
 BT280082. While in NDP rec est 30x rds SAF  
 approx 200m N. 15-20x rds SAF approx 50m S.  
 Rtn w/SAF & mortar. Res: Cbsr 2x NVA wearing  
 green w/wpns evading N & 1x NVA in green  
 w/wpns evading W. Will sweep at first light.

AMB

94

2115

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, c/39th Engr, 082057H,  
 BS711782. While working at BUR site rec  
 3-4x 60mm mortar rds, From unk approx W.  
 Rtn w/SAF w/neg res, neg cas. Neg arty.

AMB

95

2120

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, E/1-52, 082000H,  
 (en) BS513918. In amb eng 1x VC neg pack or  
 wpm w/SAF approx 100x m to NE. Res: 1x VC  
 KIA (20-25) neg ID. Blue shirt and shorts.  
 Neg unit ID or docu.

AMB

96

2130

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, 081720H,  
 (en) BT093219. Eng 3x NVA w/SAF & AW fire.  
 Res: 2x NVA KIA. 2x NVA packs w/misc mil  
 supplies CIA dest. Eng 3x more NVA w/SAF.  
 Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty & G/S eng area. Res: neg

AMB

97

2135

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, 081945H,  
 BS885288. At bridge 104 w/RF had trip flare  
 & booby trap det. Eng w/SAF & H/Gren, will  
 check at first light.

AMB

98

2135

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 & 2/4 ARVN,  
 081630H, BS617535. Elements of these 2x Bn  
 were setting up amb and rec 3x 60mm mortar rds.  
 Res: 1x ARVN KIA (1/4 Bn)

AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 72

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
8 Oct 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
8 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
98	Cont'		(C) 4x ARVN WIA(E) (1/4 BN), 4x ARVN WIA(E) (2/4 BN). D/O compl at 1650H to Bronco. Did not return fire because loc of mortar unk. Info only.		AmB
99	2229		(U) AMCAL Div, RED "RKT", JCS, 092220H. Ntly by Chu Lai Comm Ctr of "Red Rocket" test (2220) H. CL Comm rec "RR" (2221H) DTOC rec "RR" & ntly XXIV CORPS (SP/4 Harris) at (2222h). Rec another "RR" notification from CL Comm Center, at (2230H)-they rec Rod at (2230H). DTOC rec "RR" (2233H) Ntly XXIV CORPS (2234H) (SSG Floyd)		AmB
100	2350		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Radar, LZ Siberia, 082105H. PPS-5 Radar obs mov. Arty fired. Res: unk. (en) AT898242		AmB
101	1300		(C) 196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080600H to 081800H Oct 70. Msn#12: UL AT9807, LR BS0399. Appr: Lt. Remmele. Ntly: Cpt Cantrell, Cpt Witzelling, Sgt Milliken. Reason: To loc elements of the 409th Bn in area as stated by POW & Cpt Doc.		T
102	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 090600H Oct 70. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G-3. Ntly: AAE-Cpt Smith, SALV-SF Wynohradnyk.		T
103	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 091600H Oct 70. Box #60: UL BS 5244, LR BS5540. Appr: MAJ Lally, LRRP Box. NTFY: AAE- Cpt Smith, SALV-SF Wynohradnyk.		T
104	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 090600H Oct 70. Box #7: BT0631-1034-1534-1531-1031-1029-start. Pass to: 196th Del Rio-081720H. Disappr: Lt. Hoover. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, SALV-PFC Lengyel.		T
105	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 090600H Oct 70. Box #70: BS2268-along river-2365 along river-3061-2000m each side. Pass to: 11th Richardson-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Oct 70

2400

8 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

105 Cont' (C) 081815H, 198th-Cano 081800H. Appr: Cpt Whittaker, Lt. Howard. Ntfy: AAE- Cpt- Cantrell, SALV-Pvt Lengyel.

T

106 1830 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 090600H Oct 70 Box #48: BS4592-4800-5398-5393-4889-start. Pass to: 198th Forrey-081845H. Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-Pvt Lengyel.

T

107 1130 (C) 11th Bde, SP Barth, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 090600H Oct 70. Box #51: UL 1S6558, LR BS7050 (Known route of race transport). Box #52: BS7151-7246-7043-7932-8135-7741-7541-7545-7351. Radar indicates area heavily used. Appr: G-3 MAJ Johnson, Cpt Whittaker. Ntfy: Lt. Tomlin, SALV-Pvt Lengyel.

T

108 1630 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 090600H Oct 70. Box #35A: UL BT2610, LR BT3204. Box #36: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Box #37: UL BS6875, LR BS7387. Appr: G-3 MAJ Johnson, Cpt Moeller. Ntfy: AAE- Cpt Smith, SALV-SP Wynchradnyk.

T

109 1300 (C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H to 090600H Oct 70. Box #10: BT2112-2110-2310-2306-1606-1612-start. Box #14: UL BT0723, LR BT1320. (incident of Blue Ghost-3 VC KIA) Appr: G-3 MAJ Johnson, RCR. Ntfy: Cpt Smith, SALV-SP Wynchradnyk.

T

110 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H to 092000H Oct 70. Box #36A: BS490-854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #40: UL BT3010, LR BT3705. Box #48: UL BS-4885, LR BS5480. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS 6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Pass to: 198th Cano 081800H. Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, FSE-Cpt Witselling, TACF-Sgt Milliken.

T

111 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H to 092000H Oct 70. Box #49: UL BS-4494, LR BS5189. Pass to: 198th Cano 081800H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Oct 70	2400	8 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
111	Cont'		(C) Disappr: Lt. Vien (Political Binh Son). Ntly: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.			T	
112	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H to 092000H Oct 70. Box #63: BS5044- 6242-5735-5239-start. Pass to: 11th-Richardson 081800H, Eato SF, Minh Long Appr: MAJ Lally, LRFP Box #15. Disappr: Cpt Whittaker. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP- Sgt. Milliken.			T	
113	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H to 092000H Oct 70. Box #41: UL ES- 4303, LR ES5692, anything E of 57 grid line check with Binh Son on eng. Pass to: 198th Gano-081800H. Appr: Lt. Bright. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP- Sgt Milliken.			T	
114	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H to 092000H Oct 70. Box #61A: UL ES- 5174, LR BS5570. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR ES- 7051. Box #68X: ES7073, ES7760, strip along coast. Box #69: UL BS6250, LR BS7145. Box #69X: ES7556, ES8345, strip along coast. Pass to: 11th Richardson 081800H. Disappr: Cpt Whittaker. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, FSE- Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.			T	
115	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H to 092000H Oct 70. Box #20: UL AT- 8401, LR AS8996. Pass to: 196th Del Rio 081720H. Appr: Lt. Remme, Ntly: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.			T	
116	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H to 092000H Oct 70. Box #61: UL ES- 4870, LR ES5566. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR ES- 6061. Box #64L: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040- start. Pass to: 11th Richardson 081800H. Appr: Cpt Whittaker. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, FSE-Cpt Witzelling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.			t	
117	1130		(C) 198th Bde, Bgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-JADA



CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

17

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

8 Oct 70

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

8 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

117 Cont'

(C) 090500H to 092000H Oct 70. Box #32A:  
 UL BT2715, LR BT3511. Box #33: UL ES5503,  
 LR ES6382. Appr: Cpt Moeller, G-3 MAJ -  
 Johnson. Ntly: AAE-Cpt Smith, FSE-SFC Dennis,  
 TACP-Sgt Collins.

T

118 1300

(C) 196th Bde, FRC Jones, Air Cav Reg. Times:  
 090500H to 092000H Oct 70. Box #15: BT0728-  
 1028-1026-1324-1322-0722-start. (3-21 cont.  
 1 Oct, now wishes to maintain obs of area  
 while away). Appr: RGR, G-3 MAJ Johnson,  
 Ntly: AAE-Cpt Smith, FSE-SFC Dennis, TACP-Sgt  
 Collins.

T

119 2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

AMB

120 2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. The Americal/2d  
 ARVN Div units reported light contact in their  
 combined TAOR as Tac air and artillery  
 provided support. Enemy losses were reported  
 as 20 VC and 4 NVA KIA, with 1 IWC. There  
 were 3 VN detained. In two related engage-  
 ments in the Tulare Falls AO, D/1-1 Cav  
 killed a total of 6 VC. US/GVN forces com-  
 bined in 15 operations. Americal units  
 conducted 1 CA, 1 Eagle Flight, and 3 Air-  
 moves, while supporting 3 GVN CA's. USMC  
 helicopters CA'd an Americal unit in the  
 Tulare Falls area. Engineers reported  
 clearing 90 acres in land clearing operations.  
 Total US casualties for the day were 11  
 WIA(E), and 3 WIA(E).

AMB

121 2400

(U) Journal Closed.

AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS.

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FRC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 090001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>720850</u>			
D Co	<u>688873</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>647935</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>003970</u>			
C Co	<u>924996</u>			
D Co	<u>948030</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>907032</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>293073</u>			
B Co	<u>294136</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>259089</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (080001H to 082400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

1.3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	498903		
C Co	532855		
D Co	512773		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	452727		
B Co	BRONCO		
C Co	411		
D Co	477727		
E Co	411		
Recon	521720		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
B Co	BRONCO		
C Co	666437		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

117th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 686300 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 740563 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 733652 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 688582 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DON \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 723303 \_\_\_\_\_

F Co 728312 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 833397 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co DON, 928222 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 719288 \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 224210 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, REED \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY
A Trp	113474
B Trp	135357
C Trp	062479
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 15 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2 1 Inf Bn CP	070812
A Co	914453
B Co	934495
C Co	065495

CONFIDENTIAL

4

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL
E Co	HAWK HILL
Recon	984474
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	081262
B Co	087225
C Co	CENTER
D Co	090265
E Co	CENTER
Recon	CENTER
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	867234
B Co	979227
C Co	WEST
D Co	898256
E Co	WEST
Recon	007241
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL
3 32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, BT039502
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 1		NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal opened					
2	2225	Dlyd	(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-21, 081100H, BS818394. UH1H aircraft hit VN girl who was walking on bridge on Hai Non fishing road at above grid. UH1H was flying at low altitude, in notherly direction and had to climb to clear bridge 3x US from C/4-21 obsr aircraft and thought it would hit bridge, when they arrived at bridge a crowd had gathered around 12 yr old VN. Girl had been hit in the head. The 3x US from C/4-21 attracted attention of LZ Bronco bunker line. They sent an ambulance to the spot and the VN girl was taken to med section at Bronco and D/O to Chl. 3x US from C/4-21 said UH1H had no visible ident markings on it. Investigation is being conducted. Girl name: Huynh Thi Gut, VN girl is not expected to live. Ntly: AAE-It. Tomlin.					
3	2330	Dlyd	(U) FSE, Cpt Witzelling, 1/14 Arty, 082230H Oct 70. BS517778. WO1 Cox, the officer in charge of the TPS-25 at CP-1, was checking the bunker line when he tripped and fell. In doing so his .45 discharged wounding him in the leg. He was evacted to 27th Surg at 2340H. G-1 Cpt Sprouse-not an SIR.					
4	0245		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, D/1-6, 090203H, NDP-BS688873. Trip flare on edge of perimeter went off. Eng w/SAF and H/Gren. Rec 40x rds SAF from UNSMF, VC evaded to N. Request Flareship. Neg arty-approx of friendlies. Processed Arty & illum. Checked area, fd a tunnel 2x2 ft & 10 ft long. An entrance to cave 4x4x5 ft. Inside cave fd 2x 16 C-4, 1x US blasting cap & 18" of time fuse. Blood smudges on wall were fd & recent, possibly from wounded VC.					
5	0425		(C) CLDC, SP Overman. CLDC condition white effective 090645H.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED BY: [ ] </div>



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Oct '70

2400

9 Oct '70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

6

0515

(U) 11th Bde, Cpt Whitaker, PF's, 090330H, BS706618. 2x PF units in contact N of LZ Snoopy. G/S on station at 0400H. G/S checked area w/neg sightings or contact. Broke station at 0455H. Neg damage to bridge. Res: 1x PF KIA, 5x PF WIA. Info only.

QMB

7

0630

(U) 196th Bde, B/1-46, 090420H, (en) BS003-963. Obs light approx 400x m S. of night laager. Fired arty. Light went out.

QMB

8

0700

(U) Co "C" Ranger (75th Inf), SFC Nelson, Team Ala, 090644H, BT378061. S. Carolina (68) radio relay on hill 270, BT420048. Team Ala (30) on primary LZ at BT378061. Ntly: 198th PFC Forrey. C/S-Col Clark, G2-SSG Reulle, FSE-Sgt Ryder, XXIV CORPS- SP Callister.

QMB

9

0800

(U) Co "C" Ranger (75th Inf), SFC Nelson, Team Ark, 0725H, BS509458. Team Ark (38) extracted -BS509458 cold LZ 090725. Radio relay Oregon (23) pulled out from Minh Long. 090740H. Team Maine (25) return from bronco at 0800H. Team Ala location BT381059, 090740 at 0800. Ntly: 11th Bde-Sgt Zimmer. C/S-SP Saltman, G2-SP Hester, XXIV CORPS- SP Callister, 11th Bde- Sgt Zimmer.

T

10

0815

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Scott, D/39, 090740H, (en) BT252191. Rec 1x rd sniper fire. Neg rtn fire due to civ in area.

T

11

0820

(C) TFS, Cpt Caruso, A/2-1, 090700H, BT070460. 1x US tripped mech amb while policing mech amb. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 0745H.

T

12

0820

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, E/1, 090630H, BT223-204. Det mech/amb Res: 2x VC KIA. Neg/unit or docu.

T

13

0820

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, B/1-1, 090740H, BT114, 113. Det mech amb. Res: 1x VC KIA, 25x yrs old. Neg/unit ID or docu.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PRC-Japan



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
9 Oct 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
9 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

14

0830

(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, B/2-1, 081715H, AT934-495. Obsr mov in cave. Eng. Res: 1x VC KIA. Searched body w/neg findings of unit ID.

T

15

0835

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46. Req mine dog. Time: 091030-121030H. Tail #333. Pick up at Ranger pad. Appr: G3-Cpt Trifiletti. Ntly: 63rd CTT-Sgt Romano.

T

16

0840

(C) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey, B/5-46. Conducted CA from PZ BT292137 at 0812H to LZ BT-435080. Cold & compl at 0842H.

T

17

0900

(U) HQ AMCAL, Cpt Thorlin, 11th Bde, 081100H, BS813394. 1. HQ AMCAL. 2. BS813394, in Quang Ngai, province, 1 km N of Bronco. 3. 081100H 4. 1x VN female (age 12) was hit in head and knocked off bridge at Hai Mon Village by a low flying UH1H. Incident was witnessed by 3x US from C/4-21, the 3x US were not able to identify UH1H. 6. 1x VN Female WNE(E). D/O to CHL 7. UH1H 8. Investigation to follow. Ntly: C/S-090800 Briefing, G3-090800 Briefing, XXIV CORPS-090955. Hetrick, G-1 Cpt Sprouse 090900H.

T

18

0900

(U) HQ AMCAL, Cpt Thorlin, TFS, 081025H, ET064470. 1. HQ AMCAL 2. ET064470, in Quang Tin Province, 6 km WNW of Baldy 3. 081025H 4. C/1-1 5. Fnd 1x 105mm illum rd, while attempting to DIP, it det. 6. 2x US WIA(E), D/C compl 1122H. 7. 105mm illum rd. Ntly: C/S 081700 briefing, G3-081700 briefing, FSE-090955H Hetrick, XXIV CORPS-090900H Cpt Sprouse.

T

19

0900

Dlyd

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, Ha Tanh, 0822-00H, BS3668. CP 4 obsr mortar flashes fr SW of this loc. Ha boc took 3x 82mm rds. Res: 8x civilian WIA, 4x were D/O to 91st at 2450H. Ha Boc base compound took 9x 82mm rds. Res: 2x ARVN WIA D/O to 91st. Info only.

T

20

0910

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, C/2-1, 090340H,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 Oct 70

2400

9 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont'		(U) BT065495. LDP had 1x trip flare det. Obs 1x VC evading from area. Eng w/SAF & M-79. The VC eng w/a grenade. Checked area this morning w/neg res.		T
21	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3. Conducted AUV from PZ BS680300 at 0710H to LZ Bronco compl 0755H.		T
22	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3. Conducted ARMY fm PZ BS668438 at 0815H to LZ Bronco, compl 0900H.		T
23	1010		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, 090430H, BS740567. 2x Trip flares det. 1x set off by cat; other by 2x VC. Eng w/SAF & M-79 approx 75m E. Swept area w/neg res. VC evaded E.		T
24	0910		(U) 196th Bde, S. Jones, A/4-3, 090945H, (en) AT835236. Obsr 1x VC in sampan. Approx 1500x m. Arty w/unlk res.		T
25	1015		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger, E/26th Engr, 090930H, BS537884. Mine sweep team rec 20x rds AK-47 fr S. Returned SAF and continued mine sweep. NCD.		T
26	1015		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, B/4-31, 090830H, (en) AT969228. Fd 1x shelter & 1x tunnel. Recent signs of use. DIP.		T
27	1035		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, F/17, 091025H, BT094479. Fd 1x 250lb dxd bomb. Res: DIP.		T
28	1050		(U) 198th Bde, Lt. Moody, C/1-52, 091010H, (en) BS505266. Eng 2x VC w/pk w/SAF 20-30m SE. Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x Packs CIA, pks extr to Stinson. Called SP Brindell XXIV CORPS G2 Operations 951-2140, 101745H, MAJ Lally.		T
29	1100		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Opns. Cancel IRRP Boxes #15 & 16. Ntly: 11th Bde-Sgt Zimmer.		T
30	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, 090940H, (en) BS741563. Dtn 1x MAF w/ID. Was released in field after questioning.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

C4U LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

9 Oct 70

2400

9 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, 091040H, (en) BS740563. Fd 7x cans of unpolished rice (210 lbs) locally grown, good cond, extr to Mo Duc. Basic rectangular 5x gallon cans no nomenclature.		T
32	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 091030H, (en) BS685583. Fd 50x lbs corn in metal containers, extr to Mo Duc. Basic rectangular 5x gallon cans with no nomenclature on them.		T
33	1125		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8, 091002H. BT314120 obsr & dest 1x struc 10'x15', BT311122 obsr & dest 1x struc 10'x15', BT390122 obsr & dest 2x struc 10'x15', AT308122 obsr & dest 1x struc 10'x15'.		T
34	1125		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS- 529849. Fd 200 lb x polished rice in poor condition, locally grown, dest.		T
35	1150		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 1030H, BS- 672589. Fd 1x BT 81mm w/ptfd on a trail DIP.		T
36	1150		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 091020H, BS679584. Fd 1x ton of polished rice in a hole 4'x5'x4' lined with VC ponchos, good condition, locally grown, this years harvest. Rice will be evacted to MACV Mo Duc. Ntly: XXIV CORPS- SF McMillian.		T
37	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, 091030H, BS715284. Fd 1x struc used by 2-3x persons made of bamboo. Used 1x week ago. DIP		T
38	1220		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, 091100H, BS562739. Fd 1x mackrel can B/T filled w/petn w/pfd. Loc on side of road. DIP. Civilians pointed it out.		T
39	1220		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Floor, 1/5 ARVN, 090900H, BT181228. 1x VN det apers mine. Res: 1x VN WIA(E). D/O 0935H to Da Nang. Info only.		T
40	1220		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Floor, E/1, 091135H, BT-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

# CONFIDENTIAL

ALL EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

FFC-JAGM



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
9 Oct 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
9 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	Cont'		(U) 220215. Rd 1x AT mine made out of 1x 105mm rd w/PFD. DIP.		T
41	1220		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, 091130H, BS681504. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA 1x M-1 carbine, 6x H/Gren. Info only.		T
42	1230		(C) Co "G" Ranger, SP/4 Atchison, Team Vermont, 091115, BS456891, (en) BS456891. Team Vermont reports that they are in heavy contact (SAF and 1x Chi Com H/Gren) at 1115H. With 2 friendly WIA. They are surrounded (est 14x NVA/VC) at this time. At 1204H G/S came on station. At 1155H Team Vermont reports 1x more WIA. Still in contact. At 1230H extraction ships went in on a hot PZ at BS466893 and pulled Team Vermont out.* Arty going in AO. Res: 2x NVA KIA, 3x US WIA(M). *More info will be provided at debriefing. 159x 105HE, 18x 8" HE, 18x 155HE fired into PZ after extraction. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/S-SP Otterness, G2-PFC Williams, XXIV CORPS-SP Garner.		T
43	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, 091200H, BT300008. Patrol fd 1x SKS, believed to be from mech amb det of 07 Oct. Serial #8155257. Extracted to CHL.		T
44	1235		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 214 ARVN, 091005H, BS617534. Rec unk amt mortar fire on 2nd lift PZ. NCD, Info only.		T
45	1250		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, C/2-1, 090940H, BT054489. Rd & dest 1x B/T on trail.		T
46	1250		(C) TFS, Cpt Caruso, D/1-1, 090940H, BT115-451. On VR obsr 5x MAM w/packs, 2x w/wpns wearing white shirts. Evaded into hut, changed uniforms & evaded. Blues inserted BT113346. At 1000H guns rec clnc to eng. Aircraft rec SAF, rtn SAF & G/S. Blues inserted rec SA fire. Res: 2x US WIA(E). Blues moved to BT113447 & linked up w/A-1-1 Cav. Swept & fd the 4x VC KIA, 2x AK-47.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CIII LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

9 Oct 70

2400

9 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	Cont'		(C) 1xM-16, & 9x Chi Com H/Gren. Neg unit II. Evac to Baldy. Ntfy: G 3-MAJ Feppers, C/S-Col Clark, XXIV CCBPS-TF Saint will ntfy Corp.		T
47	1300		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, A/1-1, 091030H, BT091-454. Fd 400x lbs rice, locally grown, in good condition, in rice bags. Will evac to Baldy.		T
48	1305		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 091150H, (en) BS739568. Fd 150x lbs unpol rice under haystack, locally grown, good condition, 2x months old. Was fd in metal containers & sacks. Extr to Mo Duc. Basic rectangular 5x gallon cans with no nomenclature.		T
49	1320		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, A/1-1, 091135H, BT1104-76. Fd 300 lbs rice buried in bags. Will evac to Baldy. Rice was locally grown.		T
50	1325		(U) 196th Ede, PFC Forr, 1/5 ARVN, 1030H, BT154236. Fd 5x plastic containers with 30x detonators caps and 90x charges for an 82x mm mortar. All in good condition. All DIP except for 1x sample which will go to ARVN HQ. Info only.		T
51	1330		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, A/1-1, 091245H, BT103-471. Fd 1x bag 75x lbs salt. Will evac to Baldy.		T
52	1350		(U) 198th Ede, SP Gano, D/5-46, 091230H, (en) BT261089. Fd & dest 2x bkrs (1x8'. No sign of any activity.		T
53	1400		(U) 196th Ede, PFC Forr, 3/5 ARVN, 091150H, (en) BT238125. Eng UNSKF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AR-47 CIA.		T
54	1415		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 091330H, BS739568. Fd 350x lbs unpol rice in bin made of mud. Also fd 100x lbs unpol rice under animal manure, wrapped in plastic. Good condition locally grown. Will evac to Mo Duc.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8  
 NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Oct. 70	2400	9 Oct. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1415		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, 091415H, Grid sqs BS4772 & BS4872. Fd & dest 5x bnkrs w/neg rec use. Fd & dest 16x acres of corn, tapioca, sugar cane, & potatoes.		T
56	1430		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Operations. LRRP Box #4 and LRRP Box #5 are cancelled.		T
57	1510		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey, C/1-52, 091330H, (en) BS512858. Eng 4x VC approx 15m S w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 2x VC WIA(E) CIA D/O compl 1305 to 91st. 1x VN Female WIA(E) D/O compl 1410H to 91st. Extracted to Stinson: CIA- 1x AK-47 CIA, 2x AK Mag (full), 1x M-79 w/1x rd, 1x 55 gal drum rice, locally grown, poor cond. DIP. 1x pk containing docu, 1x US .45 cal pistol w/mag.		T
58	1520		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, 091430H, AT936033. S&C fd 1x en shelter 10'x12' w/ bnkr 3'x5'. Res: dest. Neg signs of recent use.		T
59	1520		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, E/3-21, 091410H, BT103218. Patrol in struc area dtn 1x male age 18 w/blue shirt & black pants, w/9x yr old child. Neg ID's. Will extract to Center.		T
60	1520		Also dtn 1x17yr old fem. (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, E/4-31, 091330H, (en) AT973233. Eng 2x VC w/wpns & neg packs approx 100m N. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x possible WIA. Will follow blood trail. KIA in black & green PJ's 20-25 yrs old. Neg ID or unit.		T
61	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #169, 091340H, BS776428. Fd 3x bnkrs. Res: dest. Inside was misc clothing. Info only.		T
62	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PRU's from Mo Duc, 091325H, BS777426. Fd 2x ammo boxes w/polished rice & med supplies. Will evac to Mo Duc. Info only.		T
63	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #169, 091445H, BS773425. Fd B/T claymore w/C-4 attached		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
9

NO OF PAGES  
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM  
HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Oct 70

TO  
HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	Cont'		(U) to it w/PFD. Pd in hedgerow. Res: DIP Info only.		T
64	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #169, 091508H, BS773429. Det E/T H/Gren w/twfd. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/O compl 1518H to Bronco. Info only.		T
65	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, 091420H, BS711299. Pd 4'x6' bnkr w/overhead cover containing a few rags. Res: DIP. There were trails in area lined w/punji stakes; fd banana grove, 50x lbs rice in basket, several rice paddys. Fired some 81mm wp rds, partially dest. Will put in A/S tomorrow.		T
66	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8th Cav, 091425-1535H. BT118232 obsr & dest 1x struc, BT101254 obsr & dest 1x 51 cal pit, BT082249 obsr & dest 1x struc, BT101240 rec 30 rds SAF w/NCD, G/S eng w/unk res.		T
67	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, E/1-1, 091505H, (en) BT204201. Pd 1x AK-47 (NFI) extr to HH.		T
68	1610	Dlyd	(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, E/2-1, 080930H, AT936495. Rec SAF while recon tree line, rtn SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA w/neg pack or wpn. Unit spoke w/VN female who said another male tried to drag the body unsuccessfully, so he took pack.		T
69	1625		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, 091615H, (en) BS483732. Obsr w/bino's 3x VC wearing black, 1100m NE. Eng w/81mm mort. W/unk res.		T
70	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, 091600H, (en) BS726316. Pd 2x struc 5'x10'x5' on stilts, 1x US steel pot & 3x supply huts. DIP.		T
71	1805		(U) 11th bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, 1545H, BS675592. Rec 50x rds SAF from 300x meters W. NCD. Retn w/SAF helix on station, arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		T
72	1800		(U) CG. Departed VIP enroute Da Nang 0830H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10

NO OF PAGES  
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
9 Oct 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
9 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1800		(U) ADC(S) Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0700H Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0800H Departed VIP enroute Cindy 1000H Departed Cindy enroute C-39 Engr 1100H Departed C-39 Engr enroute VIP 1130H		T
74	1845		(U) ADC(M) Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 0905H Departed Bayonet enroute Bronco 0945H Departed Bronco enroute SJH 1010H Departed SJH enroute 411 1100H Departed 411 enroute VII 1135H Departed VIP enroute Baldy 1345H Departed Baldy enroute HH 1340H Departed HH enroute VIF 1455H Departed VIP enroute Baldy 1800H Departed Baldy enroute VIP 1840H		T
75	1830		(U) 198th Ede, PFC Hatfield, R/6 ARVNS, 090800H, Ha Thanh, Dtn 3x VC suspects. Evac to district. They are being interrogated now, nothing further. Info only.		T
76	1830		(U) 196th Ede, Del Rio, C/4-31, 091630H, BT799255. Fd & dest 7x bunkers, 3x struc & 4x fighting positions. Neg recent activity.		T
77	1830		(U) 198th Ede, PFC Hatfield, 1-6 ARVNS, 090100H, (en) BS582889. Amb eng 4x VC w/neg wpn or packs. Res: 4x VC KIA, 8x Chi Com H/Gren. Info only.		T
78	1840		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas, MACV Duc Pho 4-21 En, 091530H, BS917173. An ARVN & a civilian were driving down OL1. They were ambushed by VC squad. Fire came from W. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x Civ WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1600H.		T
79	1950		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas, A/1-20 & PF 161, 091838. BS741570. While moving to NDF heard 2x warning shots. Sent PF's to check & they dtn 1x VN female (40) w/neg ID, wearing black PJ's. Said shots were fired		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Oct 70	2400	9 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
79	Cont'		(U) to warn people GI's were coming, will be evac to bde MI tomorrow.		QMB		
80	2000		(U) 196th Bde, LT. Wyman, 4-31. Req tracker dog. Time: 100700H - 101800H Oct 70. Passed to: 3CTT- SP Thuesen. Appr: G-3 Cpt Blevins, Htly: 196th-LT. Wyman, Pick up 100700H Ranger pad.		QMB		
81	2015		(U) 198th Bde, SF Masten, D/5-46, 091810H, BT279082. Obs 3x NVA approx 500x m N. Mortar fire processed. Res: UNK.		QMB		
82	2015		(U) 198th Bde, SF Masten, C/1-52, 091805H, (en) ES582862. Obs 3x NVA w/packs & wps. Approx 1000 m to N. Mortar fire processed. Will sweep at first light.		QMB		
83	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, 091905H, AT950270. Amb obsr 2x VC evading S w/packs, approx 300 m Eng w/SAF. Unk res. Will sweep area at first light.		QMB		
84	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, 091945H, AT834237. T/F det-obsr move-det claymore. Swept area. Neg res.		QMB		
85	2035		(U) TF Saint, PFC Waters, A/1-1 Cav, 091345H, BT119453. Dtn 1x FAM, neg ID. Extracted to Baldy.		QMB		
86	2035		(U) TF Saint, PFC Waters, A/1-1 Cav, 091615H, ET108473. Fd 200 lbs of rice (polished and in good condition) in clay crocks. Extracted to Baldy.		QMB		
87	2035		(U) TF Saint, PFC Waters, D/2-1, 091620H, ET087442. Fd 1x 4.2 mortar rd. Neg booby trap. DIP.		QMB		
88	2100		(U) 196th Bde, Del Rio, D/3-21, 092015H, BT079225. CP reported 1x mech amb det. Eng area w/M-79. They will sweep at first light. One dog KNE.		QMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			



CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
9 Oct 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
9 Oct 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	2120		(U) 198th Ede, SP Masten, R/1-52, 091235H-1830H. Radar on Stinson obs 2x VC w/packs & wpns at BS554825. 4.2 mort fired. Recon moved to sweep. Rec 80x rds SAF from 200m E (BS556824), 100x rds SAF from 500m N (BS554828), 70x rds SAF from 300m N (BS554826) Rtn SAF. Obs 3x VC w/packs & wpns 300m SE (BS555830) rec 20 rds SAF w/ncd. Rtn SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA. KIA dragged off by 2x VC, G/S eng area. 1635H A Co CP & 2x plat mov from Stinson to assist. Fd & dest 2x 105mm E/T w/twfd. Fd 1x large pool of blood & drag marks. Fd 20x M-60 rds & 10x 20 MM rds minus powder. Fd 1x brick bunker under const. Fd & dest M-79 rd B/T w/prfd. Also D/1-52, at 092000H (en) BS503759. Approached hut, heard Civ radio. 1x MAM evaded W. Dtn 1x MAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Stinson tomorrow.	w/ncd.	
90	2140		(U) 196th Sde, PFC Del Rio, E/2-1, 091900H, AT935505. Obs 2x VC evading to bunker complex. Eng w/SAF. Res: unk. Will check first light.		
91	2310		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas, PF#278, 092220H, BS834345. Eng est plat VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Info only.		
92	0430		(U) 2nd ROK Ede, SSG Counts, AO Req #96. Time: 110500H to 131800H Oct 70. Purpose: Search and clear operation. Area: Fm BT194484 NE to BT213496 NE to BT233508 N along shore line to BT228523 W along province boundary to BT173497 S along Trung Giang river to BT194484. Pass To: 196th Ede-Chapman 090435H. Disappr: 196th & Tam Ky-Lt. Wyman. Ntry: 2nd ROK Mar Ede-Msg.		
93	1635		(U) 1st Mar, Sgt Hager, AO Req #99. Time: ASAP to 141800H Oct 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: AT9730-BT0230-020285-9927-9627-start. Pass to: 196th Ede-O'Grady 091730H. Disappr: 196th Ede-Lt. Wyman. Passed to TF Saint - PFC Waters 092100H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.  
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JADAP



CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

9 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	1500		(C) 198th Lde, APD Msn Clearance. Times: 0800-1800H Oct 70. Msn #98-4: UL BS3295, LR BS4289. Appr: 198th MAJ Vickery. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-SFC Herndon, TACP-Sgt Collins. Reason: To det enemy in mtn area where VR cannot detect.		T
95	1500		(C) 11th Ede, APD Msn Clearance. Times: 0800-1800H Oct 70. Msn #142: UL BS4647, LR BS5539. Appr: 11th Ede-Cpt Whitaker, Ntly: Lt. Tomlin, Cpt Witzeling, Sgt Milliken. Reason: Confirm presence of enemy as reported by LRRP Team 08 Oct 70.		T
96	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Times: 091900H to 100600H Oct 70. Box #70: BS2268 along river-2365 along river-3061. 2000m each side. Pass to: 11th-Richardson 091730H, 198th-Gano 091715H, Ha Thanh SF, Appr: Lt. Pack, Lt. Howard. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, SALV-PFC Lengyel.		T
97	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Times: 091900H to 100600H Oct 70. Box #62: UL BS6558, LR BS7050. Pass to: Richardson 091730H 11th Ede. Disappr: GW Carvns (Military). Ntly: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, SALV-PFC Lengyel.		T
98	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Times: 091900H to 100600H Oct 70. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson-G-3. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, SALV-SF Eichmair.		T
99	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Times: 091900H to 100600H Oct 70. Box #60: UL BS5244, LR BS5540. Pass to: 11th - Richardson 091730H. Appr: Lt. Pack. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, SALV-PFC Lengyel.		T
100	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Times: 101900H to 100600H Oct 70. Box #46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Box #48: BS4597-4300-5398-5393-4889-start. Pass to: 198th-Gano 091730H, Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, SALV-PFC Lengyel.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Oct 70

2400

9 Oct 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H to 100400H Oct 70. Box #7: BT0631-1034-1534-1531-1031-1029-start. Box #7A: Extension of box 7: BT1136-1139-140429- 1642-1532. Pass to: 196th O'Grady 091730H also 1-1. Disappr: Lt. Hoover. Ntly: AAE- Lt. Abbott, SALV-Fvt Lengyel.		T
102	1230		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H to 100 00H Oct 70. Box #35A: UL ET2610, LR ET3204. Box #36: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Support Co opns. Appr: Cpt Moeller, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, SALV- SP Eichmuier.		T
103	1230		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H to 100600H Oct 70. Box #10: ET2112-2110-2310-2306-1606-1612-start. Recent URI & AR indicate en units in area. Box #14: UL ET0723, LR ET1320. Cr of area in absence of 3-21 ops. Appr: RGR, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, SALV-SP Eichmuier.		T
104	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H to 102000H Oct 70. Box #63A: UL BS- 6655, LR BS7051. Pass to: 11th-Richardson- 091730H. Disappr: Cpt Whitaker. Ntly: AAE- Lt. Tomlin, FSE-CPT Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
105	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H to 102000H Oct 70. Box #63: BS5542- 6641-5737-5540. Pass to: 11th Richardson- 091730H also Ea To SF. Appr: Cpt. Whitaker. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, FSE-CPT Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H to 102000H Oct 70. Box #61A: UL BS- 5174, LR BS5570. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS- 6061. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040- start. Box #68X: BS7073-BS7760-Strip along coast. Box #69: 6248-6548-6550-7150-7145- 6245-start. Box #69X: BS7556, BS8345, strip		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DFC-JADA



# CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Oct 70	2400	9 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
106	cont		(C) along coast. Pass to: 11th Bde-Richardson 091720H. Appr: Cpt Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE- Lt. Tomlin, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
107	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H to 102000H Oct 70. Box #47: UL ES- 1178, IR BS2668. Pass to: 198th-Gano 091730H. Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
108	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H to 102000H Oct 70. Box #49: UL ES- 5499-5699-5690-4290, 4293-5493-5499- start. Pass to: 198th Gano 091730H. Appr with modification: MAJ Frankes. Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP- Sgt Milliken.		T
109	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H to 102000H Oct 70. Box #36A: ES- 490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #41: UL ET4303, LR ES5692. Box #48: UL ES4985, LR ES5430. Box #48X: UL ET6403, LR ES6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Pass to: 198th Gano 091730H. Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
110	1000		(C) 1-1 Cav, Cpt Woodard, Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP to 092000H Oct 70. Box #8: UL ET2226, LR BT2523, URI-Engr En. Appr: Tam Ky, Duong, Cpt Woodard, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, FSE-Sgt Ryder.		T
111	1230		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H to 102000H Oct 70. Box #32A: UL LT- 2715, LR ET3511. Appr: Cpt Moeller, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE-Lt Abbott, FSE-SEC Verendon, TACP-Sgt Collins.		T
112	1230		(C) 194th Bde, PFC Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H to 102000H Oct 70. Box #10: UL ZC- 1115, LR ZC2108. VR of area 8 Oct, movement, trails. Box #15: LT0728-1028-1026-1324-1322-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

## CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JAPAR



D

16

DATE  
9 Oct 70

INITIALS

**SIGNATURE**

SIGNATURE *Joe Johnson*  
FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 100001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>720850</u>			
D Co	<u>673986</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>641935</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>003970</u>			
C Co	<u>917007</u>			
D Co	<u>950018</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>901019</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>312050</u>			
B Co	<u>430068</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>259089</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (090001H to 092400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

512897

C Co

552848

D Co

512773

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

BAYONET, DOTTIE

B Btry

MARY ANN

C Btry

PAT CITY, KY TRA

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

453727

B Co

BRONCO

C Co

411

D Co

477727

E Co

411

Recon

524715

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

BAYONET

B Co

BAYONET

C Co

BAYONET

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BAYONET

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

740569

B Co

733652

C Co

689585

D Co

LIZ

E Co

DRAAGON

Recon

746477

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DON

A Co

715294

B Co

728311

C Co

833397

D Co

DEBBIE

E Co

DON

Recon

720270

E-1st Cav (Armor)

223213

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, DON

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Ingr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

BALDY

A Trp

107471

B Trp

093482

C Trp

067495

7 8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3 16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

HAWK HILL, WEST

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN

C Btry

BAU DUC

3 16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

G/55th Arty

CHU LAI

1 22 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

DOTTIE, FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

LIZ, DEBBIE

A Btry

DOTTIE, BRONCO

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

070512

A Co

HAWK HILL

B Co

937500

C Co

025495

# CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

15th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

084455

G Co

HAWK HILL

Recon

977474

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

081236

B Co

103214

C Co

CENTER

D Co

083252

E Co

CENTER

Recon

CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

838246

B Co

971219

C Co

WEST

D Co

928273

E Co

WEST

Recon

014224

F-17th Cav (Armor)

134407

3-32 Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL, 039502

E Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

9

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Oct 70

2400

10 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		JMB
2	2345	Dlyd	(C) TF Saint, Cpt Caruso, F 17 Cav; D/1-1 Cav; G/2-5. 091845H, BT133410. Firing incident occurred as F Trp 17 Cav, D/1-1 Cav, and G-25 conducted co-ord sweep opns. Resulting in 3 USMC/WIA evac. When USMC elements maneuvered forward of objective area without knowing of F trp 17 Cav, D/1-1 Cav or Headquarters 1-1 Cav, and evidently began firing at unknown size enemy force. A look at that location obsd area and received heavy volume of automatic weapons fire. An A-1G gunship in support of VR, which was cleared to return fire, expended its co-ordinates at origin of fire. One USMC has since died of wounds and investigation will be conducted.		JMB
3	0015		(C) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, 092010H, BS751472. While moving down trail Recon noticed someone following them, detained 1x MAM age 25, w/neg ID, no wpn or pack. They then obsr 1x VC/NVA in rice paddy w/AK-47 at 100m SW. Eng w/SAF. In return rec SAF from woodline 100m to S w/NCD. Recon ret w/SAF and swept toward woodline. Fd 1x blood trail and then rec SAF from 3x directions. Recon maneuvered toward hedge row where heavy SAF was coming from. Res: 1x KCS KIA, 3x US WIA(E), D/O compl at 2127H to LZ Bronco. G/S on station at 2115H, eng area 4.2 mortar and 105 HE Arty rds from LZ Liz, fired as blocking fire. Recon swept area. Det 2xMAM w/neg ID, pack or wpn. CIA 1x US pistol belt, 5x M-16 mag full of ammo, 1x M-26 HG, 1xM-16 excellent condition. Will evac dtn to LZ Bronco.		JMB
4	0230		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Zimmer, PF 167, 092028H, BS724569. Rec ord attack fm UNSEF from E. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. (Info only).		JMB
5	0420		(U) CLDC, SP Overman. CLDC condition white. Effective 0645H.		JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AT 15 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 81R 300110

FPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU 1AI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

10 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

6

0550

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 100510H,  
 BS689585. Heard sticks being hit together  
 on 3x sides of NDP. Sent out 2x plats. Eng  
 suspected en location w/H/Gren. Res: unk.  
 Will sweep at first light.

QMB

7

0730

(U) 11th Lde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 122 & 126,  
 100640H, BS224336. Hamlet reported being  
 under ground attack by est Co VC. Rec SAF  
 & M-79 fire. 174 Avn were scrambled.  
 They did not engage the area. Contact was  
 broken at 0710H. Res: 1x PSDF-KIA, 1x PSDF-  
 WIA. 40x VC evaded to ES218336-820330.

T

8

0745

(U) 198th Bde, SF Gano, D/5-46. Request 1x  
 mine dog team, to be picked up at 0800H.  
 Ntly-63CTT-Sgt Romano, Appr: 63CTT-Sgt  
 Romano, G-3- Cpt. Trifilleti.

T

9

0805

(U) 198th Bde, Lt. Eright, 1/6 ARVN, BS655-  
 925. Dtn 7x MAM. NFI

T

10

0805

(U) 198th Bde, Lt. Bryce, 1/6 ARVN, 090815H,  
 ES675815. ARVN eng unk/SEP. Res: 6x VC KIA.  
 CIA 1x AF-47, 1x Carbine, 26x homemade gren.  
 (Info only).

T

11

0805

(U) 198th Bde, Lt. Eright, 4/6 ARVN, 10-  
 0030H, ES592892. ARVN in contact 1x VC KIA.  
 CIA 8x M/Gren, 2x rolls of rice.

T

12

0820

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, 092300H,  
 BS564854. Mech amb det: 1x Mongoose KMB.  
 ES566852-Mech amb det: Res: 1x PK CIA,  
 1x pair black PJ's, 3x M-16 mag full. Llood  
 trail-checked area w/neg res.

T

13

0843

(U) HQ AMCAL, Cpt Thorlin, TFS, 091845H,  
 BT133410. 1. HQ AMCAL 2. BT133410, Quang  
 Tin Province, 4 km S of Baldy 3. 091845H 4.  
 F/17 Cav, D/1-1 Cav, G/2-5 Marines 5. G/2-5  
 Marines moved forward of objective area  
 without knowledge of F/17 Cav and D/1-1 Cav  
 and began firing at UNSEF. LCH in that area  
 rec heavy volume of AWF. AH-1G supporting

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
10 Oct 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
10 Oct 70ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

Cont'

(U) VR which was cleared to return for fire.  
 Expended at origin of fire. G/2-5 rec fire from AH-1G.  
 6. 3x USMC WE(E) (1 of 3 has since died of  
 wounds). 7. AH-1G 8. Investigation to follow.  
 Ntfy: 0800 G-3 & C/S by briefing. XXIV CORPS-  
 Metrick, G-1 Cpt Sprouse 0830.

T

14

0930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Bn, 100930H.  
 Request tracker team asap. Ntfy: 63CTT-  
 Lt. Denton, 198th Bde- Sgt Lark. Apr: G-3  
 Cpt Trifiletti.

T

15

0935

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano, Ly Tinh, 092144H,  
 BS754825, (en) 756826. RF 183 recd 80x rds  
 SAF from NE approx 600x meters. Retn SAF.  
 NCD. Swept with neg results.

T

16

0940

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Foor, 1/5 ARVNS, 092100H,  
 While in NDF rec 4x rds 82mm mortar-NCD.  
 Neg return fire.

T

17

0940

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVNS, 100200-  
 0220. (en) BT083325. Rec 82mm mortar from  
 all around perimeter-NCD. Did not return  
 fire.

T

18

0945

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano, A/4-3. Conducted  
 a CA from Bayonet at 0720H to cold LZ's.  
 ES538997, 518970, 535968 compl at 0738H.

T

19

0945

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano, C/4-3. Conducted  
 a CA from Bayonet at 0748H to cold LZ's at  
 ES453956, 441967, compl at 0820H.

T

20

0945

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano, B/4-3. Conducted  
 a CA from Bayonet at 0850H to cold LZ's at  
 BS464902, 458890, 474855, compl at 0920H.

T

21

0945

(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano, D/4-3. Conducted  
 a CA from Bayonet at 0920H to cold LZ's at  
 BS483905, 486923, compl at 0930H.

T

22

1000

(U) 198th Bde, C/1-6, (en) BS726874. Eng  
 5x VC w/SAF approx 75m. Res: 1x VC KIA, others  
 evaded S. Neg arty due to approx of friendlies.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
10 Oct 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
10 Oct 70ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

22

Cont

(U) 3x pks CIA, containing docu, extr to  
Dottie. The body was searched with neg res.

T

23

1015

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, A/1-46, 100930H,  
AS972995. S&C fd 1x sleeping position 8'x6'.  
Neg further findings. Res: dest.

T

24

1040

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 134, 100735H,  
BS577614. Made contact w/UNSMF. Res: 1x VG CIA  
20x H/Gren CIA, 2x AK-mag CIA.

T

25

1050

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21. Conducted  
a CA from Debbie at 0916H to a cold LZ at  
BS814336, compl 0952H.

T

26

1125

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, 101105H,  
BS671605. Dtn 1x MAM age 45x w/neg ID. Will  
evac to Bronco.

T

27

1145

(U) 39 Engr, SP Scott, D/39, 101100H, BT-  
258188. AVLB hit a mine at BT258881. Damaged  
right road wheel, right track blown off.  
Neg/cas. Vehicle was combat damaged but not  
lost.

T

28

1145

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, ARVN LRRP Tm #2.  
Conducted insertion from PZ Dragon at 0715H  
to LZ BS573438. Compl at 0845H.

T

29

1215

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, 116 AVN, 100755H,  
BT2820. UH1H rtn from HH to Chl rec unk amt  
AK-fire. 200', 80x knots. NCD.

T

30

1225

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, A/1-1, 101015H, BT-  
107471. Dtn 1x MAM aged 24 neg ID.  
Extracted to LZ Baldy.

T

31

1225

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Poor, 2/5 ARVN, 100945H,  
ET113325. Det 1x M-26 H/Gren E/T w/twfd.  
2x ARVN MIA(E) D/O 1130H to HH. (Info only).

T

32

1225

(U) 196th Bde, B/2-1, 100920H, AT949489.  
Fd 1x 500x lb bomb & 1x 155mm rd. E/T w/pfd.  
DIP.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

10 Oct 70

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

10 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1240

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PRU-MACV- Duc Pho, 101000H, BS766417. Fd 1x ammo can w/docu and a roll of green plastic 5'x wide. Evac docu to Bronco.

T

34

1245

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey, A/5-46, 101100H, BT308056. Patrol det B/T 105mm rd placed above ground. It was electrically det w/pfd, Res: 1x US KIA, 1x US WIA(E) D/O compl 1120H to 27th Surg.

T

35

1255

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Forrey, C/2-1, 101220H, BT035473. Fd bnkr complex to accomodate 30x people with sleeping positions. Fd numerous NVA helmets and rice harvesting equipment. Everything dest.

T

36

1300

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey, 1/6 ARVN, 100300Z, BS554958. While in amb obs & eng 2x VC approx 150m NE. Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA: 4x Chl Com H/Gren.

T

37

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 101200H, BS740569. Dtn 10x females (ages 26-50) w/neg ID. Have been taken to village screening committee, will be extracted to MI Bronco. At same loc Nat Police fd ammo can of docu. Will evac to Mo Duc. Ntly: XLIV CORPS-SP Collison.

T

38

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 90th Chem, 101010H, (en) BS502442. On APD msn rec SAF. NCD. Eng w/G/S & arty w/unl res. Alt 50' 70x knots.

T

39

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 90th Chem, 101140H, (en) BS551429. Obsr 15-20x pers & numerous huts & bnkrs. Were given neg clnc to fire from Vinh Long.

T

40

1305

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123, 100710H, (en) BS551965. Eng 1x NVA. Inserted Blues fd blood trail. Followed w/neg res. Blue extracted 0720H.

T

41

1305

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-32, 101200H,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Oct 70	2400	10 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	Cont'		(U) BS495776. Fd & dest 1x M-26 H/Gren E/T w/twfd placed covering opening in hedgerow. Neg cas.		T		
42	1330		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G2 Opns. LHRF AO Req. box #9 AO: UL ES3294, LR ES3591. Dtg: 120000H to 181200H. Msn: Area Recon. Pass to: 198th Ebe-Hatfield 091735H, Appr: 198th Cpt Hix, Pass to: G2 SP Bear. Nlfy: FSE- Sgt Ryder.		T		
43	1400		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, E/1-1, 101130H, BT029-486. Fd & dest 1x rd dud 105mm.		T		
44	1400		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady, A/1-46, 100020H. Mech amb det. Res: 1x dog KIA.		T		
45	1400		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, E/1, 101305H, BT-239192. Sheridan tank hit a 60x lb petna mine. Crater 6'x4'. Neg cas. Damage 2x road wheels not a combat loss.		T		
46	1400		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, A/1-1, 101130H, BT-090455. Fd 400x lbs of unpolished rice buried in ground. Extracted to Baldy. Locally grown, good condition, this years crop.		T		
47	1400		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, E/1-1, 101125H, BT089-495. Fd 1x 60mm E/T w/twfd. DIP.		T		
48	1400		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, D/1-1, 101035H, BT-028476. Obs foot prints of approx 6x men moving W at BT019477. Obs shelters & suspected enemy positions. At BT012474 sabre 15x recd heavy SAF from 5x VC. G/S eng w/neg res. G/S recd light SAF from unk/loc.		T		
49	1400		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, E/1-1, 101120H, AT981-496. Fd 1x AK-47 mag. Bag contained 200x rds of M-16 ammo. Extracted to Baldy.		T		
50	1405		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S2 & S5. 1/20, 101000H, BS751472. Went to ville where R/1-20 in contact last nite. At 1x family bunker they found 1x VC KIA & CIA 1x AK-50, 3x AK mags (empty), 1x AK-47 (dest). Sniper #68		T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

10 Oct 70

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

10 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

50

Cont'

(U) engaged 1x VC at 50m-S-saw VC fall,  
could not find body. S2 & S5 went to point  
of engagement and fd 1x blood trail. Villager  
said saw VC take 1x VC out of ville this  
morning.

T

51

1405

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21 & Mine Sweep,  
100750H, BS814336. Mine Sweep team, rec word from  
a PF of 100x VC in vic BS818336 & BS820338.  
At 0835H D/4-21 was inserted at BS814336.  
At LZ a V100 from the mine sweep rec SAF  
from BS818336 w/ned. Eng area & ober 2x  
VC/NVA at 812338, eng w/SAF & V100. D/Co  
swept w/neg res. V100's rec SAF again at BS817338  
w/neg cas. Eng w/SAF, arty & V100's swept  
area w/neg res.

T

52

1415

(U) 39th Engr 9 Sgt Compton), D/39, 101310H,  
(en) BT226171. 5 ton truck detonated unk  
type mine w/ptfd. Res: 1x WIA(E) D/O compl  
1325H to 91st Evac. Also at 1330 at LT256186  
while attempting to dest Chi Com 4/Gren M-79  
1x US was wounded the other rd fell short.  
US was hit by shrapnel. D/O compl 1325H to  
91st Evac.

T

53

1415

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey, D/5-46, 101315H,  
BS252085, 265089. Fd & dest 1x bnkr at  
each grid. Neg recent use. 8'x10'.

T

54

1430

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foer, Tam Ky, PF 157,158,  
233. 100600H, (en) BT103355, eng UNSEF, rec  
9xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA taken to Thang Binh, 1xAR  
47 CIA.

T

55

1435

(U) 196th Inf Bde, PFC FOOR, D/4-31, at  
0805H, AT920273, Eng 2xNVA w/pks & wpns.  
Res: 2xM16 CIA extr to West. Swept & fd blood  
trail & 1xUS claymore, MIP.

T

56

1445

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21 conducted  
CA fr BS7228 at 1410H to BS7326 cold & compl  
1432H.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOO		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Oct 70	2400	10 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
57	1515	(U) TFS, CPT Caruso, B/1-1, at 1340H, BT081485, fd & dest lxdud 105mm rd.		T			
58	1520	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1425H, BS681581, fd & dest 8xstruct, 11xbnkrs, signs, of recent use.		T			
59	1530	(U) Amcal, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box#8: UL BT3705, LR BT4002. Timer 110600H-161200H. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Thorlin. Ntfy: FSE, SPC Dennis.		T			
60	1535	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/3-21, at 1335H, BT108233, Egl Flt inserted 1325H. Obsr 1xVC w/pk. Eng at 20m, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk w/docu & cloths & med supplies. Obsr 1xNVA w/wpn. Eng approx 50m N. NVA evad N. Docu & med supp extr to Center; rest dest. Extr 1416H. Srch body w/neg unit ID.		T			
61	1545	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. PF 126, Nui Loc Son, at 0923H, BT063304 & 063303, mov N rec M79 fire fr UNSEF, approx 400m N, res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. Element rtn fire, fired arty, swept area w/neg res.		T			
62	1550	(C) CLDC, Sp Martin. CLDC alert condition gray elf 1830H.		T			
63	1550	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, conducted a CA fr BS8339 to BS8439 & BS8636 cold & compl 1543H.		T			
64	1550	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, conducted CA fr BS7231 at 1439H to vic LZ BS6829 cold & compl 1510H.		T			
65	1625	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8th Cav, fr 1425H-1450H; BT098262 obsr 1xVC/NVA evad into struct dest struct. BT091259 obsr & dest 2xstruct. BT099236 obsr & dest 2xstruct. BT091237 obsr & dest 1xstruct.		T			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO  
9NO OF PAGES  
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Oct 70	2400	10 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1630		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/1-6, 1607H, BS693805, req urgent D/O for 1xVN child w/frag wounds fr B/T. D/O compl 1620H to 91st Evac.		T
67	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1445H, BS477727, stay behind amb force in old NUP eng UNSEF at 25m w/SAF, claymores, M79, swept area, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM26 H/G CIA. VC had neg pks or wpns, arch bodies could not determine unit ID.		T
68	1730		(U) CLDC, Sp Frost. EOD will be blasting at 1745H. Ntly: C/S, Sp Saltman: G2, MSG Hayes.		T
69	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. RF 102, at 1000H, HT208142, eng est 2xplat of En force w/SAF. Rec'd SAF. Gunships were on stat at 1120H. Eng & dest 12xstruct & uncovered 15xbnkr, HT205141. En evad to SE at HT205141 CIA 2x MAF. 1xwas wife of VC intelligence officer Dong Trung. Gunships still on stat at 1530H. RF's were sweeping area. Res: 2xRF WIA. Tam Ky will pass more information 11 Oct 70. (Info Only)		T
70	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 71st Avn, 1415H, BT024288 on ammo resupply to RF's at Hill 189 det B/T H/G approx 20m to landing pad. Res: 3xsmall shrapnel holes, neg cas. B/T was placed by RF's around perimeter in the wire.		T
71	1800		(U) AMCAL, 1LT Klug. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Baldy 0920H. Departed Baldy enroute Bayonet 1035H. Departed Bayonet enroute VIP Pad 1135H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Bayonet 1415H. Departed Bayonet enroute Stinson 1515H. Departed Stinson enroute to OP George 1550H. Departed OP George enroute 91st Evac 1605H.		T
72	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. F/123d Avn, at 1615H, BS540430 obar <del>underground</del> bnkr. Insr Blue w/neg findings. At BS529424 obar & eng 1xVC w/pk & pistol belt, res: 1xVC w/pk KIA. Obar 3xother pks. Infantry was not inserted		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO  
10NO OF PAGES  
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM  
HOUR DATE  
0001 10 Oct 70TO  
HOUR DATE  
2400 10 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1830	cont	due to vegetation. At BS482435 at 1745H obar & eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. Arty fired and dest 4xbnkrs & 2chuts.		T
73	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN, at 1745H, BS616508 eng 3xNVA w/SAF res: 3xNVA KIA, CIA 1xAK47, 1xM16, 5xH/G, 50xmmeters off commo wire. Neg unit ID or Docus. (Info Only)		T
74	1835		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Stoll. O/4-31, conducted a CA fr West at 1516H to BT006214, AT968204, AT937133 cold and compl 1735H.		T
75	1915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-1, at 1330H, AT934429, obar 2xVC evad w/grn unif. Eng w/neg res. At AT938434 obar 3xhuts w/recent activity. BT014474 obar tunnel entrance w/signs of recent activity. BT129446 dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Baldy.		T
76	1915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 1850H, AT833297, fd possible En basecamp of 4xstruct & 4xbnkrs. Fd fresh water buffalo tracks in area.		T
77	1915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 116th Avn, at 1550H-1725H, BT200192 obar several indiv evad. Tam Ky gave clno for fire. Fired arty on bnkr area w/unk res.		T
78	1915		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/1-1, at 1630H, BT101471, Sheridan det mine, believed to be 105mm rd, res: 4xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1650H. 2d set of right road wheels blown off. It had belly armor.		T
79	1915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/4-31, at 1530H, AT928174 dtn 2xVN fem (30-35) w/neg ID. Extr to West.		T
80	1915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1820H, BT104214, at night laager fd 1xB/T made of 1" still pipe 5" long w/nail as firing pin w/PTFD along side trail. 20mm rd was toe popper. 6xmos old & buried. DIR		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.  
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jason



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO  
11NO OF PAGES  
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI. RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Oct 70	2400	10 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
81	1915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/4-31, at 1830H, AT928174, fd 6xcamf struct & 6xbnkrs. Dest all. Neg recent use.		T		
82	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Stoll. R/3-21, conducted Egl Flt fr Center at 1320H to BT106234 compl 1616H.		T		
83	1930		(U) Quang Ngai, SP Hawk. 3/5 ARVN, at 0145H, BT082326, under mortar attack VC mortar emplaced at BT075324. VC fired 20rds of 82mm mort. Neg cas rpt. Arty fired 87rds 105mm. (Info Only)		T		
84	1930		(C) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk. 2/5 ARVN, at 1015H, BT113324, while searching det mine (unk type) res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xmine detector dest. (Info Only)		T		
85	1930		(U) Quang Ngai, SP Hawk. 3/5 ARVN at 1250H, BT258133, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA, 2xfield pks CIA, 1xhammock CIA.		T		
86	1930		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk. R/6 ARVN, at 1140H, BS420759, while searching eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 5xVC CIA, 2xIWC. (Info Only)		T		
87	1930		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk. R/4 ARVN, at 1140H, BS672505, burned 1xhouse. Dest 500kilograms of unpol rice. (Info Only)		T		
88	1930		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk. 2/6 ARVN, at 1005H, BS435798, while srch eng En, res: 1xVC KIA, 3xH/G CIA, 1xhammock CIA. (Info Only)		T		
89	1930		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk. 1/6 ARVN, at 1440H, BS601921 dtn 2xVN without ID cards. (Info Only)		T		
90	1930		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk. 6th Regt, & 116th Avn Bn at 0430H, BS558962, 6K NW of Binh Son killed 2xVC and capt 5xH/G. (Info Only)		T		
91	1930		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk. 4/6 ARVN, at 0830H, BS664824, eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM60 CIA, 15xH/G CIA. (Info Only)		T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------



CONFIDENTIAL D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Oct 70

2400

10 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	2000		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-6, BS726876 at 835H. Rec 10x rds 60mm mort fire. Called Linh Son. Fd mort was fired by RF's NCD.		AMB
93	2000		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, F/8t Cav, 101715H, BS513815. Inserted blues. Fd 2000x lbs rice. Flat from A/1-52 securing rice. Will evac in the morning. Stored in 2x containers 6'x6'x3' and 1x barrel 65x to seventy gallons, in good cond, locally grown, unpolished, 3x months old. Will be extracted to Son Tin. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS- Lt. Luchele 102130H.		AMB
94	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, 101645H, BS857391. Dtn 1x IAF w/neg ID. Turned over to National Police.		AMB
95	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, 101840H, BS499684. Obs 6x VC/NVA approx 1000m to NW. Eng w/mg & arty. Res: unk. All w/packs, neg w/ps.		AMB
96	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174th Avn, 101745H, BS461706. Obs 1x body near arty crater, dead 2-3x days. Res: 1x VC KBA, credit D/6-11 Arty.		AMB
97	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, 101730H, BS636299. Fd & dest M-26 H/Gren B/T w/twid. Fd & will keep 2x FRC-25 batteries, 2x clay, more wires w/blastng caps.		AMB
98	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, 101850H, BS851391. Fd & dest 1x 155 mm rd B/T w/trip wire firing device.		AMB
99	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 101929H, BS754566. Dtn 2x IAF w/neg ID. They stated that 2x VC are at BS752563. 1x is a VC "Honchoy" the other his mother. They said 0630H is the best time to get them. A Co will patrol at that time. 2x dtn will be evac to Bronco.		AMB
100	2230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, 101820H. (en) BS532760. Spotted nooch and bnkr complex at 50x m, maneuvered toward bnkr and rec SAR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Oct 70	2400	10 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
100	Cont'		(U) w/ncd. Recon eng w/15x HG & SAF swept area fd 15x lbs rice, 2x CCHG, 1x ammo box containing plow points, files, 6x pair of black PJ's. DIP will burn hooch & dest bnkr tomorrow put out MA and called in 4.2 mortar on area. Swept & fd 4x M-16's, 2x AK-47's, 3x M-16 mag's, 1x US pistol belt.			JMB	
101	2250		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8, 102038H, (en) BS827440. Scrambled for radar sighting. Spotted campfire near beach, eng, inserted elem of D/1-20 at 2127H to check area out, found footprints. Extracted at 2140H.			JMB	
102	2400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8, 102225H, (en) BS797436. Scrambled for radar sighting check area w/neg res.			JMB	
103	1800		(U) 11th Bde, AC Req #94. DTG: 090700H to 131200H. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: floating boundaries of AC#38, #A-1, A-2, B-1. Pass to: 198th Bde-SP Masten, 11th Bde- Cpt Mullin. Appr: MAJ Vickerie-A-1 090900H, A-2 & B-1 in affect 1100H, G-3 Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Cpt Mullin, FSE-SFC Dennis.			T	
104	1300		(C) 11th Bde, APD Tsn Clearance. DTG: 0800H-1800H. Tsn#143: UL BS6236, LR BS6931. Reason: Monitor enemy activity in 4-3 AC during their absence. Appr: 11th Bde-Lt. Pack. Ntfy: Lt. Abbott, Cpt. Witzelling, Sgt Williken.			T	
105	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Times: 101500H to 110600H Oct 70. Box #46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Box #43: From 5595-5695-5289-5892. Pass to: 198th-Hatfield 101710. Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntfy: AAE- Cpt Cantrell, SALV-PFC Lengyel.			T	
106	1230		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Times: 101500H to 110600H Oct 70. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson G-3. Ntfy: AAE- Cpt Cantrell, SALV-SP Fichmeier.			T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			



CONFIDENTIAL D

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	10 Oct 70	2400	10 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
107	1630			(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H to 110600H Oct 70. Box #60: UL BS5244, LR BS5540. Pass to: 11th Bde-Sgt Annas 101800H. Appr: Lt. Pack. Ntly: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-PFC Lengyel.				T
108	1630			(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H to 110600H Oct 70. Box #62: UL BS6558, LR BS7050. Pass to: 11th Bde-Sgt Annas-101800H Disappr: JCT (Political), CM (Military). Ntly: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-PFC Lengyel.				T
109	1630			(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H to 110600H Oct 70 Box #7: BT0631-1034-1136-1139-140425-1642-1534-1531-1031-1029-start. Pass to: 196th Bde & 1-1 Cav. Disappr: Lt. Hoover, JCT (Military). Ntly: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-PFC Lengyel.				T
110	1000			(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H to 110600H Oct 70. Box #50: UL BS7250 LR BS7844 (not readings) Pass to: 11th Bde-Sgt Annas 101800H for verification of grids. Disappr: RCC (Military) Ntly: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-PFC Lengyel.				T
111	1230			(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H to 110600H Oct 70. Box #10: BT2112-2110-2310-2306-1606-1612-start. Box #14: UL BT0723, LR BT1320. Appr: G-3 MAJ Johnson, RGR. Ntly: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-SP Eichmeier.				T
112	1230			(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H to 110600H Oct 70. Box #35A: UL BT2610, LR BT3204. Box #36: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Appr: G-3 MAJ Johnson, Cpt Moeller. Ntly: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-SP Eichmeier.				T
113	1230			(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H to 112000H Oct 70. Box #61A: UL BS-5174, LR BS5570. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS-6061. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7436-7340-7040-start.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

15

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 70

2400

10 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
113	Cent		(C) Box #68X: BS7073, BS7760, Strip along coast. Box #69: UL BS6550, LR BS7145. Box #69X: BS7556, BS8345, Strip along coast. Pass to: Sgt Annas 101800H. Appr: Cpt Whitaker. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP- Sgt Milliken.		T
114	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H to 112000H Oct 70. Box #8: BT2622 to 2922 to 3220 to 2817 to 2617 to start. Pass to: 196th & 1-1 Cav Del Rio 101715H. Disappr: CARVNS (Military) GW. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP- Sgt Milliken.		T
115	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H to 112000H Oct 70. Box #63: BS-5542-to 6641, to 5737, to 5540 to start. Pass to: 11th Bde- Sgt Annas 101800H. Appr: Cpt Whitaker. Ntly: AAE-Lt Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP- Sgt Milliken.		T
116	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H to 112000H Oct 70. Box #47: UL BS-1178, LR BS2668. Pass to: 198th Bde-Hatfield 101710H. Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP- Sgt Milliken.		T
117	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H to 112000H Oct 70. Box #15: BT0728-1028-1026-1324-1322-0722-start. Pass to: 196th Bde Del Rio 101715H. Appr: Lt. Hoover.		T
118	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H to 112000H Oct 70. Box #36A: BS-490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #48: UL BS4985, LR BS5480. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Pass to: 198th Hatfield 101710H. Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
119	1000		(C) 11th Bde, SP Richardson, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H to 112000H Oct 70. Box #50:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL D

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

10 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

119

Cont'

(C) BS5950-6139-6841-6350-start. Pass to:  
 Richardson 102330H. Appr: Cpt Whitaker,  
 G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Abbott, PSE-  
 Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.

T

120

1230

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Times:  
 110500H to 112000H Oct 70. Box #32A: UL  
 BT2715, LR BT3511. Appr: Cpt Meeller, G-3  
 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, PSE-  
 SFC Dennis, TACP-Sgt Collins.

T

121

1230

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones, Air Cav Req. Times:  
 110500H to 112000H Oct 70. Box #10: UL 2C-  
 1115, LR 2C2108. (trails from VR 8 Oct).  
 Appr: RGR, G-3 MAJ Johnson, Ntfy: AAE-Cpt  
 Cantrell, PSE-SFC Dennis, TACP-Sgt Collins.

T

122

2400

(U) Inclosure 1, Unit locations.

JMB

123

2400

(C) AMCAL Div Ops Summary. The Amcal/2d  
 ARVN Div units reported light contact in  
 their combined TAOR as Tac air and artillery  
 provided support. Enemy losses were reported  
 as 10 VC KIA, with 5 IWC. There were 18 VN  
 detained. US/GVN forces combined in 14 op-  
 erations. Americal units conducted 10 CA's  
 and 1 Airmove, while supporting 1 GVN In-  
 sertion and 1 Extraction. Engineers report-  
 ed clearing 90 acres in Land Clearing Oper-  
 ations. Total US casualties for the day  
 were 1 KIA and 8 WIA(E).

JMB

124

2400

(U) Journal closed.

JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr.

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JAMB



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 110001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-C Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>722857</u>			
D Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>586807</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>003970</u>			
C Co	<u>909998</u>			
D Co	<u>953014</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>914015</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>312055</u>			
B Co	<u>430068</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>259089</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (100001H to 102400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

1,3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	STINSON
B Co	504862
C Co	555841
D Co	512773
E Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	PAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	411
B Co	BRONCO
C Co	499684
D Co	481714
E Co	411
Recon	530758
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET
A Co	524970
B Co	472892
C Co	453956

# CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co 497927 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon BAYONET \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 752568 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 676576 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DON \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 736261 \_\_\_\_\_

F Co 688298 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 833397 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co DON \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 718269 \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 242188 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, DON \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY
A Trp	107471
B Trp	080473
C Trp	058482
2 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	070512
A Co	HAWK HILL
B Co	947500
C Co	025495

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	084455
E Co	HAWK HILL
Recon	978474
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	069249
B Co	103215
C Co	048236
D Co	CENTER
E Co	CENTER
Recon	CENTER
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	835246
B Co	984224
C Co	WEST
D Co	910263
E Co	WEST
Recon	013219
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, BT039502
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

# CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	11 Oct 70	2400 11 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			JMB
2	2200	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt ANNAS. 102200H PF #107 at 102140H rec hvy SAF & approx 2x60mm & 10x B-40 rds w/NCD, contact was broken at 2220H. (INFO ONLY) Grid: BS602654			JMB
3	0120	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. MACV Duc Pho, at 2200H, 10 Oct 70. BS815372, VC tripped B/T eng area w/SAF and fired Arty, Illum. Checked area w/neg res. (Info Only.)			JMB
4	0345		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. PF #2590P, at 0255H, BS616626, rec SAF & 20xrds RPG rtn w/SAF & mort fire. Contact broke 0335H res 1xPF WIA. (Info Only)			JMB
5	0419		(U) CLDC, SP Overman. Alert condition is CLDC White eff 0645H.			JMB
6	0510		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/4 ARVN, at 0155H BS724545, made contact w/est 2xNVA. Co rec unk amt B40 rcts & SAF, rtn SAF, res: 3xNVA KIA, F/8th on stat at 0315H eng En loc, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA confirmed by R/4 ARVN. At 0430H, at grid BS724544 while sweeping area R/4 ARVN found 2xNVA KIA by G/S, 2xAK47 CIA credit to F/8th Cav; Res: 3xNVA KIA (R/4 ARVN); 4xNVA KIA (F/8th), 3xAK47 CIA (F/8th).			JMB
7	0515		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 2/4 ARVN, at 0400H, BS620523, In NDP rec 15x82mm rds mort fire; Res: 2xARVN WIA, rtn SAF w/neg res. Did not know psn where mort fire came fr. (Info Only)			JMB
8	0545		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mastan. RF# 936, at 2300H 10 Oct 70. BS592929, rec 6xCC H/G in perimeter wire. Came fr unk direction; Res: NCD. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. Will swp at 1st light. (Info Only).			JMB
9	0545		(U) 198th Bde, SP Mastan. A/1-52, at 101948H Oct 70. NDP BS510810, rec 3xM79 rds. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Neg cas. Will swp 1st light. H&I during the night. Rice will be extr this morn			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Oct 70	HOUR 2400 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
9	0545	cont (U)	to Son Tinh.			MB
10	0750		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. RF #315, at 0315H, BS722543, NLF rec grnd atk fr UNSEF, rest 3xVC KIA, 1xRF KIA, 1xVN civ KIA, 3xVN Civ WIA (E) D/O compl 0720H to Bronco., 1x47 CIA, 1xM16 MIA. (Info Only).			T
11	0815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 3/4 ARVN, conducted a reaction CA fr Dragon at 0700H to BS702569, BS713566, BS709555 cold and compl at 0730H.			T
12	0830		(U) AMCAL, CPT Trifiletti. G3 Ops, all east of AT88 N-S grid line of AO #122 is cancelled eff 121200H Oct 70. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman; FSE, Sgt Ryder.			T
13	0835		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Compton. C/39th Engr, at 2330H, BS741809, rec 1x60mm mort rd. Impacted inside perimeter. NCD. Neg rtn fire due to neg knowledge of En loc.			T
14	0855		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-52, at 0805H, BS504862, mech amb det by 1xMAM & 2xMAF, Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xMAF evad to E. Neg arty because of frnd forces. Neg unit ID or docus following srch.			T
15	0900		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Hicks. AO #94 modified as follows: All N of BS77 E-W grid line cancelled. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; FSE, SFC Dennis.			T
16	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 3/4 ARVN, at 0720H, BS701569, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA (M). (Info Only).			T
17	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 174th Avn, at 0725H, BS740563, while conducting CA for 3/4 ARVN, AMC party obsr & dtn 1xMAM. Field interrogation revealed that indiv had previously been captured and imprisoned. Suspect had escaped fr PW camp. Will be evac to Dragon for further interrogation. (Info Only).			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 70

2400

11 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/4 ARVN, at 0800H, BS739548, fr contact this morn CIA 1xVC. Will evac to Dragon for interrogation. Res: 1x MAM dtn. (Info Only)		T
19	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman. C/2-1, req tunnel dog. Will extr on 13 Oct w/C/2-1. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63 CTT, LT Benton; 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman.		T
20	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 0900H, BS752563, dtn 6xfem (29-58) w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks.		T
21	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. C/3-1, req mine dog. Pick up 1300H at Ranger Pad. Ntfy 63d CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti.		T
22	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. Mine Sweep/4-21, at 0920H, BS917195, rec 70-75xrds AWF fr est 4 VC w/AK47, & 1xM60. NCD. Eng w/M60 & arty w/neg res.		T
23	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, req 1xmine dog & 1xtunnel dog. Pick up 1045H at Ranger Pad. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G3, CPT Trifilitte.		T
24	1030		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. B/2-1, at 0945H, AT935499, 2xmech amb det during night. Res: 2xdogs KIA.		T
25	1030		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. B/2-1, at 0800H, AT936475, 2xmech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA, 3xM26 H/G, 2xCC H/G, 1xbag (4lbs) rice CIA. Will extr to Baldy.		T
26	1030		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. A/1-1, at 0945H, BT107471, on S&C fd 1xM17 gas mask, 1xempty AK mag, & 50lbs unpol rice. Extr to Baldy.		T
27	1055		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 23d Med, at 0940H, AT893245, rec unk amt SAF w/neg hits, 500' alt, spd: 80K. Arty not fired CFZ. At AT868225, rec unk amt SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 500', Spd: 80K, Arty fired. At BT094295, rec unk amt SAF neg hits, 500' alt, Spd: 80K. neg arty prox frnd.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 70

2400

11 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 1/5 ARVN, 1000H, BT188229, 1xARVN set M14 mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H to HH. (Info Only)		T
29	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, at 1025H, BS693297, fd lxbnkr 10'x10' made of logs & mud w/hut on top. last used 6xmos ago. Dest.		T
30	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, at 1025H, BS688304, fd 3xbnkrs 5'x5'x5' made of logs & mud w/overhead cover, neg recent use. Dest.		T
31	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 1035H, BS675567, fd 500lbs of unpol rice in hut, in buckets good condition. Was this yrs crop. Will evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hoff.		T
32	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 1035H, BS682581, fd 1600lbs of unpol rice in a hut in baskets good condition, loc grown, this yrs crop. Also fd 400lbs of corn and 50lbs of potatoes. Will evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hoff.		T
33	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 0930H, BS731875, fd numerous tunnels, 1x150m long w/7xexits. Fd lxxstruct w/5xcans filled w/petra. Will DIP.		T
34	1145		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 0940H, BS009979, S&C spotted 1xVC/NVA wearing khaki unif. Evad NW 700m w/pk & wpn. Mort and M60 were fired. Swgt area w/neg findings.		T
35	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. HHC/1-52, at 0900H, BS538824, had mech amb det, res: 2xUS WNB(E). The det happened while the men were policing up mech amb. They have multiple frag wnds. D/O to 27th Surg & 91st Evac at 0925H. (Inves is going on).		T
36	1145		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 1000H, BS012972, fd lxxstruct 10'x10' 2xtunnels 3'x2'x14', containing 2xM16 ammo cans. 1xrice grinder.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Oct 70	HOUR 2400
				DATE 11 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
36	1145	cont	(U) Res: dest.		T	
37	1145		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, at 0930H, AS910999, S&C fd 2xEn shelt 12'x10', 1xmale montagnard, age 70. Dtn him & had neg ID. Fd 5lbs unk powder in block form, 7xrice knives, 1xaxe, 1xNVA ruck sack. Dtn & powder knives extr to Mary Ann. Everything else dest.		T	
38	1220		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. A/1-20, at BS735571, 1210H, fd 200lbs of unpol rice in rice bin, good condition, loc grown. Will evac to Mo Duc.		T	
39	1230		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. B/1-1, at 0945H, BT088479 dtn 1xMAF. Extr to Baldy.		T	
40	1230		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. A/1-1, at 1350H, BT083487, M113 A1 det susp 155mm rd, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Track was disabled. Will extr to rear.		T	
41	1230		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso, B/1-1, at 111000H, BT031-496. Ptl fd 1x bnkr w/4x Chi Com H/Gren, 1x AK mag (full) & 1x 60mm mort rd, 3x time delay fuses (w/Chi writing), 1x 50 cal ammo box w/explosives in it, 3x M-16 mags. Res: Dest.		T	
42	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, 111250H, BT276080. Mine dog handler det 1x mine. Res: 1x US WIA(E) D/O requested. Mine dog uninjured. Will be evac. B/T Chi Com H/Gren w/twfd. D/O 91st Evac 1309H. The dog was D/O also.		T	
43	1415		(U) 123, Mr. Doyle, F/8. 2132-2142H Blues inserted. (1/1), to check out 2x KIA (BS835-435). W/Neg res.		T	
44	1425		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/4-3, 111220H, BS462965. Fd on a trail running N & S 2x fighting positions 3'x4'x4' connected by a tunnel. Trail not recently used. Also fd 2x bnkrs 5'x3'. Bnkrs dest. Neg/recent activity in the area.		T	
45	1440		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46. Conducted			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	Cont'		(U) CA from PZ Chl at 1358H to LZ BT313124 cold and compl 1403H.		T
46	1440		(U) Conducted CA from Bayonet at 1015H to LZ BS414944, cold and compl 1030H.		T
47	1440		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/B/4-3. Conducted an Eagle Flight into 16 LZ in vic, UL BS4492, LR BS4688, cold & compl 1203H. PZ was ES475-897 at 1050H.		T
48	1440		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, B/1-46, 111245H, BS006973. S&C dtn 1x female 65 yrs old, w/ neg ID, working in rice paddy in black PJ's. Will evac to Mary Ann.		T
49	1500		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, C/2-1, 111230H, BT020-490. Patrol det 1x 81mm B/T w/pfd. Res: 4x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1305.		T
50	1500		(U) TFS, Cpt Caruso, C/2-1, 111055H, BT023490. Patrol fd 1x 81mm mort rd B/T w/twfd. DIP.		T
51	1500		(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill, A/3-21. Conducted CA from PZ BT081256 at 1345H to LZ BT068318, cold and compl 1410H.		T
52	1530		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, R/5-46, 111405H, BT333104. On LZ obsr 1x VC male evade N, approx 35m from loc. Eng w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.		T
53	1530		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/5-46, 111400H, BT269080. Patrol obsr & eng 2x VC/NVA, 1x w/wpn, wearing green uniforms, approx 100m NW. VC evaded NW. Neg arty due to approx of frd swept w/neg res.		T
54	1530		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, 1/6 ARVNS, 11-0200H, BS560913. Amb 10x VC moving W-E approx 100m. Res: 5x VC KIA, CIA: 1x AK-47, extracted to Bayonet. VC evaded W. Rtn light SAF. NCD. Swept w/neg further findings. Believed to be resupply element. (Info only).		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
55	1545		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabb, Alert cond CLDC code Gray (4) eff 1830H.				T
56	1550		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, 111400H, (en) BT015222. Fd and evac 8x cow water buffalo's. Taken to Nui Loc Son.				T
57	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 71st Avn, 111410H, (en) BT068314. Obsr 2-3x VC/NVA evaded into struc w/unk res.				T
58	1605	Dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/1-52. 101535H. BS541848-fd 1x 175mm dud & 2x bouncing betty mines w/neg B/T. BS544847-fd 4x bouncing Betty's, 2x B/T w/PFD. BS569851- Fd 1x 175mm B/T w/PFD. All DIP.				T
59	1625		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, 111530H, (en) AT931003. On RIF obsr 2x VC w/1x VN child (3 yrs old). VC males were engaged at 30m SE. Res: 2x VC KIA. CIA: 1x AK-47, 1x pack containing 1x rice mat, 2x pans of fruit, 1x hat, 1x squirrel & lizard. Dtn the child.				T
60	1645		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Dias, D/3-1 & 174 AVN, 111615H, BS499742. 1x lift bird made precautionary landing by auto-rotation due to engine failure. Res: 1x US WNB(E) (broken leg). 2nd lift ship evac crew & WIA, and landed at 411. Crew members of downed bird reached into evac bird to remove MG from downed bird & 2-3x rds accidentally discharged. Res: 1x US WNB(E) (DOA at 91st Evac). Rd hit pilot in lower body. Downed bird ex- tracted. Incident to sections 11 Oct.				T
61	1710		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 196th Avn, 1500H, AT802292. Fd 10-15 x pair of footprints about 1x day old.				T
62	1710		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, 111545H, (en) BS002971. S&C fd 1x grave (approx 2 wks old) containing 1x male body. KB/SAF. Credit to B Co on contact 28 Sept.				T
63	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, 111548H, (en)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
63	Cont'		(U) BS510806. 178th rec 5x rds SAF from 500 m S. Ground element ret w/SAF. Neg sweep due to priority mission. Requested G/S.			T	
64	1800		(U) ADC(S) Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0700H Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0800H.			T	
65	1800		(U) ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 1110H Departed Bayonet enroute VIP 1140H Departed VIP enroute Bronco 1405H Departed Bronco enroute Liz 1455H Departed Liz enroute Debbie 1515H Departed Debbie enroute VIP 1610H			T	
66	1800		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, C/3-1, 111320H, BS489685. Obsr 1x VC approx 1000m W of loc. Eng w/artty w/unk res.			T	
67	1800		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, 111725H, (en) BS444885. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 1x US KIA, 3x US WIA(E). Crater 10-14" deep, 20-35" diameter.			T	
68	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Richtey, B/4-21, 111510H, BS703301. S&C fd cultivated area containing beans, bananas, rice, & fruit w/bamboo & barbed wire fence around it. 1x hut & bnkr were in area. Res: dest hut & bnkr. Will call in A/S tomorrow.			T	
69	1800		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, C/1-20, 111400H, BS667605. Dtn 1x VN female (30) attempting to evade. Had neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.			T	
70	1815		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupue, H/17, 111700H, (en) BS683961. Sniper fired 4x rds at 4x VC approx 800m W of loc. VC dressed in black PJ's, 2x w/packs, 1x w/wpn. Were walking on trail headed W. Neg arty, due to approx of frd. Swept & fd blood trail. Followed w/neg res.			T	
71	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, 111615H, BS459891. Fd 1x struc 5'x5' made of straw.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

11 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

71

Cont'

(U) Will set up ambush in vicinity tonight.  
Will dest later.

T

72

1820

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, 111615H,  
BS44885. Fd 3x HE M-79 rds, 2x cannisters  
of M-79. 1x had bird shot removed. Res: DIP

T

73

1820

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, A/1-52, 110730-  
111330H, BS512815. Fd 35,000 lbs of rice,  
29,000 lbs of rice in good cond 6,000 lbs  
of rice spoiled and was dest, locally grown,  
polished, approx 3x months old. Stored in  
3x metal bins 41"x 65"x 42", 26x metal barrels  
33"x D 49" tall, 3x bamboo 6'x4'x4', 4x  
barrels 33"x D 39" tall. Rice was extracted  
to Son Tin. Extraction compl at 111700H.  
Ntfy: XXIV CORPS-Lt. Buehele 112330H.

T

74

1845

(C) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy, C/39th Engr,  
111700H, BS715784. A 5x ton truck hit 3x  
VN. Res: 2x VN KNB, 1x VN WNE(E). Request  
urgent D/O for wounded VN. D/O compl at  
1721H to 91st Evac. VN were walking down  
highway.

T

75

1845

(C) HQ AMCAL, Cpt Parrish, 198th Bde, 111700H,  
BS715784. 1. Hq AMCAL, 2. BS715784 Quang Ngai,  
11km SE LZ Dottie. 3. 111700H 4. C/39th Engr  
5. 5x ton truck hit 3x VN 6. 2x VN KNB, 1x  
VN WNE 7. 5x ton truck 8. Investigation  
will follow. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS- Robinson.

T

76

1850

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupui, H/17 & Sniper,  
111700H, BS683961. Obs & eng 4x VC. Res: 3x  
VC evaded to W. The friendlies rec neg fire.  
Initial incident was 800m N. Enemy had 1x  
AK-47 w/them. Swept area w/neg firing. Neg  
arty do to unk loc of en.

T

77

1855

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, 111605H,  
BS908988. Fd shelter area & dtn 18x people:  
7x children, 1x woman (70 yrs old) 3x women  
35-40, 2x women 20, 3x males 18-20, 2x males  
65-70. Fd 3x shelters 8'x8', 3x shelters 8x12',  
3x shelters 8'x6', 1x NVA canteen, 1x NVA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.  
 10

 NO. OF PAGES  
 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
77	Cont'		(U) uniform, 3x chickens, 1x rice knife, 1x first aid kit, 27x AK44 rds, 28x AK-47 rds. Rds extracted along with dtn to LZ Mary Ann. All else dest.		T		
78	1900		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, D/3-1 & 174 Avn, 111600H, BS447730. G/S from 174 Avn ohsr 5-6x VC w/packs & neg wpns. Eng & inserted D Co who eng w/SAF. Res: 5x VC KIA, (1x VC credit 174 Avn) 5x packs CIA. Packs evac to 411. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS- Sgt Floyd.		T		
79	1900		(U) HQ AMCAL, Cpt Parrish, 11th Bde, 111615H, BS499742. 1. HQ AMCAL 2. BS499742, Quang Ngai, 4 km WNW FSB411 3. 111615H 4. D/3-1 & 174 Avn 5. 1x lift ship made auto-rotation landing due to engine failure. Res: 1x US WIA(E) (broken leg), 2nd lift ship evac crew and WIA to FSB411. Crew member of downed ship reached into evac ship to remove MG and rec 2-3x rds. Res: 1x US WIA(E) DOA at 91st Evac. 6. 1 US WIA, 1x US KNB 7. Small arms of unk caliber 8. Investigation will follow.		T		
80	1900		(C) HQ AMCAL, Cpt Parrish, 196th Bde, 111405H, BT070312. 1. HQ AMCAL 2. BT070312, in Quang Tin Province, 6 km NNE of Center. 3. 111405H Oct 4. A/3-21 5. Obs & eng 1x NVA w/pack neg wpn res: 1x NVA KIA and 1x 3 yr old child(VN) who was on the other side of the NVA KNB. 6. 1x VN child KNB 7. M-16, 5.56mm 8. investigation to follow. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS- Robinson		T		
81	1920		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, H/17, 111815H, (en) BS683954. Mech amb det while in NDP. Res: 1x VC KIA, 29x yrs old. Neg pack or wpn wearing black & Ho Chi sandals.		T		
82	1930		(C) HQ AMCAL, Cpt Parrish, 11th Bde, 111615H, BS499742. 1. HQ AMCAL 2. BS499742 Quang Ngai, 4km WNW FSB 411 3. 111615H 4. D/3-1 and 174 Avn 5. 1x lift ship made auto-rotation landing due to engine failure. Res: 1x US WNE(E) (broken leg) 2d lift ship evac crew and WIA and landed at 411. Crew member of				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

 DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
11

NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
82	Cont'		(C) downed ship reached into evac ship to re-move MG and rec 2-3x rds. Res: 1x US WNB(E). DOA at 91st Evac. 6. 1x US WIA, 1x US KNB. 7. Small arms of unk caliber. 8. Investigation will follow. XXIV CORPS- Robinson.		T		
83	2007		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, 3/4 ARVN, 110740H, BS714565. Det unk type mine. Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). (Info only).		MMB		
84	2008		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, 4/4 ARVN, 111130H, ES570745. Rec SAF. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E) (Info only).		MMB		
85	2015		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, C/1-52, 111745H, BS569856, (en) BS574856. Obsr & eng 3x VC w/ pack & wpn. Approx 500m E. VC rtn 20-25 rds AK fire. Obsr VC drop pack & wpn into brush. Res: 1x US KIA, 1x VN CIA/WIA(E) to Stinson. 1x AK-47 & 1 AK-47 mag (full) CIA. 1x pack containing clothing (new socks, "made in Peoples Republic of China") 1st aid pack and toilet articles, 1x VC poncho, docu's and eating utensils, 1x small bottle of ink, 1x empty rice bag, all evac to Stinson. CIA/WIA interrogated-res; NVA squad ldr. Docu stated he had been promoted to squad ldr in 1-31-age 16 yrs old.		MMB		
86	2020		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, B/5-46, 111755H, (en) BS507362. Obsr 1x VC watching element approx 300m E. Maneuvered toward VC location and obsr 4x VC evad S. Eng w/ AWF. Neg res. 3x VC dressed in black, 1x VC in brown. Neg packs and wpn. Swept area, neg res.		MMB		
87	2025		(U) 196th Bde, Lt. Wyman. Cancel AO #93. Ntly: 198th Bde-SP Masten.		MMB		
88	2110		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, 111830H, AS901992. Fd 1x K-44 w/3 rds. Evac to Mary Ann.		MMB		
89	2110		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, 111900H, AT931001. Fd 2x shelters 10'x12', 1x bnkr				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 70

2400

11 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	Cont'		(U) 5'x10', ass't livestock. Set up amb & mech amb.		MMB
90	2110		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, 111040H, AT936475. Rec 1x Chieu Hoi. He led unit to 1x AK-47 & pack. Res: 1x MAM dtn, 1x IWC, 1x pack CIA. (wpn & pack are VIP) Believed to be from 91st NVA regiment-update.		MMB
91	2110		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, 111700H, BT035478. Rd 3x caves w/100x man capacity. Treated w/CS crystals & explosives.		MMB
92	2123		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, PF #29, 112040H, BT662007 (en) BT625009. While in NDP rec SAF from unk number VC approx 200m S. Ret w/SAF broke contact at 2045H and evaded SE. PF's did not sweep area. Res: 1x VN Civ WIA(E) D/O compl 1941H to 91st Evac. (Info only).		MMB
93	2300		(C) 11th Bde, SP Lichty, C/1-20 Inf, 111725, BS673593. Rec unk amt SAF from Unk loc. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco. D/O also rec SAF w/neg hits. 1st plat checked area. Obsr 2x pers. Rec hvy SAF from BS675591. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1805H to Bronco. Also 4x US WIA(M). Rec SAF and unk amt H/Gren & SAF from suspected en loc BS673593. 1820H rec 2x rds unk type mort fire from suspected en loc BS665575. Eng area w/artly and G/S w/unk res. Res: 3x US WIA(E), 4x US WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV CORPS- Lt. Mack.		MMB
94	2310		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/3-21, 112035H, (en) BT099240. While on night patrol eng 2x VC approx 20m w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA Age 30 wearing black PJ's. 1x pack CIA, pack contained poncho, small amt clothing, no docu or wpn. Pack & contents DIP. Neg unit ID.		MMB
95	0930		(C) 11th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 120800H-121800H Oct 70. Msn #145: Area BS8824 E to QL1 S along Hwy to BS9115, North along border to start. Appr: 11th Bde- Cpt Whitaker. Ntfy: Cpt Cantrell, Cpt Witzeling, Sgt Milliken. Reason: to monitor enemy movement on Hwy QL1.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
96	2000		(C) 11th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 120800-121800H Oct 70. Msn #146: UL BS6530, LR BS 7025. Appr: 11th Bde-Cpt Mullen, Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-SFC Dennis, TACP-Sgt Milliken. Reason: To locate 40th NVA regt.				
97	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Hager, AO REQ 95. DTG: 110700-201800H. Purpose: Combat Opns. Area: BT01122 along-0620 N along 06 grid line to AO bdry. Appr: Tien Phouc- Cpt Baldwin, G-3 Cpt Trifilleti. Ntfy: 196th Bde-Lt. Wyman, FSE-SFC Dennis.	95			
98	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H to 122000H Oct 70. Box #62A: UL BS 5465, LR BS6061. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS 7051. Box #69: UL BS6550, LR BS7145. Pass to: Richardson 11th Bde 111730H. Disappr: Cpt Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.				
99	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H to 122000H Oct 70. Box #20: AT 8424 along river to 9024. 1000m each side. Pass to: 196th Bde PFC Del Rio 111800H, Disappr: Lt. Hoover. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.				
100	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H to 122000H Oct 70. Box #8: BT2622-2922-3220-2817-2617-start. Pass to: 196th & 11th Bde-Del Rio 111800H. Appr: Lt. Hoover. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.				
101	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H to 122000H Oct 70. Box #47: UL BS1178, LR BS2668. Pass to: 198th Bde Hatfield 111715H. Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.				
102	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct 70. Box #36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980, to start. Box#41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box#48: UL BS4985, LR BS5480. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
14

NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
102	1630	cont	Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
103	1630		(C) AMCAL, Maj Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct 70. Box#63: BS5542, 6641, 5737, 5540. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
104	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct 70. Box#60: BS5948, 6139, 6841, 6348, to start. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#64A: BS3058 along river to 2950 1000m each side. (To replace Box#64). Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7438, 7340, 7040. Box#68X: BS7073, 7760, strip along coast. Box#69X: BS7556, 8345, strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling. TACP, Sgt Milliken.		T
105	1330	dlyd	(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct 70. Box#10: UL ZC1115 IR ZC2108. Appr: 196th Bde, RGR; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Stuart.		T
106	1400	dlyd	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Oct 70. Box#32: UL BT3514, IR BT4306. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Stuart.		T
107	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T
108	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Oct 70. Box#7: BT0631, 1034, 1136, 1139, 140425, 1642, 1534, 1531, 1031, 1029 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, AAE; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.  
15NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
109	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Oct 70. Box#62: UL BS6558, IR BS7050. Box#65: BS6553, 6755, 6558, 6959, 7357, 7453, 6550 to start. Disappr: 11th Bde, (ARVNs) DE (Military).		T
110	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Oct 70. Box#60: UL BS5244, IR BS5540. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
111	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Oct 70. Box#46: UL BS4985, IR BS5580. Box#48: UL BS5090, IR BS5688. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin, SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
112	1330	dlyd	(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. NI Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Oct 70. Box#10: BT2112, 2110, 2310, 2306, 1606, 1612 to start. Box#14: UL BT0723, IR BT1320. Appr: 196th Bde, RGR. G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV SP Wynohradnyk.		T
113	1400	dlyd	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Oct 70. Box#35A: UL BT2609, IR BT3204. Box#36: UL BS4388, IR BS5286. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith. SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.		T
114	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Unit Locations.		JMB
115	2400		(C) AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air and arty continued to support ops. En losses were reported as 15 VC and 4 NVA KIA, w/6xIWC. There were 21 VN dtn. While conducting an Egl Flt, D/3-1 & the 174th AHC combined to kill 5 VC. US/GVN forces combined in 14 ops. Americal units conducted 4 CA's, 2 Egl Flts, and 3 armv's, while supporting 1 GVN CA. Total US casualties for the day were 1 KIA, 12 WIA(E), and 4 WIA(M).		JMB
116	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 120001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>723857</u>			
D Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>578799</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>003970</u>			
C Co	<u>900996</u>			
D Co	<u>953014</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>931001</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>312055</u>			
B Co	<u>417057</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>259089</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>336095</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 110001H to 112400H Oct 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	510811		
B Co	505859		
C Co	569953		
D Co	537765		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	537821		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BRONCO		
B Co	411		
C Co	499684		
D Co	448736		
E Co	411		
Recon	BRONCO		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Co	524970		
B Co	472892		
C Co	451957		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co 495927 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 416932 \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 744560 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 671575 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 684657, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 765619 \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DON \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 729264 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 688298 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 833397 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co DON \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 718269 \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 229209 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, DON \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY		
A Trp	110477		
B Trp	080481		
C Trp	058485		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> <del>8-90 Arty CP</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	070512		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	944504		
C Co	025495		

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 077454

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 978475

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 069286

B Co 090215

C Co 042224

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon 092236

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 900244

B Co 981211

C Co WEST

D Co 916170

E Co WEST

Recon 012218

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, BT039502

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MB				
2	2340	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, SP Maston. 1/6 ARVN, at 112115H, BS552922, obsr UNSEF. Eng w/10 ARVN Arty HE at 2140H w/unl: res. Will sweep at 1st light. (Rpt time: 112340H Oct 70.)		MB				
3	2340	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, SP Maston. A/1-52, at 112235H, BS510808, mech amb det, swept area w/neg res. Will swp again at 1st light. (Rpt Time: 112340H Oct 70.)		MB				
4	2340	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, SP Maston. 1/6 ARVN, at 2115H, 11 Oct 70; BS585950, lxton vehicle amb by 3x VC. Res: 1xARVN (Fr 6th Regt Hdq's) WIA (E). D/O fr Binh Son to Quang Ngai at 2135H. (Rpt Time: 112340H Oct 70.)		MB				
5	0407		(U) CLDC, SP Frost. Alert Condition is White eff: 0645H.		MB				
6	0410		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. F/8th Cav at 112105H, Oct 70: Radar sighted 5xpers in stat psn at BS766363. NH checked area w/neg res. At 112335H: Radar sighted 4xPers in stat psn at BS808459. NH checked area w/neg res.		MB				
7	1640	dlyd	(C) 196th Bde, LT Renley. A/3-21, at 111450H, BT070312, obsr & eng 1xNVA prox 50m E w/neg wpn but had pk. Res: 1xNVA KIA (25yrs old). Pk had 1xhammock, 1xponcho liner, half of GI air mattress, assorted clothes. Fd 1xchild 3x yrs old KIA as a res of contact. Child was accidentally shot at time of contact. He was on the other side of the NVA in line of fire.		T				
8	0705		(U) LY TIN, PFC Cancilla. RF #500, at 112040H Oct 70, BT455034, amb est VC Sqd, res: unk. (Info Only).		MB				
9	0705		(U) Co G, Rangers, LT Haskins. Tm OHIO, at 0700H inserted into a cold LZ BT391034. Ntly: C/S, COL Clark; G2, SSG Reule; FSE, Sgt Ryder;						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED

INTERVALS

12 YEARS

DOD USE ONLY

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.  
2NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0705	cont	(C) XXIV CORPS, SP Randel.		QMB
10	0705		(U) TAM KY, PFC Cancilla. RF #102, at 111855H BT200157, amb by est VC plat. Rec unk amt RPO Chi Com H/g SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3 Chi Com H/g Res: 1x AK mag CIA. (Info Only).		QMB
11	0715		(U) Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Tm Alabama, at 0710H, extracted fr cold PZ at BT383070. Ntfy: 198th Bde, PFC Forrby; C/S, COL Clark; G2, SSG Reulle; FSE, Sgt Ryder; XXIV CORPS, SP Randel.		QMB
12	0755		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alben. A/1-1, at 0650H, BT109484, eng 2xVC who were evad. The MAM was carrying an M26 H/G. Neither had wpns or pks. Res: 1xMAF KIA (31yrs old w/ID card). Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID card. Extr to Baldy. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, 1xM26 H/G CIA.		T
13	0800		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forsey. HHC/1-52, at 0200H LZ Stinson: 1xMAM shot & WIA (E) while trying to escape. D/O compl at 0225H to 91st Evac.		T
14	0815		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Torrey. C/1-6, req Tracker Tm. Pick up 0930H Ranger Pad. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti.		T
15	0840		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/3-1, at 0746H, BS442759, rec hvy SAF fr BS441762 & BS443758, at 0805H rec sniper fire fr 3-5xVC fr BS443758, BS441762, BS443759. Rec some AWF. Helix on stat rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA (E); D/O compl 0912H (DOA). Rtn 81mm, organic wpn & arty. Swpt w/neg res.		T
16	0850		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. C/1-6, at 0640H, BS709866, obsr unk UNSEF w/unk number of pks & wpns 200xeters SE of their amb site. Eng w/SAF, VC evad S. Sweeping area fd blood trails. Arty not fired because of frnd vil at BS706860 and BS712865.		T
17	0905		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 2/5 ARVN at 0430H, BT093307, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x ML Cbn CIA. Extr through ARVN channels. Neg ID or docus.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
12 Oct 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
12 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0925		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, LRRP Ext Req. Box#8: UL BT3705, LR BT4002, UL BT3705, LR BT4102. Disappr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3; CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: G2, SP Bear.		T
19	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 0905H, BS735614, on LZ fd 1250lbs of unpol rice in rice bins and holes wrapped in plastic. Rice locally grown, good condition, this yrs crop. Will evac to MACV Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS: SP Yonkers.		T
20	0935		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 120915H, AT929177, eng 4xVC approx 60m E w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVN dtn male 45Yrs & Fem 30yrs (WIA). 4th VC evad E leaving blood trail. Tracker Tm followed trail. Fd in area 2xpk (empty), 1xlantern, 1xpr black PJ, 1xlb raw opium, 20xcoins. Extr dtn & CIA to LZ Center.		T
21	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/1-20, at 0905H, rec 20xrds SAF fr BS757597, est 3xVC approx 300m E. NCD. Rtn SAF. Swpt w/neg res.		T
22	1030		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. H/17th Cav, at 112330H Oct 70, BS681953, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or pk. No unit ID or docus.		T
23	1030		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. H/17th Cav, at 0006H, BS687951, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA neg wpn or pk. Neg unit ID or docus. Fd remains of 1xM72 Law.		T
24	1030		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. PF 57, at 111935H, BS605755, rec'd SAF fr unk UNSEF NCD. (Info Only).		T
25	1030		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. Son Tinh (D) S2, BS735759, at 100600H-111730H, Son Tinh PF Plat 35, 36 and 38 the 3d Recondo Unit: 1xPlat of Ntl Police, and the Son Tinh (D) S2 conducted an op in Song My & assembled 300xciv (105 males, & 195 Fem). Of these, they detained 1xTm ldr of hamlet guerrillas, 7xVCI, and 4xMAM. These people were sent to the Son Tinh (D) jail & all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

12 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1030	cont	(c) the others were released.		T
26	1030		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. A/1-52, at 0940H, BS511815, dest at this loc 3xrice bins, 29x barrels, 6xspider holes, 2xabandoned bnkrs.		T
27	1100		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. C/2-1, at 0915H, BT040473, While taking in mech amb, obsr 1xVC evad; while evad tripped mech amb, res: 1xVC KIA, w/neg pk or wpn.		T
28	1100		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. A/1-1, at 0915H, BT040473, fd 7xvats w/50lbs unpol rice, buried in sand. Rice evac to Baldy.		T
29	1100		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. D/26th Engr, at 0830H, BT442096 & BT442097, fd & dest 2xAP mines w/PTFD. Crater 2'x1'. NCD. Both buried on road.		T
30	1100		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. A/1-1, at 1030H, BT108450, fd 400lbs unpol rice buried in vats. Extr to Baldy.		T
31	1110		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. A/4-3, conducted a Egl Flt fr BS521953, BS540966, & BS523970 at 0715H to 8xLZ's in vic BS5491 compl & cold at 1055H.		T
32	1120		(U) 39th Engr, SP Scott. D/39th Engr, at 0955H, BT224171, (EN) BT217177, mine sweep Tm rec 3 rds SAF fr above EN grid. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. Arty was not fired as EN evad in unk direction.		T
33	1140		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. C/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL to LZ BT295146, cold & compl 1135H.		T
34	1145		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 0830H, AT927166, working w/NPFF fd possibel POW camp w/3xstruct, 2xw/ jail type cells, contained inside: med supplies, fire wood, 3xblasting caps, 1xbed; all had cellars. NPFF est 5xVC used area last night. Struct dest, med supplies evac to Karen.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Oct 70

2400

12 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1205		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 4/5 ARVN, at 1130H, BT170251, eng estimated sqd of NVA w/SAF, CIA 1xM16, 19xM26 H/G, 4xpk. All will be extr through ARVN Channels. (Info Only).		T
36	1205		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. A/1-52, at 1145H, BS539872, obsr 1xVC approx 25m SE in black P. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA (age 25yrs), 1xpkCIA w/pers items, 1xbottle unk med. Will evac pk & med to Stinson.		T
37	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at BS729624, 0940H, rec 20-30rds sniper fire fr 300m E. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.		T
38	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. D/3-1, conducted CA fr BS447738 to BS432763 compl & cold 1219H.		T
39	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1132H, BS748579, fd 2xrolls trip wire, 3xcoke cans filled w/led & small amt petra, 3xPFD, 1xhut. Res dest all. Neg rec use of area.		T
40	1300		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Eads. 3-1 Bn, req time ext on floating bndry A-1; A-2; & B-1 N to 77 EW grid line until 182400H. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, PFC Madison.		T
41	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/3-1, at 1245H, BS447762, fd 12-15xhuts containing 8xVN child, 3xVN fem (ages 17, 25 & 30), 1xmale (age 50). Dtn 2xfem & 1 male w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco. KCS questioned dtn. He stated that the day before yesterday (10 Oct) he saw 20x VC/NVA in the vic of BS442763 w/AK47's. He said he thought they were putting out mines and B/T in the area.		T
42	1325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL at 1125H to BT295146, BT293130, BT316135 cold & compl 1227H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/4-3, req mine dog. Will pick up by veh at 1500H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton.		T		
44	1330		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. H/17th Cav, at 1815H, BS683954, mech amb det at NDP. Res: 1x VC KIA, neg pk or wpn wearing black PJ's & Ho Chi Minh sandals. Body was convered up by other VC before H/17 fd it. Srch body w/neg findings of unit ID.		T		
45	1340		(U) TFS, SPT Caruso. A/1-1, at 1130H, BT113463, obsr 1xVC evad 100m to W. Fired warning shot. He continued to flee. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn.		T		
46	1340		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. A/1-1, at 1248H, BT113457, fd 400lbs unpol rice buried in vats, loc grown, in good condition. Extr to Baldy. 1255H at BT113463 fd 100xlbs unpol rice buried in vats good condition, loc grown. Will extr to Baldy.		T		
47	1340		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. B/1-1, at 1255H, BT096475, fd & dest 1x105m B/T w/PTFD. NCD.		T		
48	1400		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/4-3, at 1045H, BS496894, fd 1xfighting psn, 1x4.2mm rd, 1x bnkr complex. Bnkr complex had 4'x4' vertical shaft 15'xdeep. Was joined at the bottom by a horizontal shaft. This shaft ran NW & SE for 30m. Ended in a 3'x3' fighting psn with overhead cover. At the bottom of the large tunnel another tunnel led to another 3'x3' fighting psn. Trail in area ran N to S. Dest all.		T		
49	1400		(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. D/4-3, at 1150H, BS491918, 2xNVA/VC approached D/4-3 and threw 2xCC H/G prox 40m. Evad to N and E. Neg cas, 1xhad pk, 1xhad wpn. D/4-3 rtn SAF w/neg res.		T		
50	1400		(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. C/1-52, at 1210H, BS539871, While on ptl obsr 5xVC prox 25m NE. VC evad SE. Eng VC w/SAF, res: 1xMAF WIA(E). D/O to 91st Evac 1235H. Neg wpns or pk. MAF				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
50	1400		(U) neg ID. Neg unit ID or docus.				T
51	1435		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, at 1435H, cancelled LRRP BOX#1. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SFC Dennis.				T
52	1550		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/1-46, at 1225H, AS993977, 1xUS KIA by comd det B/T. Srch & fd 2xbare wires in brush, w/neg detonator. Made crater 1'x1'. Obsr VC/NVA evad E, prox 150m. Arty fired w/unlk res.				T
53	1600		(U) 173d Abn Bde, CPT King. Co N, 75th Inf at 1200H, BS866217, 173d Bde LRRP eng 1xNVA in green unif, res: 1xNVA KIA, docus CIA. Letter dated 11 Oct 70 fr Xuan Sanh to Tao of K19(90th Engr Bn of 3d NVA Div) complains of difficulty getting rice at Hoai Con (V) Tam Quan (D) Binh Dinh (P)(BS9013). A trip was made to Pho Thack (V) (BS925223) Duc Pho (O) Quang Ngai (P) to collect 20,000 kilos of rice. Only 2,000 kilos were collected. At 1230H, eng and KIA one NVA in green unif carrying rice. 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)				T
54	1600	dlyd	(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 160600H-221200H Oct 70. Box#10: UL BS 4774, LR BS5071. (Rpt time: 111600H Oct 70)				T
55	1620		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Vasques. B/3-1, req mine dog. Bring down on 1st hook in morn. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton.				T
56	1630		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. B/1-20, conducted CA fr BS754567 at 1210H to BS665585 compl & hot at 1410H.				T
57	1635		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. D/3-1, at 1400H, BS442763, fd 1x55 gal drum of unpol rice, loc grown, in good condition. Fd camf in bamboo thicket. Was dest due to tactical situation. (250lbs).				T
58	1640		(C) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. D/3-1, at 1500H, BS442763, pt1 det B/T can w/PTFD, res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA (E). D/O compl 1520H to CHL.				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	12 Oct 70	2400 12 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
59	1645		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabb. Alert condition CLDC code gray, eff: 1830H.			T
60	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Sniper/5-46 w/B/5-46, at 1412H, BT427022 obsr 2xVC/NVA approx 600m w/wpns taking bath. Neg eng. After 10xmin obsr 4xVC/NVA w/wpns at BT421022, eng, res: 1xVC KIA. Others evad E. At 1435H at BT420022 eng 1xVC approx 500m E, res: 1xVC KIA.			T
61	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1605H, BS498772, on srch of vil fd outside hut 12"x 18" mound of dirt containing: 460xM16 rds, 5xM26 H/G, 70x50cal rds w/Powder removed & lead replaced. 1xroll, electrical tape. All munitions dest.			T
62	1800		(U) ADC(M) Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0720H Departed Comabt Center enroute VIP 0800H Departed VIP enroute Baldy 0940H Departed Baldy enroute VIP 1140H Departed VIP enroute Liz 1340H Departed Liz enroute Snoopy 1435H Departed Snoopy enroute Bronco 1650H Departed Bronco enroute VIP 1740H			T
63	1800		(U) ADC(S) Departed VIP enroute Bronco 0930H Departed Bronco enroute VIP 1140H			T
64	1820		(C) 11th Bde, Cpt Mullin, 1-20, At 1210H B/1-20, on a surge op, CA'd into 4x LZ's. 2x were hot (BS665586, BS668587) & 2x were cold (BS660584, BS668587). 1x UH1H from 174th Avn was shot down (leaving the LZ at BS668587 at 1229H. At 1320H the last lift was compl, & from this LZ (BS668587) the CP & 3rd Plat of B/1-20 began to sweep toward the downed aircraft. They rec heavy SAF & RPG fire. Cas totals during the sweep were 1x US MIA, 3x US KIA & 7x US WIA(E), D/O compl 1450H. The en force was est to be a VC Co. During this time frame another UH1H, trying to get to the downed aircraft to rig it for extraction, rec			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64	Cont'		(C) heavy SAF & went down. 2x another 174th Avn aircraft rec hits during this period. 1x landed at Quang Ngai, 1x at Bronco. From 1315H-1410H B/1-20 treated their wounded & repositioned so that Tac Air could be employed. From 1455H-1540H Helix directed 2x A/S into the contact area. D/1-20 (-) CA'd into a hot LZ (rec mort fire) compl at 1637H. 1x UH1H rec schrapnel wounding 1x door gunner, (1x US WIA(M) & causing light damage to the aircraft. 1x Plat from D/1-20 was not able to CA into the area because of weather & they remain on Snoopy. The 1-20 forward TOC jumped to Snoopy at 1730H. D/1-20(-) began sweeping at 1820H & rec moderate SAF. 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1940H. At 1930H 1-20 rept that D(-) & B had cordoned the area & that no contact was in progress. Total res are: 1x US MIA, 3x US KIA, 7x US WIA(E) & 2x PRC-25 MIA from B/1-20; 1x US WIA(E) from D/1-20; 1x US WIA(M) from 174th Avn. 174th Avn G/S claim 27x VC KIA (probables). Unconfirmed. 7x Aircraft rec dam. 2x of these will be extr at first light. Aircraft dam:				
			1. 1x aircraft shot down BS665594, dam unk. 2. 1x aircraft rec 1x 30 cal rd while hovering in LZ prior to take off. Res: 1x 30 cal rd through transmission. Grounded at Quang Ngai. 3. 1x aircraft hit by 30x cal fire on approach to LZ. Dam to main rotor. Grounded at Bronco. 4. 1x aircraft rec 1x 30 cal rd through left side verticle stabilizer. Compl dam unk. 5. 1x aircraft w/frag dam from mort or M-79 rd. Extent of dam unk. Doorgunner WIA(E). 6. 1x aircraft rec 1x 30 cal rd to main generator. 7. 1x aircraft crashed as from being hit by 1x RPG rd. tail boom blown off. Grounded in LZ. Arty was fired from C/6-11, off Liz, fired 185x HE rds from 1546H till end of contact.				
65	1940		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, R/5-46, 121530H, BT337107. On patrol fd and dest 1x bnkr 6'x8' & trenchline 25' long and 3' deep.		MB		
66	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 2/5 ARVNS, 121900-1905H, BT094316. Rec 20x 60mm mort rds. W/neg				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10

NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	Cont'		(U) cas. Rtn w/mort on suspected enemy loc. w/unk res. Are sweeping. W/neg res. (Info only)		AMB
67	2105		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, C/3-1, 121830H, BS487689. Fd 20x 2x man fighting positions. In the area they also fd 1x steel helmet which was used for cooking approx 1x week ago, several sandbags containing vines. 3x empty M-16 mag, and a potato patch. All dest.		AMB
68	2107		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, D/3-1, 121900H, BS440762. Sniper obsr and engaged 3x VC in the open at a range of 150m with unk res. Also employed M-79 and artillery with unk res. Will not sweep the area as it is heavily B/trapped.		AMB
69	2125		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, Bunker line/ Stinson. 122110H, (en) BS546830. Obs 3x pers w/flash-light & possible mort tube. Obs thru starlight scope. Fired 6x rds 81mm mort. Light went out.		AMB
70	2200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B & CP/3-21, 12-2115H, BT088209. Mech amb det. Res: 1x VC KIA. Neg ID. Also fd 1x dog KIA; not believed to be point for VC.		AMB
71	2200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 122015H, BT009229. Fd 5x huts under const. Fd 14x VN w/11x children. Will release in field.		AMB
72	2200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/4-31, 122115H, BT004225. Fd 5x bnkr under const. Did not dest, due to lack of C-4.		AMB
73	2310		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, 121630H, AS901985. While on S&C msn fd 3x shelters, dtn 7x VN at BS903989. Detainees led C Co to a cave where they detained 6x more VN w/ 14x children. Fd 2x US field packs & 2x NVA packs containing small amount of food & clothing. Detainee breakdown: 2x MAM, 11x MAF, 14x children. Detainees extracted to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	Cont		(U) Mary Ann.			QMB
74	2320		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, 111015H, AT936475. Amb position rec SAF from 3-4x VC approx 75m S. wearing mixed clothing. Rtn fire swept area Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x VC WIA. D/O requested 1020H, VC died before D/O arrived. 3x Chi Com H/G, 2x 3/4 lbs bags of rice CIA. Neg pack or wpns. Res: 2x VC KIA.			QMB
75	2330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4/5 ARVN, 112100H, BT156247. Rec 20x rds 60mm mortars. Res: 8x ARVN WIA(E), 1x ARVN KIA, D/O compl 2300H to CHL. Arty fired-unk res. (Info only)			QMB
76	2330		(c) 198th Bde, Lt. Bright, C/1-52 Inf, 1410H-1930H, (en) BS566866. While mov along stream to N heard talking and laughter. Plat investigated and obsr 2-30x VC. All had packs & wpns. 1x Plat was sent to block W and another S. Another plat blocked E and on call arty blocked N. 1422H requested G/S. 1440H Musket 37 on station. 1450H Minuteman 20 on station. G/S eng en loc and VC evaded E into cave complex. G/S off sta and Inf moved in and eng w/SAF, H/Gren and MG fire at 1-25 meters. VC rtn SAF, Chi Com H/Gren. 1555H requested 4-5x lift ships and A/1-52 to react. No ships available. Used 2x of Bde's R/S birds. Minuteman 23 on sta 1600H, Minuteman 14 on sta 1630H. 1645H plat A/1-52 CA from Stinson into contact area. 1700H on 2d lift, minute-man 14 lost tail rotor and autorotated safely to BS554825 w/neg cas. Downed aircraft secured by troops on board. Bde requested CH-47 for extraction. Minuteman 23 extracted crew. 1730H Minuteman 23 returned Stinson to complete CA. 1740H Minuteman 34 on station. Plat A/1-52 Inf to downed ship for security. 1800H ship extracted. Troops inserted into contact area. Ship rec no fire. 1900H emergency R/S ammo to C/1-52 Inf. 1930H sweep of contact area discontinued due to darkness and rain. Res: 8x VC KIA by C/1-52, 3x VC KB G/S crdited to 176th Avn, 1x RPG-7			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
76	Cont'		(U) rd CIA evac, 1x RPG-7 launcher, 1x 7.62 mm RPD LMG, 2x drum mag for MG, 2x full AK-47 mag w/60 rds ammo, 8x Chi Com H/Gren, misc medical supplies, docu. (Includes list of plat leaders personnel. Appears to be plat roster of wpns plat). All items will be evac to Stinson. Contact area cordoned and will be swept again tomorrow and Arty and M-79 will be put into the area tonight. 1x US WIA (M) in action. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS- Lt. Mack, 130115H.				QMB
77	2355		(U) 198th Bde, Lt. Bright, C/1-6, 121510H, BS715872. Dtn 2x MAF. Will evac to Chu Lai.				QMB
78	1630		(C) G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 130500H-132000H Oct 70. Msn #145: BS8824, E to QL-1, S along hwy to 9115, N along border to start. Pass to: 11th Bde-Richardson 121715H. Appr: Cpt Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.				T
79	1630		(C) G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 130500H-132000H Oct 70. Msn #146: UL BS6530, LR BS-7025. Pass to: 11th Bde-Richardson-121715H. Appr: Cpt Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.				+
80	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H to 130600H Oct 70. Box #65: BS6553-6755-6256-6259-6959-7357-7453-6550-start. Pass to : 11th Bde, Richardson 121715H. Disappr: ARVNS (Military) GW. Ntfy: AAE- Lt. Abbott, SALV-PFC Lengyel.				T
81	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 120600H to 130600H Oct 70. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G-3. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Smith, SALV-SP Eichmeier.				T
82	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H to 130600H Oct 70. Box 46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Pass to: Cruz, 198th Bde. Appr: Lt. Howard, Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Abbott, SALV-PFC Lengyel. Also added Box #48: UL BS4696.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



# CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 13		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
82	Cont'		(C) LR BS5790.						T
83	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H to 130600H Oct 70. Box #60: UL BS5244, LR BS5540. Box #62A: BS7246-to 7546 to 7542 to 7740 to 8135 to 8033 to 7043 to start. Pass to: 11th Bde, Richardson 121715H. Appr: Cpt Whitaker. NTFY: AAE-Lt. Abbott, SALV-PFC Lengyel.						T
84	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H to 130600H Oct 70. Box #7: BT0631-1034-1136-1139-140425-1642-1534-1531- 1031-1029-start. Box #9: UL BT1723, LR BT 2218. Pass to: 196th & 11th Bde-PFC Del Rio 121710H. Disappr: ARVNS (Political) DE. Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Abbott, SALV-PFC Lengyel.						T
85	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H to 130600H Oct 70. Box #35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204. Box #36: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Appr: G-3 MAJ Johnson, Cpt Moeller. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Smith, SALV-SP Eichmeier.						T
86	1410		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H to 130600H Oct 70. Box #10: BT2112-2110-2310-2306-1606-1612-start. Box #14: UL BT0723, LR BT1320. Do not go below LR. Appr: G-3 MAJ Johnson, Lt. Hoover. Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Abbott, SALV-PFC Lengyel.						T
87	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H to 132000H Oct 70. Box #62A: UL BS 5465, LR BS6061. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS 7051. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040- start. Pass to: 11th Bde-Richardson 121715H. Disappr: Cpt Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.						T
88	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H to 132000H Oct 70. Box #8: BT2622- 2922-3220-2817-2617-start. Pass to: 196th & 1-1 Cav PFC Del Rio 121715H. Disappr: ARVNS DE (Political). Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, FSE- Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.						T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					<b>PAGE NO.</b> 14		<b>NO. OF PAGES</b> 15	
<b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b>  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			<b>LOCATION</b>  CHU LAI, RVN		<b>PERIOD COVERED</b>			
					<b>FROM</b>		<b>TO</b>	
					<b>HOUR</b> 0001	<b>DATE</b> 12 Oct 70	<b>HOUR</b> 2400	<b>DATE</b> 12 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H to 132000H Oct 70. Box #47: UL BS 1178, LR BS2668. Pass to: 198th & HA THANH SF- Cruz 121725H. Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
90	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H to 132000H Oct 70. Box #63: BS5542-6641-5737-5540-start. Pass to: 11th & Ba To SF-Richardson 121715H. Appr: Cpt Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE- Lt. Tomlin, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
91	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H to 132000H Oct 70. Box #36A: BS490-854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS4692. Box #48: UL BS 4985, LR BS5480. Box #48X: UL ET6403, LR BS 6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Pass to: 198th Cruz 121725H. Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
92	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H to 132000H Oct 70. Box #60: BS6054 along river to 6344 2000m each side. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #64A: BS3058- along river to 2950 1000m each side. Box #68X: BS7073, BS7760, strip along coast. Box #69X: BS7556, BS8345, strip along coast. Pass to: 11th Bde-Richardson 121710H. Appr: Cpt Whitaker, Ntfy: AAE-Lt. Tomlin, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
93	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H to 132000H Oct 70. Box #32: UL BT 3514, LR BT4306. Appr: Cpt Moeller, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE-Cpt Smith, FSE-SFC Dennis, TACP-Sgt Collins.		T
94	1410		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H to 132000H Oct 70. Box #10: UL ZC 1115, LR ZC2108. Box #14: AT8927-8127-start-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED



④

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 130001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>655852</u>			
C Co	<u>723857</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>575785</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>003970</u>			
C Co	<u>907990</u>			
D Co	<u>957001</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>312055</u>			
B Co	<u>414053</u>			
C Co	<u>295143</u>			
D Co	<u>259089</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>336095</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 120001H to 122400H Oct. 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	569867			
B Co	502862			
C Co	568861			
D Co	513773			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	BRONCO			
B Co	411			
C Co	498700			
D Co	448736			
E Co	411			
Recon	BRONCO			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	544910			
B Co	471892			
C Co	451957			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 495927 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 428942 \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

A Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 672595 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 689585 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 676595 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DON \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 737259 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 688298 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 833397 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co DON \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 712275 \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 222214 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, DON \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY		
A Trp	106477		
B Trp	079482		
C Trp	068496		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> <del>3-10 Arty CP</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	070512		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	946505		
C Co	025495		

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	068462		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	978475		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	061254		
B Co	088209		
C Co	030224		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	104230		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	970219		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	912166		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	005223		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, BT039502		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	13 Oct 70	2400 13 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.				JMB
2	0010	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/1-52, at 122300H, BS503863, eng 3xVC, res: 2xVC KIA. 1xpk CIA will evac to Stinson. Pk contained 2xlbs rice, 1xblack shirt, 1xpr black pants.				JMB
3	0220	(U) CLDC, CPT Stroble. At 0025H, BT523099, Scty NCO fr Sub-Sec#3 spotted 1xVN outside the wire in front of bnkr #203. Eng w/SAF, rec fire fr approx 6xAK's in woodline. Bnkrs in area eng. Scty NCO Sgt Thomson directed Sub-Sec#3 on alert cond "Red" cont last 3-5min. Fire ceased. En evad. Sub-Sec#3 on cond Yellow. Col Boyle reqthat Sub-Sec#6 bnkrs & to stay on yellow. All other subsec cond Gray. Neg res of contact Sub-Sec#3. Will sweep at 1st light.				JMB
4	0400	(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. R/1-6, at 1920H, 12 Oct 70, BS572783, rec 2xrds sniper fire w/ NCD. Rtn SAF & Arty Illum. Swept w/neg res.				JMB
5	0415	(U) CLDC, CPT Stroble. At 0315H, BS523099, Bnkr 203 heard mov in front of psn. Eng w/SAF rec 4-5xrds SAF. Bnkr 202 eng w/ARF. Neg further contact. Officer posted to Bnkr 203. Will check at 1st light.				JMB
6	0420	(U) CLDC, SP Frost. CLDC, condition White eff: 0645H.				JMB
7	0435	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. MACV-CA, at 0225H, BS617642, rec approx 15rdsx82mm, 1xrd landed in gate, set off 2xclaymores. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xfr MACV Tm, 2xVN WIA(E); 1xUS WIA(E) fr Co G, 75th Inf. D/O compl 0230H to Bronco. Susp BS620634 En mort loc. Arty process, w/ unk res. Ntfy: Co G, (Ranger), Sgt R.A. Moore.				JMB
8	0755	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 174th Avn, at 0730H, BS441759, resupply for D/3-1, rec 5-6 rds SAF, NCD. Bird was on the ground. Rtn SAF w/unk res.				T

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200-10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION EOC		CHU IAI, RVN	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	13 Oct 70	2400 13 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9	0810	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52 at 0635H BS505855, obsr & eng 4xVC approx 40m w/pks, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA, Pk had shirt & hand flare, no ID, or docus. Pk will be evac to Stinson to Stinson.			T
10	0830	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/3-1, conducted CA fr Hill 411 at 0750H, to LZ BS436757, BS 442759, BS439754 cold & compl at 0836H.			T
11	0845	(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26th Engr, at 0815H, BS482878, fd & dest 1x60mm mort rd B/T, w/unl type firing device. B/T was fd w/mine detector in center of Tra Bong Rd and when DIP produced a crater 2'x2'. NCD.			T
12	0930	(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. D/1-1, at 0710H, at AT 932496, inserted Blues w/neg res. Extr at 0725H.			T
13	0930	(U) 11th Bde. Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 111730H, Oct, BS675591, in contact at This DTG 2xwpn lost: 1x45cal pistol, 1xM203, also lost M-79 cal mags w/ammo. Were lost by 2xmen. Both men were WIA & D/O.			T
14	0930	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 0845H, BS676599, fd marker made of charcoal on side of hut. Was in design of star w/tiger over it. This designator 371, NVA Bn. Also number 27, 37, & 21 on it. Res: dest hut. 11th Bde thinks the hut might have belonged to 21st Reg 80th Bn.			T
15	0930	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-6, conducted armv fr BS699869, BS728865, & BS727856 at 0826H to Bayonet compl at 0921H.			T
16	0930	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/3-1st, conducted armv fr BS442959, BS448736, & BS443763 at 0807H, to Hill 411 compl 0845H.			T
17	1020	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 116th Avn Bn, at 0950H, BS030224, on resupply while lifting off rec'd 1-2x rds approx 30x meters W of perimeter. neg hits. NCD.			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Oct 70	2400	13 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1025		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/3-1, at 1000H, BS437753, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.		T
19	1025		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, combat losses 12 Oct: 1xM60, 2xM203, 2xM79, 4xM16, 1xPRC/25, 1xloud speaker for PRC/25, 1lxpk, 1xPRC/77, 1xCO SOI. Ntly: G3, MAJ Peppers; G2, SGM Hayes; Sig, PFC Peterson.		T
20	1035		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hat. D/5-46, at 121700H, BT263085, obsr 2xVC evad into woodline approx 700m W. Called in Arty. Swept w/neg res.		T
21	1035		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. C/1-52, at 1020H, BS566866, srch of contact area fd additional docus. Will evac to CHL IPW.		T
22	1045		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/5 ARVN, 0920H, BT238496, eng UNSEF w/SAF & G/S, res: 31xVC KIA, (25yrs by G/S), 5xVC CIA, 2xAK47 CIA, 20xCC H/G CIA, 2xIWC (unk type) CIA, 1x82xmm mort site. 1xARVN KIA fr 1x105rd B/T, 1xARVN WIA, 1xby frnd fire.		T
23	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/3-1, at 1025H, BS443758, fd fighting & sleeping psn, rec SAF fr 2-4xVC, approx 50-60m W. Also rec 2-3x CC H/G. At 1225H, BS332757 after firing arty checked area fd 1xVC KIA by SAF. KIA was MAM CIA, 1xrucksack, med equipment & poncho liner., food. Will evac to Hill 411.		T
24	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/6th ARVN, conducted a CA W fr Arty Hill at 1010H to a cold LZ at BT365807 compl at 1030H.		T
25	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, conducted a CA fr Snappy at 1010H to BS680600 cold & compl 1027H.		T
26	1105		(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. R/5-46, at 1005H, BT337104, obsr & eng 2xVC w/neg pk or wpn w/SAF prox 100m NW. VC evad NW. Neg Arty due to prox frnd.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Oct 70	2400	13 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
27	1120	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 3-82d AO, at 1020H, AT813243, obsr lxstruct & cultivated field w/trails in area showing hvy use. Fired arty, res: struct dest.		T			
28	1150	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. F/8th Cav, at 1026H-1040H, BS534841, obsr 2xtunnel openings 1 1/2x2ft. At BS507805, obsr island w/drums containing rice partially buried in ground.		T			
29	1245	(U) 39th Engr, SP Scott. 59th Land Clearing at 1100H, BS688870, D7-E (Bulldozer) det a B/T w/TWFD in a tree. Neg casualties. Leak in hydraulic line but continued to work.		T			
30	1150	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. C/1-52, at 1115H, BS569865, on srch of area obsr lxVC WIA(M) attempting to evade 25m E. Eng w/SAF, res: lxVC KIA (30yrs old wearing T shirt & green pants). CIA: docus & PRE/25 in good condition (freq: 33.25). Will evac to Stinson. Neg unit ID fr KIA.		T			
31	1330	(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. D/1-1, at 0930H, BT073447, obsr & eng lxVN male evad into rocks. Res: lxVC KIA.		T			
32	1330	(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. D/1-1, at 1000H, BT068459, obsr lxNAM evad w/pk & wpn in green unif. Neg eng due to jammed wpn.		T			
33	1330	(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. D/1-1, at 1014H, BT091440, obsr numerous powder tubes used possibly to conceal mort rds. Tubes were upright. Noted for possible action later.		T			
34	1330	(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. C/1-1, at 1215H, BT055475, fd 2xbnkrs, unk number of NVA unif, & 2xCC H/G. Evac unif to Baldy, dest rest.		T			
35	1330	(U) TFS CPT Caruso. B/2-1, at 1005H, AT946505, fd lx82mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: DIP.		T			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
5NO. OF PAGES  
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION  CHU IAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 1343H, BS675593, while sweeping the contact area, fd: 1xM203, 5xrucksacks, 1xM16, 1xCC H/G, MIA was fd KIA also fd: 1xNVA KIA credit Warlords B/123d Avn. Also CIA 1xAK47.		T
37	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1155H, BS569865, on sweep fd large cave, est able to hold company, believed to be base camp. Inside fd 5xVC KIA, (cred C/1-52), 2xwhip antenna for PRC/23, 3xshort antennae for PRC/23, docus, 1 of which appeared to be roster, 1xUS first aid pouch, 3xCC H/G, 1xSKS, & 2xAKmags (empty), 40xIWC rds, 14xRPG rds. 1xCS H/G, 1xM113 AP mine, 25lbs pol rice (dest), cooking utensils, 2xUS intrenching tools. On trail fd 1xbouncing Betty mine at BS572865. DIP. All will be evac to Stinson. Bodies srch w/neg findings of unit ID. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hoff.		T
38	1430		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/1-1, at 1230H, BT174403, rec 1xRPG rd w/WCD prox 300m W. Arty w/neg res.		T
39	1430		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/1-1, at 1225H, BT104462, Hoi Chanh led unit to vat containing 2000lbs unpol rice, locally grown, good cond. Also 150lbs potatoes, & 25lbs tobacco extr to Baldy.		T
40	1430		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, A/1-1, 131333H, (en) BT091454. Fd 600x lbs unpol rice, locally grown, good cond. Extracted to Baldy.		T
41	1435		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, D/4-31, 131330H, (en) AT919174. Fd 2x VC KBA. Credited to C/3-82 on 08 Oct 70. AT AT921175 at 1330H also fd 350 lbs of spoiled rice, which was dest.		T
42	1500		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, A/1-1, 131305H, BT104462. Fd 1000x lbs of unpolished rice, locally grown, good condition, this years crop, 150x lbs of potatoes. Will be extracted to Baldy.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 70

2400

13 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1500		(U) Conducted CA from PZ BS585722 at 1150H to LZ's BS636585, BS649579, BS658584, BS-663592, BS661599, BS652602, BS637612, BS-661599 compl and cold at 1405H.		T
44	1530		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey, C/1-52, Req 1x mine dog & 1x tunnel dog. Pick up 140700H at Graves Registration pad. Ntfy: 63rd CTT-SP Bland, 198th Bde-PFC Forrey. Appr: G-3 Cpt Trifiletti.		T
45	1530		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones, R/3-21, 131420H, (en) BT108246. Fd struc 10x20 w/water supply. Heard mov & engaged area. Res: 1x VC KIA, neg wpn. Neg findings on body.		T
46	1540		(C) CLDC. Alert cond CLDC code Gray eff 1830H.		T
47	1610		(U) 198th Bde, Lt. Mizell, C/1-52, 131530H, (en) BS569865. Fd & evac: 1x 60mm mort tube base plate & bipod, 1x base plate for 82mm mort, 7x 82mm mort rds, 1x CS H/Gren, 1x RPG rd, assorted clothing.		T
48	1650		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, AO 1-14 Arty, 13=1530H, BT287100. AO obsr 2x cam struc 10'x 10' w/bnkr. Fired arty. 3x MAM fled into tree line. Fired arty into tree line. Rec SAF w/FCD. Res: 1x VC KBA, C/1-14FA.		T
49	1800		(U) CG Departed Da Nang enroute VIP 0800H Departed VIP enroute CHL (W) 1025H Departed CHL (W) enroute VIP 1110H Departed VIP enroute Stinson 1310H Departed Stinson enroute Bronco 1410H		T
50	1800		ADC(M) Departed VIP enroute Snoopy 0910H Departed Snoopy enroute Quang Ngai 1150H Departed Quang Ngai enroute Snoopy 1300H Departed Snoopy enroute 411 1420H		T
51	1800		(U) ADC(S)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION TWO

CHU LAI, RVN

0 01

13 Oct 70

2400

13 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	Cont'		(U) Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0730H Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0805H		T
52	2000		(C) 198th Bde, Lt. Howard, B/1-52, 131940H, BS505855. Moved to night amb site. Det unk type B/T believed to be either 105mm or 155 mm rd. Res: 8x US KIA, 1x ARVN KIA(interpreter), 5x US WIA(E). 1st D/O compl 2005H- 2x KIA 2x WIA(E) serious to 91st Evac. 2nd D/O compl 2015H-4x KIA to 91st Evac 1x WIA(E) serious to 27th Surg. 3rd D/O compl 2035H 3x KIA, 1x WIA(E) serious to 91st Evac 2x WIA(E) to 27th Surg. 1x KIA was CO B/1-52, 1x KIA was Bn chaplain 1/52 Bn. 10x US were air moved from LZ Stirson to loc of B/T incident at 2030H, lift ships and G/S broke station at 2100H personnel will secure equipment and wons of cas. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS- Lt. Mack. 132145H.		JMB
53	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT103238 Mech amb det. Res: 1x VC KIA. Neg unit ID. Fd heavy blood trail, followed & fd 1x NVA rucksack w/hammock, clothing, mirror. DIP. Will continue to follow blood trail at first light.		JMB
54	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, E/1st Cav, 13-1810H. 1st Plat rec 5x rds RPG fire & SAF at BT232214. 3rd plat moved to assist. Rec 2x rds RPG & SAF at BT222217. Contact broken at 1855H w/NCD. (Both plat's rtnd fire w/SA & MG's. Fired organic wons.)		JMB
55	2030		(U) 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Request EOD team. Appr: G-3 Cpt Blevins. Ntfy: EOD-PFC Cromer, 198th Bde-Lt. Howard. Pick up at CHL West DTG 140630H.		JMB
56	2043		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey, B/3-1, 131930H, BS438743. Moved to NDP fd 100x lbs unpolished locally grown rice in steel containers w/poncho for cover. Fd in hedge-rove. Will be extracted to Hill #411.		JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Oct 70

2400

13 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	2105		(U) 198th Bde, Lt. Howard, R/1-6, 132030H, (en) BS576783. In amb rec unk amt SAF from estimated 3-5x VC. Rtn SAF. Arty processed. Res: unk WSFL		CMB
58	2205		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF #25-26, 13-2045H, PF plat ldr reported he rec info from 3x Hoi Chanh's in custody at Mui Loc Son. 95x NVA w/3x RPG launchers, 3x MG (EFI), 1x .51 cal MG & 3x PRC-25's are at the following BT grids: 076294-057291-071289-076295-075292-074302. Confirmed by VN civ who had visual sightings. 162x rds 105 mm H.E. fired. PF's will sweep tomorrow.		CMB
59	2320		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, PF-Binh Son, 13-2110, BT625009, (en) BT622011, Binh Son-A PF ambush was attacked by 10x VC. VC eng w/AK-47 & M-79. PF ret w/SAF and arty illum. Unk res. Neg cas.		CMB
60	2320		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten, PF#60, 132100H, BS606797, (en) BS603790. Rec 100x rds AK-47 and 1x B-40 rocket from est plat of VC. Ret w/SAF and arty-unk res. VC evaded w. Neg PF cas. (Intro only)		CMB
61	1015		(U) 196th Bde, 3/5 ARVN, AO Reg #99: DTG: 130800H to 200800H Oct 70. Purpose: Combat Opns. Area: BT160487-165515-230530-237498-213465-NW along E bank of Truong Giang River-172497-start. Appr: CG 2nd ROK-121330H Oct 70, G-3 Cpt Blevins. Atty: FSE-Sgt Ryder, portion of ROK is approved on weekly basis, portion in 1-1 Cav approved indef.		T
62	1430		(U) 198th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 0800H-1800H Oct 70. Msn #98-5: UL BS5389, LR BS5884. Reason: Verify element of 48th Bn. Appr: 198th MAJ Stanton. Ntry: A-E-Cpt Smith, FSE-SFC Dennis, TACP-Sgt Collins		T
63	1430		(U) 196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 0800H-1800H Oct 70. Msn #15: AT9323-9823-9818-9518-9520-9320-start. Appr: 196th		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AIRBORNE DIVISION TOS

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 70

2400

13 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

63

Cont'

(C) Lt. Rennele, Ntly: AAE-Cpt Smith, FSE-  
SFC Dennis, TACP-Sgt Collins. Reason: Locate  
elements of 3rd Regt according to CIDG  
intelligence report.

T

64

1430

(C) 11th Bde, SP Richardson, Night Hawk Req.  
Time: 131900H-140600H Oct 70. Box #51:  
UL BS435780, LR BS4974. (Suspected en loc).  
Appr: G-3 MAJ JOHNSON, Cpt Mullens. Ntly:  
AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-PFC Lengyel.

T

65

1630

(C) A.CAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req.  
Time: 131900H-140600H Oct 70. Box #5:  
Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ JOHNSON,  
G-3. Ntly: AAE-Cpt Smith, SALV-Eichmeier.

T

66

1630

(C) A.CAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req.  
Time: 131900H-140600H Oct 70 Box #9:  
UL BT1723, LR BT2218. Box #10: BT2112-2110-  
2310-2306-1506-1512-start. Pass to: 196th  
& 1-1 O'Grady 131730H. Disapp: Lt. Hoover,  
Box #9. Appr Box #10 Lt. Hoover. Ntly: AAE-  
Cpt Cantrell, SALV-PFC Lengyel.

T

67

1630

(C) A.CAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req.  
Time: 131900H-140600H Oct 70. Box #60:  
UL BS5244, LR BS5540. Box #62A: BS7246-7546-  
7542-7740-8135-8033-7043-start. Pass to:  
11th Bde-Richardson 131730H. Appr: Cpt Mullin.  
Ntly: AAE-Cpt Cantrell, SALV-PFC Lengyel.

T

68

1630

(C) A.CAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req.  
Time: 131900H-140600H Oct 70. Box #46:  
UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Pass to: 198th Lark-  
131745H. Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntly: AAE-Cpt  
Cantrell, SALV-PFC Lengyel.

T

69

2000

(C) 11th Bde, SP Richardson, Night Hawk Req.  
Time: ASAP-140600H Oct 70. Box #53: BS6759-  
6458-6456-6858-start. Box #54: BS6156-6454-  
6251-6246-5848-5854-start. Appr: Cpt Mullin.  
G-3 MAJ Johnson, Ntly: AAE-Cpt Cantrell,  
SALV-SP Eichmeier.

ME

70

1430

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE

13 Oct 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE

13 Oct 70

AMERICAL DIVISION POC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	Cont		(C) Time: 131900H-140600H Oct 70. Box #35A: UL BT2609, LR BT5202. Box #36: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Box #38: UL BS5797, LR BS6192. Appr: Cpt Moeller, G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE-Cpt Smith, SALV-SP Schmeier.		T
71	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Reg. Time: 140500H-142000H Oct 70. Box #36A: BS490854-550854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #48: UL BS4985, LR BS5480. Box #48A: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Pass to: 198th Lark 131745H. Appr: Lt. Howard. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
72	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Reg. Time: 140500H-142000H Oct 70. Box #60: BS6155 along river to 1344. 2000m each side. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box #63: BS5542-6041-5737-5540-start. Box #64A: BS3058, along river to 2950. 1000m each side. Box #64B: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Box #68: UL BS4477, LR BS5269. Box #68X: BS7073, BS7760, strip along coast. Box #69: BS5364-6068-6259-5360-start. Box #69X: BS7556-BS 8345-strip along coast. Pass to: 11th Bde Richardson 131730H. Appr: Cpt Whitaker. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
73	1430		(C) 196th Bde, PMG Jones, Air Cav Reg. Time: 140500H-142000H Oct 70. Box #10: UL ZG1115, LR ZG2108. Box #14: AT8127-8927-8724-8524-8522-8122-start. Appr: G-3 MAJ Johnson, Lt. Hoover. Ntly: AAE-Lt. Abbott, FSE-Cpt Witzeling, TACP-Sgt Milliken.		T
74	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Unit Locations.		AMB
75	2400		(G) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



①

**L ON DUTY**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 140001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>PAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>659882</u>			
C Co	<u>575933</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>NM</u>			
Recon	<u>582777</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>956993</u>			
B Co	<u>008976</u>			
C Co	<u>917993</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>312055</u>			
B Co	<u>414053</u>			
C Co	<u>259143</u>			
D Co	<u>259089</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>332092</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (130001H to 132400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	505825		
C Co	568861		
D Co	513773		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BRONCO		
B Co	436757		
C Co	495690		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	BRONCO		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Co	536903		
B Co	464897		
C Co	451958		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 495927

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon 505989

1-20 Inf Bn CP SNOOPY

A Co LIZ

B Co 673595

C Co 674583

D Co 671597

E Co LIZ

Recon SNOOPY

4-21 Inf Bn CP DON

A Co 737259

E Co 688298

C Co 833397

D Co 670600

E Co DON

Recon DON

E-1st Cav (Armor) 222215

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY		
A Trp	116468		
B Trp	078472		
C Trp	065500		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU IAI		
Div Arty	CHU IAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>XXXXXX</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU IAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	070512		
A Co	027482		
B Co	958499		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	069455		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	978475		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	102210		
C Co	027221		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	108228		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	971216		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	920176		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	998224		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, BT039502		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Oct 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			JMB
2	0425		(U) CLDC, SP Frost. CLDC condition White eff 0645H.			JMB
3	0653		(U) CO G, Ranger, SFC Nelson. Tm OREGON & TEXAS, at 0620H, BS332925, lift-off at 0620H, Tm Oregon & Texas on primary LZ BS332925, cold LZ at 140640H.			JMB
4	0715		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. 3/5 ARVN, at 132145H BT187487, rec 2xrds unk type mort & unk amt of SAF. Rtn SAF w/neg res.			JMB
5	0855		(U) 198th Bde, LT Mitzell. C/4-3, conducted a CA fr BS466955 at 0725H to BS526927, BS537966, BS527956, BS533940, BS516941, BS504943 cold & compl 0830H.			T
6	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, conducted a CA fr BS7326 at 0655H to BS878338 cold & compl 0800H.			T
7	0915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 2/5 ARVN at 0400H, BT080300, on raid 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK47, 1xpk, at BT099317, 0405H, on raid 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xpistol, 3xVC. At BT110305, 0430H, on raid CIA 2xVC. Wpn, pks and VC CIA will be extr through ARVN Channels. (Info Only)			T
8	0915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/3-21, at 131900H, BT108233, at 140700H pt1 went out and followed blood trail fr a mech amb that was det. Trail led to a struct where they obsr 2xNVA 80x meters to NE. Eng w/SAF NVA evad successfully. Srch struct fd 1xNVA KIA by mech amb, 1xrucksack w/clothes & docus. Docus extr to LZ Center.			T
9	0925		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF#266, at 131600H, BS756819, rec 1xHoi Chanh age 22, fem, w/neg wpn or docus. (Info Only).			T
10	0935		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 174th Avn, at 0845H BS439754, on resupply for B/3-1, rec sporadic SAF fr est 2xVC/NVA fr NE at 500m. NCD. Believed			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
2NO. OF PAGES  
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	14 Oct 70	2400	14 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0935	cont	(C) to be in hut. F/8th eng area. Arty fired. B/3-1 swept area w/neg res.		T
11	0945		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. D/1-1, at 0830H, BT073406, rec 2xrds AK fire fr 500m NE. Fired 4xrkts. Checked area w/neg res.		T
12	0945		(C) TFS, CPT Caruso. B/1-1, at 0920H, BT071473, det 45xcal AP mine (toe popper), res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0935H to Baldy.		T
13	0955		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 0805H, AS956991, fd 1xshelter 20'x20' and 7xshelt, 8'x10', 2x81mm ammo boxes. Shelters old but in good condition w/neg recent use. All dest.		T
14	0955		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 0910H, AS953993, fd 4xEn shelters 5'x5' and 1xbnkr 10'x10', 3xM16 ammo cans empty, 1xM26 H/G B/T w/PTFD. Neg recent use. All dest.		T
15	1005		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/4-21, at 0932H, BS673591, fd a homemade B/T w/TWFD fr a can-nister slightly smaller than 105mm rd, 5m off trail. DIP.		T
16	1010		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. Binh Son PF#60, at 132050H, BS609792, eng unk UNSEF SW approx 600m. En had AK47's, neg pks. PF#60 rec'd 15rds of SAF, 1xB40 rkt. NCD.		T
17	1010		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. E/1st, at 0940H, BT222205, fd & dest 1x155mm dud HE rd. NCD.		T
18	1025		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. B/1-1, at 1005H, BT082495 fd & dest 1xM26 B/T w/TWFD, 2x45cal toe popper.		T
19	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. PF#164, at 0930H BS723573, det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0952H to Bronco. (Info Only)		T
20	1125		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1000H, AT953177, eng 2xVC 300m E. VC evad E. Swept & fd 1xM16, 20rds M16 ammo, docus, 10lbs rice		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
3

NO. OF PAGES  
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1125	cont	(u) & corn. All extr to West.		T
21	1130		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Foorey. B/1-52, EOD Tm CPT Pedly. The B/T was a 155mm HE rd w/variable time fuse. It left a crater 3 1/2' wide and 2' deep. Neg evidence of command detonation. Neg trip wire. CPT Pedley said he thought it was a trip B/T. Rd was set in bushes laying on side on top of hill. All cas were within 15m of B/T. They were apparently in a group. No evidence of a dazy chain explo. The loc of explo seemed to be an old NDP.		T
22	1130		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 1000H, BT094214, obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn w/SAF prox 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA neg unit ID.		T
23	1145		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. R/1-6, at 1000H, BS789858, det M79 rd B/T w/TWFD. Req D/O for VN male wounded by shrapnel. D/O compl 1045H to Quang Ngai.		T
24	1145		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. C/1-52, at 1110H, BS566866, fd 1x82mm mort bi-pod CC, 1xUS 60mm mort tube & bi-pod, 1xfrench 60mm mort tube & bi-pod, 1xUS gas mask, all extr to Stinson. Also fd 30xrds .38cal ammo, 1xRPG rd, 150 .30cal rds. Dest all ammo.		T
25	1145		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 196th Bde Avn, at 1055H, AT817256, spotted 7xNVA w/pks mov on a trail N. Arty was fired, res: 2xNVA KBA, cred C/3-82.		T
26	1205		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. B/1-46, conducted CA fr AT996971, BT008972, & BT016976 to LZ's BT008946, BT028967, BT035960 cold & compl at 1151H.		T
27	1215		(U) 123d Avn, MR Doyle F/8th Cav, at 1105H-1200H, BS513815, inserted Blues (1/2) to check out 25x55gal drums in bomb crater. Res: empty drums w/bullet holes. Extr'd BS510812 at 1200H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 70

2400

14 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/4-3, at 0845H, BS506918, rec'd 5rds of SAF fr the SE. UNSEF rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res.		T
29	1225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. F/8th Cav at 1112H, BS510812, fd 1x105mm rd dud DIP. Also fd some holes where 100gal drums had been extr'd.		T
30	1235		(U) Co G, Ranger, SFC Nelson. Tm Oregon, at 1230H, BT332927, spotted one MAM, 75m N of their psn, could not tell if he had a wpn or pk. At 1235H, Tm Oregon heard 2 loud bangs to the SW of there psn, it sounded like RPG rds going off.		T
31	1300		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. B/2-1, at 1215H, AT971505, on srch fd 1xVC KIA approx 2-4xdays w/pk & diary. Will evac diary to Baldy. Neg unit ID.		T
32	1300		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. A/1-1, at 1055H, BT087459, fd approx 500lbs unpol rice buried in vats in paddy dyke. Evac to Baldy. Rice was loc grown & in good cond.		T
33	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/4-3, req mine dog. Pick up 1330H by vehicle. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; XXIV CORPS, SP Theuson.		T
34	1310		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/4-31, at 1225H, AT955184, eng 1xVC on trail at 10m. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA, 1xpk w/docus, extr docus to West.		T
35	1310		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. E/1st, at 1210H, BT209217, fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: DIP.		T
36	1320		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1310H, BS500788, rec 1xM79 rd prox 350m NW. NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res.		T
37	1330		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. B/1-6, at 1245H, BS659867, dtn 1xMAM dressed in fatigues w/neg ID. He was sneaking around B Co area. Will evac to IPW CHL.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
5NO. OF PAGES  
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1330		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. B/4-3, at 1240H, BS451904, fd 5xbnkr 6'x12', 3xhuts 8'x15', 2xmess halls, w/pots & pans, 8'x25' & lxcorn bin (empty). Neg signs of recent activity in area. Dest all.		T		
39	1345		(C) TFS, CPT Caruso. D/1-1, at 1140H, AT935507, rec hvy SAF w/lxhit, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1200H, at AT925499, obsr 10xhuts & 2xMAM evad. Neg eng dut to WIA & helicopter trouble.		T		
40	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1340H, BS756588, dtn 1xMAM age 34, dressed in black. Neg/ID will evac to Bronco.		T		
41	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/3-1, at 1140H, BS487687, obsr 1xVC/NVA 800m to the W, mov S. Eng w/SAF and arty. He was carrying a bag & had neg wpn. Swept w/neg res.		T		
42	1420		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. A/4-3, at 1300H, BS533905, fd 5'x5' bnkr w/overhead bnkr, 1x hut 15'x10' w/tin roof, 1x5gal can of pol rice, (scattered on ground), assorted clothing, 1x M16(rusty), 1xSKS in good condition, 1xPRC/25 battery, & a sign on tree that is believed to say something about a meeting. Area showed recent use & SKS had been recently oiled. Evac IWC to CHL. Dest rest.		T		
43	1420		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Honey. 2/6 ARVN, at 1300H BS425795, obsr & eng 2xVC in black PJ, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA. (Info Only).		T		
44	1420		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. 1-60 ARVN Rangers. At 1110H, BS302600, obsr & eng lxsqd VC w/ SAF, approx 20-30m SW. En evad SW. Res: 2xVC KIA w/neg pk, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		T		
45	1435		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. B/1-20, conducted CA fr BS673594 at 1321H to BS758580 & BS738572 cold & compl 1410H.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Oct 70	2400	14 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
46	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. B/4-21, conducted armv fr BS7029 at 0826H to Debbie compl 0900H.			T	
47	1513		(U) FSE, SFC Herndon. A/1-14th Arty, at 1040H, BT459084, 2xUS personnek in 1/2 ton vehicle rec lxr d SAF fr unk source. NCD.			T	
48	1515		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/1-46, at 1430H, AS954996, S&C fd lxEn shelter w/bnkr 3'x10', lx60mm mort rd, lxSKS bayonet, 2xempty M16 mags, 2xempty M60 ammo cans. Mags & bayonet extr to Mary Ann. Rest dest.			T	
49	1515		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. E/1st Cav, at 1410H, BT214214, dtn lxMAF (30yrs old) w/neg ID. Will extr to HH.			T	
50	1530		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. E/1st Cav, at 1450H, BT222215, obsr & eng 5xVC 100m E w/SAF, res: lxVC KIA, lxM16 mag CIA, lxM26 H/gren CIA, srch w/neg res as to unit.			T	
51	1530		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabb. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.			T	
52	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. C&R/4-21, conducted a CA fr LZ Don at 1448H to vic BS9017, cold & compl at 1512H. LZ Don is now closed.			T	
53	1600	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. R/4-3, on 131245H conducted CA fr BS433948 to BS508981 compl & cold at 131255H. (Rpt rec on 131600H Oct).			T	
54	1615	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/26th Engr, on 131225H, AS963998, while blowing LZ in elephant grass, lxUS WIA (E) fr punki stake, (secondary projectile fr explo). D/O compl 131330H to CHL. (Rpt rec on 131615H Oct).			T	
55	1620		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Harris. B/26th Engr, at 1035H, BS473874, visually det mine. DIP w/NCD. Crater 1'x2'. 3lbs unk explos w/unk type firing device.			T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Oct 70	2400	14 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
56	1640		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. B/123d Avn, at 1400H, BS622505, on VR rec hvy vol SAF. Obsr bnkrs & eng w/unl res.				T
57	1640		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey. B/123d Avn, at 1525H, BS623514, on VR obsr 4xNVA w/pks & wpns, eng w/minnigun, res: 2xNVA KIA (by G/S).				T
58	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 116th Avn, at 1605H, AT833242, obsr 6xNVA w/pks. Eng w/ARF & rkts, res: 4xNVA KIA, other 2xNVA evad successfully.				T
59	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 116th Avn, at 1620H, AT813252, obsr & dest 2xsampans.				T
60	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 116th Avn, at 1625H, AT812251, eng 1xVC evad fr struct. Res: 1x struct dest, En evad into hole. At AT809253, eng 1xhut w/unl amt pks & ponchos in area, res: all dest.				T
61	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Stoll. C/4-31, conducted an Egl Flt fr West at 1344H to AT844217, AT861271, AT819265, cold & compl 1738H.				T
62	1800		(U) 198th Bde, LT Mizell. F/8th Cav, at 1445H, BS570807, inserted Blues at site of previous rice cache. Det a B/T at entrance to cove, res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1458H. Fd 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 55gal drums of rice. 1,875lbs, pol, loc grown, in good cond, approx 3xmonths old. D/1-52, inserted to secure rice, fd 1xstock for M16. Rice will be extr to Stinson. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP McMillan.				T
63	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1245H. Departed HH enroute to LIZ at 1420H. Departed LIZ enroute 411 at 1535H. Departed 411 enroute to VIP Pad at 1620H.				T
64	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute Combat Center at 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0800H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Mary Ann at 1345H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 70

2400

14 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1800	cont	(U) Departed Mary Ann enroute to Pleasant Ville at 1400H. Departed Pleasant Ville enroute Mary Ann at 1445H. Departed Mary Ann enroute to 91st Evac at 1550H.		T
65	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Vergo. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute HH at 0840H. Departed HH enroute to Tinh Phuoc at 0930H. Departed Tinh Phuoc enroute to VIP Pad at 1005H.		T
66	1805		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/4-3, at 1645H, BS519907, obsr & eng lxVC w/pk & wpn approx 200m SW. VC evad SW. Swept area w/neg res.		T
67	1815		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/1-46, at 1620H, AS994997, S&C msn fd 5xbnkr, lxspider hole, lxmed bottle (extr to Mary Ann). Dest bnkr.		T
68	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez. Warlords B/123d, at 1730H, BS623506, arty eng lxVC w/blue unif, res: lxVC KPA, cred to 3-18th Arty.		T
69	1835		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/4-31, at 1630H, AT816256, on srch fd docus & 30rds of AK ammo. At AT816255 fd 550lbs rice dest by arty in 14xpks also fd lxVC KPA cred C/3-82, lxAK47. Extr docus & AK47 to West. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hoff.		T
70	1845		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. A/2-1, at 1310H, AT944481, fd & dest lx500lb bomb on rice paddy dyke. NCD.		T
71	1845		(U) TFS, CPT Caruso. C/1-1, at 1425H, BT072486, fd 1000lbs unpol rice in 5xgal cans, loc grown, in good cond. Evac rice to nearest RF loc.		T
72	1845		(C) TFS, CPT Caruso. A/2-1, at 1440H, BT019476, det M26 H/gren B/T w/PTFD, res: lxUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH.		T
73	1845		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#10. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
9NO. OF PAGES  
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Oct 70	2400	14 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
74	1850		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. B/3-1, at 1345H, BS446764, rec 15rds SAF fr est 3xEn 500M SW. B maneuverd to En's flank. Didn't rec any fire. Swept area w/neg findings.				T
75	1850		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. C/3-1, at 1410H, BS485698, fd 20xspider holes, neg recent use. Res: dest.				T
76	1850		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. C/3-1, at 1430H, BS441755, fd 1xwallet containing photos & receipts. 2xsmall books, 1xbottle of metholine, 1xsewing kit. Res: dest metholine & sewing kit others evac to 411.				T
77	1850		(C) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. B/3-1, at 1455H, BS442763, det a B/T H/gren w/unl type firing device, res: 5xUS WIA (E). D/O compl to CHL at 1525H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Chapman; G3, MAJ Peppers; G2 COL Holmes; XXIV CORPS, SP McMillan.				T
78	1910		(U) TFS, PFC Waters. B/1-1, at 1745H, BT079482, Kit Carson Scout accidentally shot himself in elbow w/.45cal pistol. Urgent D/O compl 1758H, res: Kit Carson Scout wounded non-battle Evac.				T
79	1925		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy, R/3-1, at 1830H, BS550714, eng 4xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1x VN WIA Dtn, 1xAK47 CIA, 2xVN Dtn, 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. Will evac WIA dtn to CHL. AK47 & dtn will evac to Bronco. As of this time no unit ID is known.				T
80	1925		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchy. B/4-21, at 1730H, BS753277, obsr 8xNVA w/2xwpns 400m W of loc. Eng w/art, G/S, & organic wpns. Swept & fd blood trails w/neg further findings.				T
81	1930		(U) 198th Bde, LT Mizell. E/1-6, at 1425H, BS779845, on 13Oct70 PF's were on amb & eng 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA. These 2xVC CIA were brought to LZ Minuteman w/multiple frag wounds by the PF's. US called for a D/O but PF's would not give up 2xVC CIA. (Info Only).				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.  
10NO. OF PAGES  
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Oct 70	2400	14 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
82	1930		(U) 198th Bde, LT Mizell. D/1-52, at 1658H, BS562871, while searching area of contact fd base camp which consisted of sleeping and fighting psn. Also fd map which appeared to be a fire support base. Also fd 1xNVA poncho. Will be evac to Stinson. Fd & dest 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD, 2x105mm WP rd B/T w/TWFD, 1x unk type B/T w/TWFD. Also fd, and will evac to Binh Son: 3xbarrels rice, buried & covered w/plastic(750lbs). Fd recent grave w/marker.		T		
83	1930		(U) 198th Bde, LT Mizell. R/4-3, at 1430H, BS503998, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn. VC evad.		T		
84	1943		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchey. B/3-1, at 1943H, BS436767, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpns 700m SW of loc. Eng w/G/S & arty w/unk res.		AMB		
85	2000		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/4-3, at 1815H, BS524915, in NDP rec SAF fr 2xdirections fr UNSEF, approx 600m to N & 400m to E. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		AMB		
86	2005		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1830H, BT102209, sniper eng 1xVC & 1xNVA, res: 1xVC KIA, w/neg unit ID.		AMB		
87	2005		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 116th Avn, at 1740H, AT813253, rec SAF, Spd: 80K, Alt: 1500' w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res.		AMB		
88	2215		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. Sniper W/R/2-1, at 1850H, AT946469, mech amb det, heard screaming & shouting, eng w/SAF & M79. Srch area, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA. Pk contained 1xbag rice and 1xcigarette lighter. (231bs of rice).		AMB		
89	2240		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. E/1-6 & RF#228, at 1750H, BS681959, RF#228 rec Sniper fire. E/1-6 fired 4.2" mort. RES: 3xVC KB Mort, CIA 1xAK47. Res: E/1-6 cred the 3xVC KIA, 1xIWC.		AMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
90	2240		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. A/1-6, at 1550H, BS719814, 1xVN child WIA(E). He det mine while trying to turn it in under the VIP program.					AMB
91	2300		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. 1/6 ARVN, at 1700H, BS680941, amb 10xVC mov SW. Neg wpons, 8xhad pks. Eng w/SAF, VC evad S. Res: 3xVC KIA, 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. 1xpk w/rice & clothing was also CIA. (Info Only).					AMB
92	2300		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. 1/6 ARVN, at 0400H BS658947, amb 10xVC mov NW approx 30m. Were wearing green unif, w/AK47's & pks. Eng w/SAF & VC evad SE. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only).					AMB
93	0330	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, LT Howard. OP George, at 0130H BS472868, rpt 1xVC threw 1xH/gren (unk type) into a hut at the base of OP George. VC evad into Vil. Res: 2xVN KIA (1xFem 18yrs, 1xMale 45yrs), 1xVN WIA(M) (Fem 40yrs). (Info Only).					AMB
94	1025		(U) 173d Bde, Thomas. AO REQ, Time: 150001H-192400H Oct 70. Box#102: BS8224, 8724 S fr both points to AO Bndry. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Bde by msg; FSE, SFC Dennis.					T
95	1000		(C) 11th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 150800H-151800H Oct 70. Msn#147: UL BS6136, IR BS6829. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witezling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.					T
96	1130		(C) 11th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 150800H-151800H Oct 70. Msn#148: UL BS4668, IR BS5260. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witezling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.					T
97	1100		(C) 198th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 150600H-151800H Oct 70. Msn#98-6: UL BT3312, IRBT 4005. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witezling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.					T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

## CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Oct 70		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
98	1255		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: ASAP. Msn# 150: UL BS5654, LR BS6848. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Reid. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T	
99	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 141900H-150600H Oct 70. Fly the Chu lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T	
100	1230		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 141900H-150600H Oct 70. Box#35A: UL BT2609 LR BT3204. Box#36: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T	
101	1420		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 141900H-150600H Oct 70. Box#10: BT2112, 2110, 2310, 2306, 1606, 1612 to start. Box#11: UL BT0728, LR BT1023. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T	
102	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 141900H-150600H Oct 70. Box#46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PVT Lengyel.		T	
103	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 141900H-150600H Oct 70. Box#60: BS5857, 6257, 6350, 6546, 6244, 5947 to start. Box#61: UL BS435780, LR BS4974. Box#62A: BS7246, 7546, 7542, 7740, 8135, 8033, 7043 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T	
104	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 150500H-152000H Oct 70. Box#60: BS6054 along river to 6344. 2000m each side. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#63: BS5542, 6641, 5737, 5540 to start. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#68: UL BS4477 LR BS5269. Box#68X: BS7073, BS7760, Strip along coast. Box#69X: UL BS7556, LR BS7751, strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Whitaker. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP,			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED




A

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

13

13

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ, GS ASST G3 OPS	SIGNATURE 
---	--

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 150001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>659882</u>			
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>588763</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>956993</u>			
B Co	<u>035954</u>			
C Co	<u>926989</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>312055</u>			
B Co	<u>414053</u>			
C Co	<u>295143</u>			
D Co	<u>259089</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>338078</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (140001H to 142400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	535845		
C Co	571868		
D Co	507807		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	539817		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	523749		
B Co	436757		
C Co	493695		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	550716		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Co	533906		
B Co	464897		
C Co	523953		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>495927</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>498990</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Co	<u>739576</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Co	<u>681584</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Co	<u>678595</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DON</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Co	<u>880343</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Co	<u>833397</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Co	<u>679594</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>928222</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>231200</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY		
A Trp	106474		
B Trp	079471		
C Trp	066493		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3 16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	070512		
A Co	035483		
B Co	955494		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 058462

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 975475

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 101214

C Co 028214

D Co CHL

E Co CENTER

Recon 108228

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co 967225

C Co WEST

D Co 922166

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, BT039502

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

~~XXXXXX~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 70

2400

15 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		AMB
2	2215		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 141802H, BT101214, while setting up mech amb, accidentally det, res: 2xUS WNB. D/O compl 1830H & 1850H to 91st Evac. Not an SIR-CPT Sprouse G1; 150845H. (Rpt rec on 142215H Oct 70).		AMB
3	0020		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. F/8th Cav, at 142345H, BS760392, obsr lxstruct & 2 personnel. Drop to invest, rec 15rds AK fire. Neg known hits. Eng 2xpersonal probable 2xKIA. (unconfirmed).		AMB
4	0005	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 141630H, AS926990, dtn 57xVN in shelter area. 4xshelt 10'x20'. Fd 4xpigs, 200lbs corn, 1xAK47, 4x SKS, 10lbsxTNT, 2xcrossbows, 1xNVA belt, 9x elect blasting caps, 1xM16 mag(full), 130rds AK47 ammo, 42rds K44, 2xAK47 mags(full), 10x hammocks, 2xNVA canteens w/cover, 1xUS canteen cup, 2xNVA cooking utensils. All equip will be extr to Mary Ann.		AMB
5	0005	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 141730H, AS926988, while mov to Night laager, dtn 9x MAM, wearing NVA clothing, Black PJ's; some partially clad in unif. Combined fr this spot and DJF#4, 15 Oct 70: 66xtotal, all in field will be extr to Mary Ann. Breakdown of the total Dtn's: 16xMAM, 24xMAF, 26xchildren.		AMB
6	0020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. A/3-1, at 142250H, BS530757, amb psn eng 4xVC 50m W of loc w/unl res. Will check at 1st light. Swpt w/neg res.		AMB
7	0400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 0130H, BS531763, sniper eng 2xNVA in sampan at 300m to NE. 2xNVA jumped off sampan and onto sandbar, res: 2xNVA KIA. Swept area at 1st light w/neg res. Fd med supplies on bodies. Srch'd body w/neg findings of unit ID.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
2

NO. OF PAGES  
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Oct 70	2400	15 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 0300H, BS537765, sniper eng sampan w/2xVC at NE bank of river. Both VC evad NE. 1xVC was helping the other. Approx distance 750m. Sweep at 1st light.		CMB		
9	0400		(U) CLDC, SP Frost. Alert condition White at 0645H.		CMB		
10	0735		(U) Co G, Ranger, Fountain. Tm Ohio, at 0730H, BT399025, extr fr cold PZ BT399025. Ntfy: C/S, SP Saltman; G2, MAJ Reese; XXIV CORPS, SP Randal; 198th Bde, PFC Krelas.		T		
11	0750		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/4 ARVN, at 0630H, BS777497, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 4x VC, 3xChi Com H/gren. Will evac CIA to Dragon. (Info Only)		T		
12	0900		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 3/5 ARVN, at 2100H 14 Oct 70, BT218483, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 8xH/gren. (Info Only)		T		
13	0900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC-Foor. B/4-31, conducted a armv fr AT945229 at 0810H to West compl at 0829H.		T		
14	0930		(U) 39th Engr, SP Devine. D/39th Engr, at 0820H, BT226171, fd mine w/PTFD. Disarmed and transported to Tam Ky.		T		
15	0950		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. D/1-52, at 0855H BS507807, on srch fd 16xbarrels of rice, 4' high & 3' diameter, weighing 21,600lbs, of which 6,450lbs in poor condition. Locally grown, pol. Will evac to Son Tinh. Also fd 1xM307A1 heat rd B/T (57mm RR rd) w/PTFD. DIP. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks; C/S, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Peppers.		T		
16	1020		(C) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. D/4-3, at 0900H, BS513923, mov fr NDP det B/T H/gren above ground w/TWFD set on side of trail. Dispersion of men was 10-15m. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0930H to 91st Evac.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

15 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1025		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/123d Avn, at 1000H, BS485652, rec lxr d SAF w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk En loc.		T
18	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/3-1, at 0825H, BS550716, fd several spider holes w/dug area in rear. Inside fd: 2xAK47, docus, canned food, 5xlbs rice, lxhomemade gas-mask. Will dest spider holes. Will extr to Bronco.		T
19	1100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, conducted a CA fr West at 0950H to AT841233, cold & compl at 1027H.		T
20	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/123d Avn, at 1045H, BS682332, on APD#147, rec 5-10rds AK47 fire w/neg hits. Did not rtn fire as En loc was unk.		T
21	1135		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. D/1-52, at 1100H, BS507807, fd 1x105mm HE rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP w/NCD.		T
22	1140		(U) AMCAL, MAJ lally. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#8. Ntly: C/S, Brave; 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield.		T
23	1145		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/3-21, at 0705H, BT114235, went to check mech amb that had det last night, res: 1xNVA KIA. Spotted 1x NVA in woodline, approx 30m N. Eng w/SAF. He evad N. Recon went after him. They fd 1xAK47 on trail; neg blood trail. Searched KIA w/neg findings. AK contained lxmag, 30rds extr to LZ Center. Srch of area did not reveal ID of En unit.		T
24	1145		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1045H, AT922168, fd & dest lxsampan.		T
25	1145		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1130H, AT832234, fd & dest 3xEn struct. Neg sign of recent activity.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

10/20/2000



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 70

2400

15 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 1051H, BS683583, fd NVA helmet w/5xholes in it & lpr of pants w/blood on them; 3xdays old, extr to IIZ.		T
27	1220		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. G3 Ops, storm condition III. Expecting high winds & rain. Mov troops fr low ground to high grnd. Mov as much resupply as possible. Ntfy: 196th Bde, CPT Milner, 1227H; 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery, 1228H; 11th Bde, CPT Mullin, 1235H; ADE, SP Spigel, 1237H, DISCOM, LT Freienmuh, 1300H; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Hulton, 1235H; DIV ARTY, CPT Corrothers, 1247H.		T
28	1220		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 1500H, AS928994, on S&C obsr 45xMontagnards who Cheu Hoi'd: 11xMAM, 16xchild, 3xold men, 3x old women, 12xMAF. Still in field, will be extr to Mary Ann, then Hau Duc.		T
29	1230		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. D/1-52, at 1145H, BS507807, fd 1x105mm B/T w/PTFD loc in hedge-row. 1x82mm rd B/T, w/PTFD, fd loc along trail; 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD along trail. DIP NCD.		T
30	1230		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. C/1-52, at 0800H-1100H, BS562871, while srch cave, CIA: 2xAK47, 1xSKS, 6x60mm rds, 1xRPG Launcher, 15x82mm fuses, 2x82mm primers, 5x82mm increments, 1x timer for RPG, 4xRPG starters, 200x30cal rds, 300xAK47 rds. Will evac to Stinson.		T
31	1230		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. C/4-3, at 1120H, BS532955, obsr 1xVC approx 70m NE. Eng w/SAF & VC evad to NW. Neg pk, 1xwpn, unk type.		T
32	1230		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, Typhoon warning: 1. Storm condition 3xeff: 50xknot winds with in 48hrs. 2. Typhoon Joan, loc 480xnautical miles E-SE of Danang & expected to affect this area by 2400H tonight. 3. Expect to go to condition 2 (50K winds within 24hrs) at 160600H, 4 expect 50K winds on 17 Oct70 if nothing changes. CLDC, LT Stickey. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G2, MAJ Reese; FSE, SFC		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 70

2400

15 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1230	cont	(U) Herndon; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfall; 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 196th Bde, PFC Delrio; 198th Bde, LT Moody; G5, Sgt Howe; G1, Sgt Martinez; G4, CPT Dome; Div Supply, LT Friennuth; CLDC, LT Stickey.		T
33	1255		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, at 0730H, AS926989, while in Night Lager, heard voices to the E. Dtn's w/C/1-46 called to voices to come into night lager. These voices were montanyards, lxNAM, lxMAF, 2xchild, all w/neg ID. Will be extr to Mary Ann.		T
34	1305		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. G3 Ops, If you have not already done so, take out OPLAN 17-70, HQ AMCAL & review action to be taken under the present weather conditions. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Cobb, 1307H; 198th Bde, CPT Hicks, 1314H; 11th Bde, CPT Mullins, 1318H; ADE, CPT Hairgrove, 1330H; HUSCOM, Sgt Arsenalt, 1319H; 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, 1309H; DIV ARTY, MAJ Waddell, 1309H.		T
35	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1230H, BS746575, fd 500lbs of rice unpol, loc grown, edible, this yrs crop. Dtn lxMAF w/neg ID. Rice was in bags. Evac rice to MACV-Mo Duc. MAF evac to Bde MI. (Burlap bags - USAID.) Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Schlueter.		T
36	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1230H, BS738567, fd lxton of rice, unpol in bags and mud pars loc grown, edible, this yrs crop. Will be evac to MACV - Mo Duc. (Burlap USAID bags). Ntfy: XXIV CORPS		T
37	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/3-1, at 1155H, BS493695, obsr lxVC/NVA at BS483696, Eng w/artly w/neg res.		T
38	1320		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. G3 Ops, as soon as pers are on high ground, ntfy G3 w/loc. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Cobb, 1323H; 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery, 1329H; 11th Bde, CPT Mullins, 1325H; 1-1 Cav Sp Snyder, 1328H; Div Arty, MAJ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
6NO. OF PAGES  
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1320	cont	(C) Waddell, 1335H; ADE, CPT Hairgrove, 1330H.		T
39	1340		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, fr Co G Rangers: Prepare all commands for hvy winds by 151800H Oct 70. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1341H; 196th Bde, SP Jones, 1341H, 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1343H; 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder, 1344H; ADE, SP Kent, 1355H; CLDC, SP Overman, 1345H; DIV ARTY, CPT Velosquez 1344H.		T
40	1345		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. G3 Ops, Ntfy: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery that D/1-52 is to spread out. Dest the 21000lbs rice as best as poss, Then mov to high ground.		T
41	1405		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, Offical weather forecast: 50K winds, within 48hrs (cond III) CG's guidance: prepare for 90MPH winds by 151800H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1355H; 196th Bde, SP Jones, 1355H; 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1356H; 1-1 Cav SP Snyder, 1357H; CLDC, SP Overman, 1357H; ADE, SP Kent, 1420; SIG, MAJ shot, 1400H; DIV ARTY, MAJ Waddell, 1401H; Tam Ky Sgt Hardesty, 1403H; Quang Ngai, SP Hook, 1403H; 2d ARVN, SP Hawk, 1403H; DISCOM, Sgt Arsemault, 1421H.		T
42	1415		(U) AMCAL, CPT Abbey. CLDC, towers are being evacuated and occupying bunkers in the forward psns.		T
43	1415		(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill. A/1-46, at 1156H, conducted a CA fr AT958983 to AT908962, cold & compl at 1244H.		T
44	1530		(U) 198th Bde, LT Mitzell. A/1-52, at 1510H BS551822, fd lx105mm rd B/T w/TWFD, w/smoke H/gren fuse, loc on small rise w/TWFD run- ning across tank trail. DIP.		T
45	1530		(U) 198th Bde, LT Mitzell. D/1-52, at 1245H, BS507807 srch of area fd lxbarrel of rice, 4'high, 3'diameter. Approx 1400lbs, rice loc grown in good condition. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, LT Schlueter.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Oct 70

2400

15 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1530		(U) 198th Bde, LT Mitzell. C/39th Engr, at 1111H, BS741807, req urgent D/O for 6xVN pers wounded by 60mm rd that explo in their hut. They were pounding on the rd, res: 1xVN Child KIA, 5xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1120H to 91st Evac. (Info Only)		T
47	1545		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Connely. G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Box#12. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crothers.		T
48	1600		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. C/1-20, at 1535H, BS698584, fd 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD across a trail. DIP.		T
49	1600		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. A/3-1, at 1455H, BS530759, srch a hut & fd 1xNVA canteen, food for 3-4xpeople, 1xPTFD, a mackeral can full of petna. Can was 8xoz, Dest all.		T
50	1615		(U) 26th Engr, PFC HUME. D/26th at 1415H, BT245166, grader det small AP mine. NCD.		
51	1615		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC, alert condition Gray at 1830H.		T
52	1620		(U) XXIV CORPS, MAJ Dalner. Condition II, 1600H, 196th Bde, SP Dill, 1620H; 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy, 1620H; 1-1 Cav SP Enterckercia, 1621H; 11th Bde, Sgt Crabbe, 1625H; ADE, CPT Hairgrove 1625H; C/S, COL Clark, 1630H; FSE, CPT Corruthers, 1630H; SIG, Sgt Cross, 1631H; DISCOM, Sgt Arsenault, 1635H; Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1633H; Tam Ky, LT Dailey, 1635H; G3, MAJ Johnson; G2, MAJ Lally; G5, Sgt Howe, G1, Sgt Phibe; G4, Sgt Bregor; AAE & 16th CAV, LT Abbot.		T
53	1725		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 1335H, AS928997, on S&C fd 5xEn shelters 8'x12', good condition. Also fd 1xpig, 1xChi Com H/gren, 4xchickens, 4lb block of petna, 350rds 9mm ammo, 1xmag for 9mm rds. 2xHoi Chanhs led them to area. Area had been occupied this AM. Men & ammo extr to Mary Ann, all else dest. The Hoi Chanhs were fd fr yesterday & agreed to		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Oct 70

2400

15 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1725	cont	(U) go in the field today.		
54	1730		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 1245H, AS924007, on S&C fd lxEn shelter 10'x25', 9x pigs, 3xChickens, lxNVA Shirt, lxNVA helmet liner, lxNVA belt, misc cooking utensils. Area showed signs of recent activity. All dest.		T
55	1750		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, at 1615H, BS663931, obsr 3xVC and eng w/SAF at approx 50m, res: lxVC KIA, CIA: 2xMAM, lxChi Com H/gren, lxM16 mine, docus. Will evac 2xMAM and docus to IPW. Neg wpn or unit ID.		T
56	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Bayonet 0940H. Departed Bayonet enroute Stinson 1015H. Departed Stinson enroute 411 1050H. Departed 411 enroute to Dottie 1120H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP Pad 1200H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH 1340H. Departed HH enroute to Tam Ky 1500H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to VIP Pad 1605H.		T
57	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ABC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Baldy 0930H. Departed Baldy enroute to VIP Pad 1140H.		T
58	1830		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/4-31, at 1700H AT842217, obsr 4xVC evad W, 800M fr loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		T
59	1830		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/4-31, at 1705H, AT827220, fd 2xstruct w/bnkrs & tunnels, res: all dest.		T
60	1830		(U) FSE, CPT Corrothers. A/6-11th, at 1645H, BS904267, vehicle traveling fr Charlie Brown to Debbie rec 5xrds AK fire. NCD.		T
61	2100		(U) AMCAL, Sgt Akins. All canvas on vehicles will be secured. If it can not be secured it will be removed. Ntfy: 11th Bde, SP Lichtey; 196th Bde, LT Wyman; 198th Bde, LT Mezel; 1-1 Cav, SP Hofman; DIV ARTY, CPT Witzeling; CLDC, CPT Camp; DISCOM, SSG Sipe; 16th CAG, SP Warren.		mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Oct 70	2400	15 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
62	2225		(C) USARVAOC, MAJ Winterbottom. At 2150H, rec call fr USARVAOC, MAJ Winterbottom, pertaining to the 90th CHEM using unauthorized defoliate. Answered telephonically that the 90th CHEM does have orange defoliate on hand. (Note: Orange defoliate is unauthorized) amt approx 457xdrums. It has not been used in any msns. (Source of Info: LTC Wereszynski, -G3). XXIV CORPS has also been sent amsg concerning above. Also MAJ Hearn (XXIV CORPS TOC) was notified telephonically. Note: Agent orange has been used but not since it has been ordered unauthorized. MACVAOC called req last date used at 2300H. CPT, Usury, (DIV CHEM) was notified but since req date was classified, A msg will be sent thru secure channels 16 Oct 70. Ntly: G3, LTC Wereszynski; XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hearn; USARVAOC, MAJ Winterbottom.				
63	2245		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#21 at 2140H, BS612873, while in amb eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC had AK47, dressed in assorted civ clothes, neg pks. En evad SW, did not rtn fire. Neg res. (Info Only)				
64	1445		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 160700H-161800H Oct 70. Msn#151: BS7239, 7839, 8037, 8033, 7733, 7236, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; ALC Stuart.			T	
65	1500		(C) AMCAL, G2 for Div Chem. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 160800H-161800H Oct 70. Msn#16-1: UL BT1905, LR BT2402. Msn#16-2: Strip along Dragon Valley fr BT0702 to BT1900. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell, FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.			+	
66	1400		(C) 11th Bde, SP Eads. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 151900H-160600H Oct 70. Box#1: BS7144, 7043, 8033, 8135, 7542, 7545 to start. Box#2: UL BS6556, LR BS7050. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.			+	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10NO. OF PAGES  
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Oct 70	2400	15 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ JOHNSON. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 151900H-160600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T
68	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 151900H-160600H Oct 70. Box#61: UL BS4480, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott. SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
69	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 151900H-160600H Oct 70. Box#35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204. Box#36: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T
70	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 151900H-160600H Oct 70. Box#46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Box#47: UL BS4795, LR BS5588. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Howard; Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T
71	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 160500H-162000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#40: UL BS1689, LR BS2384. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5296. Box#43: UL BT3312, LR BT4006. Box#45A: UL BS2179, LR BS2774, Box#46: UL BS1594, LR BS2190. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49K: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, AAE; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.		T
72	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 160500H-162000H Oct 70. Box#60: BS6054 along river to 6344, 2000m each side. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#62: UL BS6138, LR BS6929. Box#62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#69X: BS7556, BS8345, strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.		T
73	1630		(C) 196th Bde, LT Remmele. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 160500H-162000H Oct 70. Box#13: UL AT8610,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 160001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP DOTTIE

A Co 700806

B Co 659882

C Co CHL

D Co 719858

E Co MM

Recon CHL

1-46 Inf Bn CP MARY ANN

A Co 914957

B Co 035954

C Co 927988

D Co MARY ANN

E Co MARY ANN

Recon MARY ANN

5-46 Inf Bn CP KY TRA

A Co 312053

B Co 418035

C Co 295143

D Co 259089

E Co 270

Recon 337056

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (150001H to 152400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	558813			
B Co	STINSON			
C Co	571868			
D Co	514804			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	537822			
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	504719			
B Co	436756			
C Co	492694			
D Co	411			
E Co	411			
Recon	537705			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	528913			
B Co	464897			
C Co	521959			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>495927</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>498990</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>739568</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>700597</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>695602</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BRONCO</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>825346</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>702604</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CHARLIE BROWN</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>256191</u>	_____	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	150386
B Trp	278221
C Trp	157384
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	<del>CRK</del> TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
<del>XXXXXXX</del>	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	070512
A Co	HAWK HILL
B Co	HAWK HILL
C Co	HAWK HILL

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HAWK HILL

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon HAWK HILL

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 092220

C Co 030210

D Co CHL

E Co CENTER

Recon 108235

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 898245

B Co WEST

C Co 848232

D Co 918161

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, BT039502

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						1		8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	16 Oct 70	2400	16 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					AMB	
2	0030		(U) FSE, CPT Witzeling. 1-14th Arty, at 0736H, BS733767, Red Barron 24 eng 1xVC at BS733767 resulting in 1 KBA by A/1-82d.					AMB	
3	0120		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Litchy. D/3-1, at 152240H, Hill 411, BS538732, rec sensor reading at SE gate. Ptl sent out. Fd footprints of 6xpers and wire had been cut in front of bnkr. At 2330H, obsr 2xVC and eng w/SAF, neg res. En prox 400-500m to S.					AMB	
4	0120		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Litchy. Chi Trung, at 151950H, BS863314, Chi Trung village chief reported 1x sqd of VC in refugee camp. Illum fired, PSDF, eng w/neg res. (Info Only).					AMB	
5	0130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Litchy. PF#169, at 152220H, BS578623, while manning OP rec SAF fr est sqd of VC/NVA. Neg cas or damage. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.					AMB	
6	0200		(U) FSE, CPT Witzeling. 3-82d Arty, at 0030H, AT903232, 3 bnkr at Siberia were dest by fire. The fire started in a living bnkr and spread to the orderly room bnkr and the supply room bnkr. All liquids were used to extinguish the flames that were available on the hill. No pers were injured, however some small arms were lost. The exact number will be determined once duplicate records are checked. Items dest: 10xM16, 1xM79, 1xM60, 1x90mm RR & misc mil supplies.					AMB	
7	0500		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Garrett. G3 Ops, a map inspection of NDP's for 15-16 Oct indicated that the below listed units had NDP's in psns that may be subj to flooding. 196th Bde: C/3-21, A&C/4-31, & 3/5 ARVN. 1-1 Cav: A&C/1-1, & E/1st. 198th Bde: R/5-46, D&R/1-52, C/4-3 & 2/H/17 Cav. 11th Bde, B/1-20, & R/3-1. Bde & Sqdn duty Officers were notified and investigation in every case indicated that NDP's met w/the approval of the Bn/Sqdn CO or S3. In some						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
7	0500	cont	(U) steps will be taken to evacuate the unit should conditions require this. 196th Bde, LT Wyman; 198th Bde, LT Howard; 11th Bde, LT Pack.		mb				
8	0720		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. E/1st Cav, at 0550H, BT254194, mech amb det, swept w/neg res.		mb				
9	0800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. E/5-46, req EOD Tm for 4.2" mort rd that fell short and landed as a dud on helipad. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; Ntfy: EOD Tm, SP McConnell.		+				
10	0900		(U) 11th Bde, SP Barth & Sgt Zimmer. 1-20, at 151920H, LZ Snoopy. Yesterday afternoon at LZ Snoopy, an unidentified Negro male (5' tall, 136lbs) with a goatee walked onto the fire base. He was wearing an ARVN tiger unif and had a gold ring in his right ear. He had glasses in his possession. Individual had two name tags on his unif: "Peoples Party" and "Blackest Cong." He was carrying a gas mask carrier full of grenades and approached several individuals and reportedly tried to get them to "frag other individuals." He later entered the mess hall and started making a speech advocating the overthrow of the government. Members of the 1-20 Inf apprehended the individual at 1920H and took him to their area. Because of some supposed threats to the individual by the Inf, the Arty Btry CO confined him to the Btry Orderly room where he was as of 160900H. It is unk wether this individual is a deserter or an individual who has been fighting with VC or NVA. In view of the current weather condition the individual will be evac to CHL by vehicle. MP's fr Quang Ngai are currently enroute to Snoopy to pick up the individual and bring him to CHL.		T				
11	0920		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, AO REQ #11: UL BS3585, LR BS3882. Time: 170600H-231200H Oct 70. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hill; G3, CPT Thorlin. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.		T				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	16 Oct 70	2400 16 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
12	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/3-1, at 0820H, BS534706, mech amb det. Checked area and fd parts of a foot, pieces of flesh, and a large pool of blood. No wpns or equipment were fd. Will remain in area.		T	
13	0950		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. A/5-46, at 151645H, BT294065, ptl rec approx 20rds sniper fire fr N. Rtn fire. Swept w/neg res. Neg arty. CO thought it unnecessary.		T	
14	1110		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 1045H, BT030225, obsr 3xNVA near struct w/neg pk or wpn evad NE. Eng w/SAF & NVA successfully evad. In struct fd lxMAF w/neg ID. CIA 2xrucksacks with shaving gear. MAF extracted to LZ Center. Neg arty because of closeness of friendlies.		T	
15	1120		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. C/1-52, at 1030H, BS572859, obsr 2xVC w/pks & wpns in open rice paddy approx 800m W. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.		T	
16	1200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 2/5 ARVN, at 0645H, BT104305, on raid CIA 4xVC, 2xfem crop workers, lxcadre, lxhamlet chief. Will extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		T	
17	1200		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/3-21, at 1020H, BT088234, det B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1110H to HH.		T	
18	1230		(C) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. A/1-52, at 1135H, BS569813, det B/T M16 mag filled w/unk type explos w/PTFD, loc on side of trail. Men were 15m apart, res: 1xUS WIA(E); D/O compl 1150H to 91st Evac. D/O rec 5-7rds SAF fr 300m NE. Rtn SAF & swept. Fd 2xM79 rds, & 2xM16 mags partially filled w/explosives at BS565813, res: dest.		T	
19	1325		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. A/1-52, at 1315H, BS571831, fd E/T 105mm or 155mm rd buried in ground w/nose up w/TWFD, loc on trail. DIP NCD.		T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Oct 70	2400	16 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
20	1330		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/1-46, at 1145H, AS908953, fd 2xEn shelters 10'x25' and 6'x10' with 2xbnkrs 6'x3'x4'. Fd 3x57mm rds. DIP. Also fd 2lbs of rice and 1xlb of corn. Signs of recent activity.		T			
21	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 1230H, BS746548, fd 50lbs of unpol rice inside a burlap bag, good condition, edible, loc grown, this yrs crop. Will be evac to MACV - Mo Duc.		T			
22	1355		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/1-6, at 1155H, BS727868, dtn 2xMAM, (15 & 30 yrs old) w/neg ID. Will evac to IPW.		T			
23	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1210H, BS515802, fd buried in ground next to hut 1x rice belt, 1xclaymore bag filled w/parachute silk, 1xwallet w/neg ID, 1xnote written in VN demanding money, 1xAK cleaning kit, 1x homemade paper punch, 1xcrescent wrench. All items of Mil value will be extracted to Stinson. Rest dest.		T			
24	1420		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Ecor. C/4-31, at 1400H, AT831233, fd 3xstruct with a fire and food being cooked. Amb will be set up.		T			
25	1440		(U) XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hoff. Officially off weather condition II, eff: 161400H. Max winds: 20K, gusting to 36K. Rain fall: 2"-4" during the next 24hr period. Tides: rtn to normal. DRCC to remain in op until 171400H, at which time any information will be called to XXIV CORPS. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G3, LTC Warezinski.		T			
26	1505		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. R/4 ARVN, at 1200H, BS781470, S&C eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 5xChi Com H/gren. Fd in area 600xkilo rice & 2xbnkrs. Res: dest all. (Info Only)		T			
27	1545		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabb. Alert condition gray eff: 1815H.		T			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	16 Oct 70	2400	16 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
28	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. RF #102, at 1045H, BT205151, S&C msn eng 12xVC, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM16 CIA. Extr through ARVN channels.		T				
29	1655		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/1-52, at 1555H, BS507807, fd 105mm rd B/T w/PTFD w/a wire leading to barrels uncovered yesterday. 3' fr this was a 60mm rd not B/T. Neither was present yesterday. B/T was marked by 3xsticks pointing in that direction, DIP.		T				
30	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, at 1645H, BS668888, rec 6xrds SAF & 2xM79 rds. Neg En sightings. 500-600m. Direction was 4600mils. Rtn'd w/SAF and arty was fired. Swept w/neg res.		T				
31	1745		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, weather notice fr 24th CORPS & AMCAL SWO. Ntfy: SIG, Sgt Evans, 1816H; CIDC, LT Stickey, 1745H; 196th BDE, PFC Stall, 1747H; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1750H; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, 1800H; 11th Bde, Sgt Eccles, 1801H; G5, Sgt How, 1804H; G4, CPT Hergenrether, 1805H; G3, Sgt Hager, 1807H; FSE, MAJ Waddel, 1807H; DISCOM, SSG Sipe, 1815H; ADE, Sgt Kent, 1810H; Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, 1830H; G1, SGM Moltry.		T				
32	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Bayonet 1000H. Departed Bayonet enroute VIP Pad, 1045H.		T				
33	1820		(C) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. D/1-20, at 1505H, BS738618, rec sniper fire fr 600m SE of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1520H to Bronco. Eng w/Arty, swept w/neg res.		T				
34	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1750H, BS516804, rec 5-10rds SAF fr 200m NE of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF, neg arty due to prox of frnd. Swept w/neg res.		T				
35	1900		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Litchey. A/1-20, at 1630H, BS770545, on mov to ptl base eng 1xEn 50m E of loc. En rtn SAF. 5xEn evad E, res: 1xUS		T				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1900	cont	(C) WIA(M). Swept area & fd: 2xM16, 1xAK47, 1xSKS, 1xM1 Cbn, 4xpistol belts, 5xflashlights, 7xM26 H/gren.			T
36	1920		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/3-21, at 1615H, BT045223, eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF prox 25m. Dtn 2xVN males (1xWIA) ages 19 & 16. Swept & fd 2x MAF (28 & 40) w/neg ID & 3xchild. Extr to Center.			T
37	2000		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/1-52, at 1330H, BS507807, fd & dest 1xammo cache, contained: 13x82mm mort rds, 3x105mm rds, 2x155mm rds. 1xM60 ammo Box w/ass't demo tools. Unk amt chem time fuzes, unk amt blasting caps. 100x rds M16 ammo. 1x8" cannister of petna.			AMB
38	1940		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. A/5-46, at 1800H, BT288058, Obsr 2xVC in black PJ's mov SE. Neg wpns, prox 600m SW. Called 81mm mort w/unk res. VC evad into woodline. Will sweep at 1st light.			AMB
39	0830		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 200600H-261200H. Box#14: UL BS5069, LR BS5365. Appr: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, PFC Madison.			T
40	1200	dlyd	(U) Co C, 5th SFGA, AO REQ. Time: 151800H-201800H Oct 70. Box#103: BT1611, 1606, 1106. Appr: 196th Bde, COL Kennedy; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Co C, 5th SFGA by msg; FSE, SFC Dennis.			T
41	1630		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. APD Msn Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Oct 70. Msn#151: BS7239, 7839, 8037, 8033, 7733, 7236 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.			T
42	1300		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 170800H-171800H Oct 70. Msn#11: UL AT7929, LR AT8724. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.			T
43	1300		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 170800H-			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 Oct 70	2400	16 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
43	1300	cont	(C) 171800H Oct 70. Msn#12: UL AT8610, LR AT9405. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.			T
44	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 161900H-170600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.			T
45	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 161900H-170600H Oct 70. Box#35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: CPT Cantrell, AAE; SP Wynohradnyk, SALV.			T
46	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ JOHNSON. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 161900H-170600H Oct 70. Box#45: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Box#46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Box#47: UL BS4795, LR BS5588. Box#48: UL BT3911, LR BT4604. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T
47	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 161900H-170600H Oct 70. Box#63: BS7144, 7043, 8033, 8135, 7542, 7545 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T
48	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 170500H-172000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#40: UL BS1689, LR BS2384. Box#41: UL BT 4306, LR BS5296. Box#43: UL BT3312, LR BT4006. Box#45A: UL BS2179, LR BS2774. Box#46: UL BS1594, LR BS2190. Box#48A: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.			T
49	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 170500H-172000H Oct 70. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#62: UL BS6138, LR BS6929. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#68: UL BS4477, LR BS5269. Box#69X: BS7556, BS8345 strip along coast. Appr: 11th			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



1A

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 170001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU IAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>689876</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>719858</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>914958</u>			
B Co	<u>035954</u>			
C Co	<u>953994</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>312058</u>			
B Co	<u>418035</u>			
C Co	<u>295143</u>			
D Co	<u>259089</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>338077</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (160001H to 162400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>558813</u>		
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
C Co	<u>571868</u>		
D Co	<u>515803</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>BAYONET, DOTTIE</u>		
B Btry	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, KY TRA</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON, TRA BONG</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>504720</u>		
B Co	<u>436757</u>		
C Co	<u>481714</u>		
D Co	<u>411</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>533699</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>528913</u>		
B Co	<u>464897</u>		
C Co	<u>521959</u>		

# CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 495927

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon 498990

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 747552

B Co 738576

C Co LIZ

D Co 735618

E Co LIZ

Recon 759406

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co BRONCO

E Co DEBBIE

C Co 825346

D Co 817326

E Co 928222

Recon DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor) 275227

6-11 Arty Ln CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Ln CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	131368		
B Trp	278221		
C Trp	131365		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>XXXXXX</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	HAWK HILL		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL
E Co	HAWK HILL
Recon	HAWK HILL
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	CENTER
B Co	073255
C Co	048223
D Co	CHL
E Co	CENTER
Recon	064263
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	934256
B Co	WEST
C Co	847232
D Co	918161
E Co	WEST
Recon	961262
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			JMB
2	2025	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF#498, at 161500H Oct 70, BS555893, while sweeping SW on Tra Bong road, 1xRF stepped on unk type mine w/PRFD. D/O compl 1625H to 91st Evac. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info Only) (Rpt rec 162025H Oct 70)			JMB
3	2255	dlyd	(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox, Asst CofS. COL Clark, CofS, at 162015H Oct 70, FSB Bronco, A H/gren went off in the stand-down area of A/4-21 Inf wounding 6xmen seriously. They were treated and released. 1xheld at Med Co at Bronco and two were evac to CHL for observation. No spoon for the H/gren fd, however, the pin has been fd. The stand-down area has been sealed off and CID are investigating. (Rpt rec 162255H Oct)			JMB
4	2300		(U) 39th Engr, CPT McAfer. HHC/39th Engr Bn, at 161745H, BS565995, Two men in a 3/4ton trk fr HHC/39th Engr Bn were traveling N on QLL at approx 30mph when they received SAF fr both sides of the road, (vic BS565995) and H/gren. The trk was hit by frags fr the gren. Est 5-10 wpns; est amb site approx 50m. They mov'd out of the amb site, & were hit again by a similar amb. Both front tires of the trk were shot out. They were able to drive 300m before they had to leave the truck and walk into CHL. Ntly: 198th Bde, LT Howard. (Rpt rec 162300H Oct 70)			JMB
5	2330		(U) FSE, CPT Witzeling. 1-14th Arty at 162200H Oct 70, BT440077. At approx 162200H, an explo blew a 2'x2' hole in the back of C/1-14th Orderly Rm. The explo was believed to have been a satchel charge. The base went on alert but no mov was detected in the wire. There were no casualties and the area will be investigated further at 1st light by CID & MP. (Rpt rec 162330H Oct 70)			JMB
6	0020		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. D/4-21, at 162130H, BS815325, heard 3xrds of unk mort fire landing 600m W of TOC. Checked all fire support elements & concluded rds were En. Neg arty fired or neg			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
6	0020	cont	(U) mort due to unk loc of En.		JMB		
7	0100		(U) 196th Bde, SP Allin. D/1-46, at 162330H, AT933022, an elm was securing LZ Mary Ann spotted stationary light. Processed 6x81mm rds HE: Approx 3000m. Res: light went out.		JMB		
8	0415		(U) CLDC, SP Frost. CLDC Alert condition White eff: 0645H.		JMB		
9	0700		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson. RF #723, at 162400H BT225155, amb eng est lxVC sqd, res: lxVC CIA. (Info Only)		JMB		
10	0730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/4-3, req mine dog. Will pick up at graves registration pad at 1300H. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Bland. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti.		T		
11	0750		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/4-3, at 0415H, BS522960, det mech amb. Checked area w/neg res.		T		
12	0850		(U) 198th Bde, LT Mizell. D/5-46, at 0800H, BT260090, had mech amb det. Swept area, res: 2xVC KIA. They had neg pk or wpn. Also neg unit ID.		T		
13	0920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/3-1, at 0830H, BS533699, fd 2xB/T: Cars of petna w/TWFD. Fd near NDP. Res: DIP.		T		
14	0920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 0840H, BS750570, dtn lxMAF (age 26) w/neg ID. Also dtn lxVNM (age 9). They susp he has info. KCS will interrogate him. Evac to Bronco.		T		
15	1050		(U) Co G, Ranger, SP Atchison. Tm Oregon, at 1044H, BS331931 along w/Tm Texas were extr fr a cold PZ. Ntfy: C/S, SP Saltmann; G2, MAJ Reese; FSE, SFC Herndon; 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy.		T		
16	1115		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 1000H, BT082250, fd B/T consisting of M26 H/gren, w/TWFD. DIP w/NCD.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	1115		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, cncl LRRP Box# 9. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.		T		
18	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. F/8th Cav, at 0945H, BT332118, obsr lxVC evad into woodline. Also 4xstruct w/bnkrs underneath. Eng area, res: lxstruct dest. At BT355098, eng & dest lxcamp struct. At BT332118, obsr lxVC evad into bnkr. Eng, res: rec 40xrds SAF w/neg hits. Unk res to En.		T		
19	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 116th Avn, at 1000H, while on resupply for C/5-46, rec 30xrds SAF, (BT2910) w/neg hits. F/8th VR'd the area w/neg res.		T		
20	1145		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 0922H, BS753577, req urgent D/O for lxVN Fem (age 40) wounded by VC SAF. Was brought to loc by 2xVN Fem. D/O compl 0930H to Bronco.		T		
21	1145		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 1100H, BS770545, fd in area of yesterdays small contact lxbag w/green shirt & pants, 2xlbs marijuana, & lxdiary. Will evac to Bronco.		T		
22	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. A&B/1-20, req 2xtunnel dogs. Bring down on 1st hook, 18 Oct 70. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz.		T		
23	1300		(U) FSE, Corrothers. MACV Tm#745, at 1020H, BT027100 & 035102, at 1022H, B/3-16th fired blocking fires for Ham Duc, MACV #745. Expenditures were 36xHE. A sweep was conducted by MACV 745 (call sign) Consumer India, and one M79 & lxM16 were fd. Also 3xKBA's were confirmed by MACV Tm#745.		T		
24	1305		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 0905H, BT045223, ptl came upon struct area. KCS questioned lx10yr old VN male who said small En stopped in area 36hrs ago then were mov S. Also, he overheard them say 2xB/T's were placed in area. B/T loc BT037218, BT046213. Arty fired w/unk res.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
25	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 1210H, BS775545, obsr lxVN male hiding under poncho liner. e saw US and started to evad. KCS thinking he saw a wpn fired at the VN. Res: lxVN KIA (age 23) Neg ID. Had scars on body and some papers. Papers will be evac to Liz.				T
26	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 1230H, BS775545, dtn lxVN male (age 51), 6xVN fem (age 17-48) lxVN fem (age 14). All w/neg ID. Will extr to Liz, then to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS. PFC Haig.				T
27	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1235H, BS760572, dtn lxVN fem (age 27) w/neg ID. VN was dressed in black. Will evac to Bronco then to MI.				T
28	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1245H, BS510730, fd lxstruct made out of straw, partially dest. Was large enough for about 30xpeople. Was used in last two weeks. They believe it was a B/T factory. Inside they fd B/T material, docus, and lx B/T was intact. It was a can of Petna. Docus will be evac to Bronco. B/T and struct will be dest.				T
29	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/3-1, at 1245H, BS533699, fd lx B/T Chi Com H/gren w/TWFD in NDP, res: DIP.				T
30	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/3-1, at 1335H, BS535695, fd B/T Chi Com H/gren w/TWFD in old NDP. Res: DIP.				T
31	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/4-21, at 1354H, BS822353, (EN) BS816348, rec 6xrds AK47 fire fr lxsniper. NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.				T
32	1415		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Foor. B/5-46, at 1200H, BT461082, enroute to Fat City obsr 10xVN children putting 15x155mm charges into soda cans. Children left when unit approached them. Charges and cans taken to Fat City and dest.				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RV N

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Oct 70

2400

17 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1415		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. D/1-6, at 1145H, BS715883, fd docus which were extr to Stinson. Also fd 1x8"arty rd, 1x155mm rd, 3x105mm rds, 2x105mm illum rds, 150x20mm rds, 1xunk type of timing device, 2xbushels of potatoes (120lbs) B/T'd w/PTFD, 15xgal rice (90lbs) B/T'd w/PTFD, 4xPRC/25 batteries, 2xtunnels. Will dest all except docus.		T
34	1540		(U) 198th Bde, LT Mizell. A/39th Engr, at 1530H, BS567985, rec AK fire & 1xB4Orkt w/NCD. (Info Only)		T
35	1550		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabb. Alert condition gray, eff: 1830H.		T
36	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Litchy. B/1-20, at 1510H, BS739568, KCS obsr 2xEn, 1xw/wpn, evad S. KCS warned them to halt but they continued to evad. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVN dtn, WIA, 1xVN dtn. En threw wpn into stream, srch w/neg res. D/O compl to Bronco at 1520H. Will evac dtn to Bronco.		T
37	1605		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, conducted an armv fr PZ BT273088 & BT267076 at 1404H to CHL compl at 1505H.		T
38	1620		(U) 39th Engr, SP Scott. B/39th Engr, at 1530H, BS575972, rec lxd sniper fire w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk loc of En.		T
39	1635		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. B/3-1, at 1535H, BS432741, fd B/T mackeral can filled w/petna, w/PTFD, loc beside trail. Res: DIP w/NCD.		T
40	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 1000H. Departed Bronco enroute to VIP Pad at 1155H.		T
41	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute HH at 0935H. Departed HH enroute Tam Ky at 1045H. Departed Tam Ky enroute Ky Tra at 1115H. Departed Ky Tra enroute VIP Pad at 1135H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Hurricane at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1800	cont	(U) 1350H. Departed Hurricane enroute Fat City at 1420H. Departed Fat City enroute to Dottie at 1445H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP Pad at 1520H.				
42	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute Bronco at 0900H. Departed Bronco enroute to Stinson at 1045H. Departed Stinson enroute to Bayonet at 1130H. Departed Bayonet enroute to VIP Pad at 1150H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1300H. Departed HH enroute to Tam Ky at 1415H. Departed Tam Ky enroute VIP Pad at 1450H.				
43	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Litchy. HHC/4-21, at 1630H, BS816334, a jeep w/2xpersonnel rec sniper fire fr 3xdifferent loc, w/NCD. At 1640H, rec sniper fire at BS826347 w/NCD. Eng 2xgrids w/arty w/unlk res.				
44	1820		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. HHC/4-21, at 1700H, BS817354, a 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ton rec sniper fire, w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/2xsecondary explo.				
45	1820		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. B/123d Avn, at 1630H, BS4474, obsr lxwounded VN. Craft was enroute to pick him up when it went down with mech trouble, w/NCD. Craft was secured by Blues. A hook fr CHL extr the craft. Went down on eastern bank of the Song Tra Khuc River.				
46	1910		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. A/1-1, at 1815H, BT121372, 2xsnipers eng 2xVC approx 800m NE. lxVC had an M16, & lxhad an AK47. Both had Chi Com H/gren. VC successfully evad.				
47	1915		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. B/123d Avn, at 1650H, BS447732, fd lxNVA KIA by SAF. Neg pk or wpn. Neg srch of body.				
48	1955		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. R/4-3, at 1600H-1900H, BS555980, (EN) BS558979, inserted into new AO at 1655H. Rec sniper fire fr est 2-3x VC, pinned down by SAF. 1/B/4-3 inserted at 1700H, BS555969. At 1845H, G/S eng lxVC at BS558979, res: lxVC KIA by G/S cred to 176th				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
48	1955	cont	(U) Avn. At 1900H, B/4-3 inserted at BS558976 for NDP. R/4-3 will NDP at BS556977.				
49	1950		(C) AMCAL DTOC, SSG Counts. G3 Ops, sent the following msg: Subj: Msg fr CG AMCAL to all units. Ref: Herbicide agent orange. Contents of this msg will be passed to your cmdr immediately. 1. Immediate measures will be taken to centrally locate and secure all agent orange. Agent orange will not (RPT) will not be issued or dispensed under any circumstances. Disposition instructions will follow. 2. Para 4I, AMCAL Reg 525-18, is now recinded. 3. Rpt quantities on hand and actions taken in accordance w/para one above, (to include compliance w/disposition instructions) not later than 181700H Oct 70. TWX will follow. Ntfy: 11th Bde, SP Litchy; 196th Bde, PFC Delrio; 198th Bde, LT Bright; 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin; 26th Engr Bn, PFC Klein; 523d Sig Bn, Sgt Ford.				
50	2105		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. A/5-46, at 1700H, BT312053, while on ptl fd 3xmil struct: 1x6'x20'x6' (fd lxbag wet soap), 1x8'x20'x12', 1x6'x15'x6' (fd 1xUS steel pot). Fd 3xbnkrs underneath: 1x4'x20'x6', 1x4'x20'x8' (fd 3x M60 ammo cans empty), 1x4'x15'x6'. Also fd 3xtunnels: 1x4'x3'x6' (1xUS plastic water jug) 1x1½'x2½'x3', 1x2'x2'x4'. All items fd in mentioned places dest.				
51	2105		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. B/3-1, at 1625H, BS430744, obsr bnkr complex. Eng by Warlord, (B/123d Avn). Fd 2xbnkrs under ground. Neg recent use. Dest.				
52	2105		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF#183, at 1935H, BS730822, (EN) BS735824, rec 200xrdS SAF fr est VC plat. Rtn w/SAF & arty, res: 1xVC KIA, 4x Chi Com H/gren CIA. Contact broken at 2030H. VC evad N. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only)				
53	2300		(C) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. C/4-21, at 1830H, BS813343, 3d Plat on S&C rec 200rds of AWF, 40-50rds of semi-automatic wpns fire, 15-20rds of M79 fire fr susp En loc at BS810355 & 817349.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
53	2300	cont	(C) At this time a large explo occurred, believed to be either dud rd or B/T det by fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/) Compl at 1850H to Bronco. G/S on stat at 1835H, expended on En loc. C(-)/4-21, 2xplat CA into area at 1959H, 7xmin after initial contact arty fr A&C Btry 6-11th eng susp En loc w/160rds of 105mm HE. At this time one man was fd to have a concussion. D/O compl to Bronco at 2110H. Swept area & fd 7xpair of foot prints leading westerly. Req tracker dog Tm and further sweep will be conducted tomorrow, res: 2xUS WIA(E).				
54	2330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. RF#136, at 2225H, AT929227, obsr 20xVC mov N toward river carrying a raft made of 20x55gal drums w/bamboo spt. Pulled back 700m & fired Arty. Res: unk, will check 1st light.				
55	1040	dlyd	(C) 11th Bde, 3-1st Bn. AO REQ #94. Time: 182400H-242400H Oct 70. Area: Floating bndry A-1 & A-2 of AO ext#38, up to 77 EW grid line. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Thorlin. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquiz; FSE, SFC Dennis. (Rpt rec on 161040H Oct 70)				
56	1330		(U) 1st MAR DIV, 1st MAR DIV TWX. AO REQ#1. Time: 17 Oct 70 (ASAP) - 312400H Oct 70. Area: Hill 445 (West). Appr: 196th Bde, LT Wyman; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 1st MAR DIV, MAJ Brown; FSE, Sgt Ryder.				
57	1300		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 180800H-181800H Oct 70. Msn#14: UL AT9924, LR BT0921. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott, FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.				
58	1300		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 180800H-181800H Oct 70. Msn#154: UL BS7230, LR BS7925. Msn#155: UL BS6246, LR BS6737. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Stunyo. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Stuart.				
59	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 171900H-180600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
59	1630	cont	(C) LT Abbott. SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.				T
60	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 171900H-180600H Oct 70. Box#35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.				T
61	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 171900H-180600H Oct 70. Box#45: UL BS4388, LR BS5286. Box#46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Box#47: UL BS4795, LR BS5588. Box#48: UL BT3911, LR BT4604. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott. SALV, PFC Lengyel.				T
62	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 171900H-180600H Oct 70. Box#61: UL BS4478, LR BS4974. Box#63: BS7144, 7043, 8033, 8135, 7542, 7545 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				T
63	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 180500H-182000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#40: UL BS1789, LR BS2085. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#42: UL BT0394, LR BS1087. Box#44: UL BS3096, LR BS3689. Box#45: UL BS1678, LR BS2369. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.				T
64	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 180500H-182000H Oct 70. Box#62: UL BS6138, LR BS6929. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling. TACP, ALC Stuart.				T
65	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 180500H-182000H Oct 70. Box#43: BS2268, 2962, 2659, 1961 to start. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#69X: BS7556, BS8149, strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott. FSE, CPT Witzeling. TACP, ALC Stuart.				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED





~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 180001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>690875</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>719858</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>931959</u>			
B Co	<u>030964</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>943987</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>312053</u>			
B Co	<u>418035</u>			
C Co	<u>295143</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>324073</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (170001H to 172400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	562802		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	559876		
D Co	520809		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	504720		
B Co	433747		
C Co	478711		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	533699		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Co	535912		
B Co	BAYONET		
C Co	517963		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 495927 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 556977 \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 776543 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 739568 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 728617 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

E Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 817355 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 818329 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 928222 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 275227 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)







CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

HAWK HILL

E Co

HAWK HILL

Recon

HAWK HILL

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

CHL

B Co

084257

C Co

049226

D Co

CENTER

E Co

CENTER

Recon

057269

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

SIBERIA

B Co

WEST

C Co

830236

D Co

918161

E Co

WEST

Recon

961262

F-17th Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL

3-32 Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SI BERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Oct 70	2400	18 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				JMB
2	0005		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/1-52, at 171800H Oct 70, BS523808, dtn 1xMAM w/ID. Said he lived and worked in area. Local villagers said that they did not know him. He had strap marks on his shoulders indicating that he might have been carrying a pk. He will be evac to Stinson.				JMB
3	0007		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/1-52, at 171820H, BS501805, (EN) BS506805, rec 10-15xrds AK fire approx 500m fr E. Rtn w/SAF & 10xrds 105mm HE. Swept w/neg res. Neg cas.				JMB
4	0007		(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. 1/6 ARVN, at 171545H-1645H, BS542957, pt1 eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA, 5xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA.				JMB
5	0010		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#01, at 171645H, BS512930, amb obsr 10xVC mov E. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM79 CIA. VC evad and were wearing assorted Civ clothes. No cas & the area will be swept at 1st light.				JMB
6	0100		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/5-46, at 172355H, BT418035, while in NDP called in for urgent D/O for 1xUS who had temp of 106°. D/O 51 was extr the passenger when his engine lost power and went down, landing in NDP w/neg cas. B/5-46 will secure and it will be picked up in the morn. D/O 54 compl dust-off at 0035H to 91st Evac. Also took in D/O 51 crew.				JMB
7	0110		(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. 4/6 ARVN & PF#236, at 172215H, BS628841, eng est 18xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA (#1008238), 4xH/gren CIA (type unk), 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl at 180050H to 27th Surg. (Info Only)				JMB
8	0110		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF#489, at 172010H, BS557887, Binh Son RF eng est plat of VC w/SAF and arty. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)				JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Oct 70	2400	18 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
9	0300		(U) Quang Ngai, LT Burke. 2d ARVN, at 170300H-182400H, Div Recon Co sending out 30xman Tm on fifth column op: (Dressed as En) loc: BS567752, 593743, 574740. No Fire Box: UL BS 5676, LR BS6074. US ground unit Dobbs Press 20, Freq 67.15. Ntly: 198th Bde, SP Masten; 11th Bde, Barth; G2 Air, CPT Schawpaugh; FSE, CPT Witzeling; AAE, CPT Cantrell.				
10	0400		(U) CLDC, SP Frost. CLDC alert condition White eff: 0645H.				
11	0730		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/4-21, at 0700H, BS814357, on sweep of yesterdays contact, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD on trail, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0714H to Bronco.				T
12	0750		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/4-21, at 0728H, BS814357, fd lxpr VN pants w/lxleg blown off at crotch w/fresh dried blood in area. Also fd 6xVN bandages & 1xUS bandage. All had been used and were blood soaked. Tracker Tm is on stat.				T
13	0750		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/4-21, at 0645H, BS814356, fd fighting psn w/overhead cover in hvy brush. Used last night. Will dest.				T
14	0800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, conducted Egl Flt fr BS723594, BS728617, BS722615 at 0715H to BS674578, BS674581, BS678589 cold & compl at 0747H.				T
15	0825		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. R/5-46, at 171210H, BT334078, fd a tunnel 4' in diameter running 2' into the hill; branches into 2xtunnels 10' long and 4' in diameter. Srch'd w/neg res. Tunnels were not dest, due to lack of explo. Tunnels showed recent use.				T
16	0830		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/1-6, at 0600H, BS731869, amb 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpk, 1xUS hammock, \$28 VN, 1xlighter, 1xUS towel, 1xsweater, 3xnon-elect blasting caps. Neg unit ID. Items evac to Stinson.				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	18 Oct 70	2400 18 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17	0850		(C) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. 176th Avn, at 0800H BT417035, resupply bird had mech trouble & crashed on LZ. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0815H to 91st Evac. Bird now on side w/dam blades.			T
18	0900		(U) 196th Bde, SP French. 2/5 ARVN, at 0630H, BT094344, eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 3x bags rice, 5xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)			T
19	0910		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 0820H, AT971237, fd 1xEn bnkr. Bnkr dest. Neg recent use.			T
20	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 174th Avn, at 0815H, BS786503, obsr 4xMAM evad into bnkr. Eng area. Rec SAF w/1xhit w/neg cas. Res of eng unk.			T
21	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 0838H, BS786503, CA'd in area of where 173d Avn eng 4xMAM, res: fd & dtn 1xMAM WIA(E) and dtn 4xMAM in bnkr. D/O for WIA went to Bronco. Will evac dtns to Bronco. Obsr 1xVC w/AK47 in hedgerow. En evad E before Co could eng. At 1115H, at BS785505, fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/ TWFD across trail. Res: DIP. Fd docus in area & will evac to LIZ. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Abbott.			T
22	1000		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. PF#243, at 171040H BS596866, det B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail, res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info Only)			T
23	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. A/1-20, conducted CA fr BS767545 at 0838H to BS785504 cold & compl at 0842H.			T
24	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 0800H, BS759608, dtn 1xfem age 13yrs w/neg ID. Evac to LIZ. Bn S2 interrogated her. Says she is VC nurse. She says there are 20xVC in area of capture and that they always evad to a place called "The market place." Will evac to MI at Bronco.			T
25	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/123d Avn, at 1020H, BS778378, inserted Blues & checked ID's of 20x VN. Released all. Blues extr at 1040H.			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	18 Oct 70	2400 18 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
26	1110	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. AO/1-14th Arty, at 1015H, BT275122, obsr 1xVC w/green unif evad S w/neg pk or wpn. Neg eng. At BT270132, obsr 4xhuts 10'x10', neg eng. Note: Updated to CG, 1150H, CG asked why neg eng. MAJ Waddell directed AO to rtn to locs and eng.		T		
27	1200	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 1115H, BS785505, on sweep fd hut that shows signs of 10xpers. Fd 3x155mm rds w/neg B/T outside hut. DIP.		T		
28	1200	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. D/4-21, conducted CA fr BS818327, at 0920H to BS739361 cold & compl at 1140H.		T		
29	1210	(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. RF#183, at 171935H, BS730822, (EN) BS735824, eng 1xplat VC approx 500m fr loc. En evad NE. At 2025H, contact broken. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xUS H/gren CIA. (Info Only).		T		
30	1210	(U) 198th Bde, SP GANO. PF#236, at 172205H, BS630835, (EN) BS635838, eng est 1xplat VC approx 500m fr loc, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). PF WIA evac by vehicle to Quang Ngai. CIA: 5xVC, 1xM16. Other En evad NE. 5xVC CIA, will stay w/6th ARVN Regt. (Info Only).		T		
31	1255	(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. D/4-3, at 0950H, BS508892, fd 4xbnkrs w/neg signs of recent use. Dest. Also fd 1xstruct 35'x50' at BS495891 & 3xM79 rds. Neg signs of recent use. DIP.		T		
32	1300	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 1200H, BS749617, dtn 1xVN fem age 30-35 dressed in white & black. Had ID, but KCS says it is not valid. At 1215H, dtn det B/T can petna w/TWFD, res: 1xdtn WIA(E). D/O to Bronco at 1218H.		T		
33	1300	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. RF#102, at 171905H, BT181142, eng VC sqd, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA(M), 1xAK47 CIA, 1xpr binoc, & 10xChi Com H/gren also CIA. All extr through ARVN channels.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	18 Oct 70	2400	18 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
34	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1040H, BS732582, fd 4xtons rice hidden in bnkrs & huts: 300lbs pol, 7,700lbs unpol. 2xtons in sandbags indicating possibility of being delivered fr different loc. All rice in good condition. Rest of rice contained in bins & jars. Will evac to Mo Duc. Fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/PRFD on trail. DIP. Fd & evac 1250lbs salt. Believe this area to be VC food pick up point. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, Sgt Meeks.					T
35	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1210H, BS755570, dtn 1xVN fem (20-25) dressed in black w/neg ID, evad E. Will evac to MI at Bronco.					T
36	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8th Cav, at 1015H-1045H, AT939039, obsr 1xtunnel w/2'x4' entrance. At AT940062, well used E-W trail along river. At AT958070, cleared area under triple canopy. Appeared to be an old night laager or rest area. At AT952077, trail E-W under triple canopy and well camp. These grids used as night defense fire and submit as preplan.					T
37	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1305H, BS497733, fd B/T can petna w/PTFD, approx 1xmonth old, fd in old ARVN DNP, Res: dest.					T
38	1335		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/1-6, at 1039H, BS696846, eng 3xVC w/wpns prox 200m N. VC evad NE. Swept & fd 3xpr PJ's. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.					T
39	1345		(U) 198th Bde, SP Gano. D/1-6, at 1137H, BS737857, fd several benches & what appeared to be training aids. (105mm, 155mm rds dismantled) DIP.					T
40	1430		(U) 39th Engr, SP Scott. 59th Land Clearing Co, at 1350H, BS688870, (EN) BS683894, rec'd 50-70rds of SAF. NCD. Rtn SAF with neg res. (Info Only)					T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Oct 70		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
41	1430		(U) DIV ARTY S2, CPT Walker. Div Arty AO, at 0715H, BS716424, C 1500' surveillance of TPS/25 RAD Target fired. 180040H BS716425, 6 pers stationary reaction 20x105VT C/6-11th LIZ. Obsr 1xKBA, dressed in black shorts. Body approx 20m fr fresh arty craters.		T	
42	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, conducted CA fr HH at 0921H to BT227062 cold & compl at 1025H.		T	
43	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R&Sniper/2-1, conducted CA fr HH at 1430H to BT208098 cold & compl at 1440H.		T	
44	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/2-1, conducted CA fr HH at 1100H to BT221078 cold & compl 1201H.		T	
45	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. D/3-1, conducted CA fr 411 at 1357H to BS462684 & BS467681 cold & compl 1432H.		T	
46	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, conducted CA fr HH at 1240H to BT228115 cold & compl 1407H.		T	
47	1510		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/4-3, at 1155H, BS514897, (EN) BS520897, rec hvy SAF fr SE approx 400m fr loc & 2xRPG rds fr 400m E. Arty fired. G/S eng area. NCD. Swept and fd tracks of 2 pers mov NE, but lost tracks w/neg further findings.		T	
48	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 1530H, BT229063, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn & neg pk. Eng w/SAF at 150m E. En evad E. Arty processed w/neg res.		T	
49	1600		(C) CLDC, SP Overman. Alert condition CLDC code gray eff: 1830H.		T	
50	1600		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. H/17th Cav & B/1-6 at 1400H, BS673907, rec 200xrds SAF prox 300m W. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res. VC evad W & ran into B/1-6 who eng w/SAF & arty. res: 1xAK47 CIAA. (B/1-6)		T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
7NO. OF PAGES  
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 70

2400

18 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1525H, AT824236, fd 2xstruct w/250' det cord inside. Neg recent use. Res: dest all.		T
52	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. PF#13, at 0845H, 16 Oct 70, BT190502, eng UNSEF, res: 7xVC KIA. (Info Only)		T
53	1630		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. B/1-6, at 1527H, BS674888, dtn 1xMAM and 1xMAF 40-45yrs old w/neg ID. They had \$29,800. VN on their person. Also fd in the village 150lbs of rice, loc grown, this crop, edible and 1xH/gren fuze w/wire conected to a battery. DIP. Docus were also fd. Docus and rice will be evac to Dottie. Dtns evac to IPW.		T
54	1630		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/1-6, at 1345H, BS735852, obsr 10xVC approx 100m N. Eng w/SAF En evad to NE. 5xVC had pks & wpns. Swept area w/neg res.		T
55	1650		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. E/1st Cav, at 1640H BT233174, fd 1x81mm rd buried in ground w/neg B/T. DIP w/NCD.		T
56	1650		(C) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. R/1-20, at 1305H, BS712438, obsr & eng 3xNVA 200m W of loc. At same time 2xVC evad fr bnkr 150m W of loc. Eng w/SAF & M79. On assault, 1xUS cut hand on barbed wire, res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1430H to Bronco. 1xVC was KIA, and CIA 1x pk & canteen w/docus. Will evac CIA to LIZ.		T
57	1750		(C) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. C/3-1, at 1520H, BS470714, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1520H to CHL.		T
58	1755		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. C/4-21, at 1630H, BS813356, dtn 1xMAF 46yrs old w/neg ID and 1x MAM 17yrs old w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.		T
59	1755		(C) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. B/1-20, at 1505H, BS754572, det B/T H/gren w/PTFD on trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1618H to Bronco.		T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Oct 70	2400	18 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60	1800		(U) FSE, CPT Witzeling. Div Arty S2, at 1020H, BT226066, at 1020H a Div Arty A0, LT Christie, obsr 2xVC w/pks & wpns at BT226066. A/3-82d fired 16HEX105mm rds res in 2xVC KBA.		T		
61	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP Pad at 0750H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Ba To at 1405H. Departed BaTo enroute to Minh Long at 1515H. Departed Minh Long enroute Cindy at 1600H. Departed Cindy enroute to VIP Pad at 1640H.		T		
62	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, Departed VIP Pad enroute Bayonet at 1000H. Departed Bayonet enroute to 411 at 1015H. Departed 411 enroute to LIZ at 1100H. Departed LIZ enroute to VIP PAD, at 1130H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1330H. Departed H <sup>1</sup> enroute to Center at 1405H. Departed Center enroute West 1440H. Departed West enroute Mary Ann at 1455H. Departed Mary Ann enroute to Dottie at 1520H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP Pad at 1630H.		T		
63	1820		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. C/3-1, at 1750H, BS470723, rec 10xrds sniper fire fr 700m N of loc. NCD. Rtn 81mm & arty w/unk res.		T		
64	1820		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. D/4-21, at 1415H, BS816329, obsr 5xEn w/wpns in black PJ's. Eng w/snipers. 3xEn knocked down & 2xevad into BS811328. Swept area w/neg findings.		T		
65	1830		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Stolb. A/4-31, conducted a CA fr Siberia at 1656H to AT821267 cold & compl 1738H,		T		
66	1830		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. C/1-52, at 1710H, BS552866, (EN) BS552865, while securing LZ for D/O eng 1xVC approx 500m S, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 2xChi Com H/gren & 1xpistol belt. Neg pk or wpn and neg unit ID or docus. H/gren DIP. Pistol belt evac to Stinson.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Oct 70	2400	18 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
67	1900		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. A/1-20, at 1830H, BS764553, dtn 2xVN fem (14 & 28yrs) w/neg ID. Both will be evac to Bronco.			T	
68	2000		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/1-6, at 1350H, BS689887, rec SAF fr 5-6xVC w/pks & wpns. Rtn fire, res: 2xVN dtn evac to Dottie. 1xVN D/O to 91st Evac. CIA evac, 1xpk w/med sup, 2xsatchel charges, 1xpistol belt.			MMB	
69	2000		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/1-6, at 1350H, BS735852, eng 6xVC at 100m. VC evad NE. Fired arty. Swept area of contact & fd 1xVN WBA. Evac to 91st Evac. CIA 1xSKS.			MMB	
70	2040		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. B/4-21, at 1355H, BS769275, obsr 3x VC at 100m. Eng w/snipers. Obsr 3xmore VC w/wpns. Eng w/SAF and arty. Swept area: res: 1xdtn WIA(E) MAM. D/O compl 1630H to Bronco. Continued srch w/tracker dog. Neg res.			MMB	
71	2045		(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. A/1-20, at 1905H, BS770550, det 1xMAF (35yrs old) while mov to NDP. Neg ID. Will evac to Bronco tomorrow.			MMB	
72	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith. SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.			T	
73	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Oct 70. Box#60: BS6449 along river to 5939. 2000m each side. Box#61: UL BS4478, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin. SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T	
74	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Oct 70. Box#35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.			T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	18 Oct 70	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
75	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Oct 70. Box#43: BS2268, 2962, 2659, 1961 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.		T	
76	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490853, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#40: UL BS1789, LR BS2085. Box#41: UL BS4306, LR BS5692. Box#42: UL BS0494, LR BS1087. Box#44: UL BS1696, LR BS2191. Box#47: UL BT4700, LR BS 5695. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.		T	
77	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Oct 70. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#62: UL BS6138, LR BS6929. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#69X: BS7556, BS8345, strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.		T	
78	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Unit Locations.		MMB	
79	2400		(C) AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air and artillery continued support. En losses were reported as 6 VC KIA, w/2 IWC. There were 21 VN dtn'd. US/GVN forces combined in 11 ops. Amcal units conducted 9 CA's, 1 Egl Flt, and 1 Armv. Sixty acres were cleared in Land Clearing Ops. Total US casualties for the day were 8 WIA(E).		MMB	
80	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		MMB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOE S. JOHNSON, JR., MAJ GS, ASST G3, OPS	SIGNATURE <i>Joe S. Johnson</i>
--	------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 190001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAY ONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>684887</u>			
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>719858</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>588008</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>962962</u>			
B Co	<u>030964</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>916990</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>928998</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>290070</u>			
B Co	<u>427036</u>			
C Co	<u>295143</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>337074</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 180001H to 182400H Oct 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	577807			
B Co	470797			
C Co	557884			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	533825			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	497734			
B Co	437730			
C Co	475720			
D Co	462605			
E Co	411			
Recon	411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	535912			
B Co	BAYONET			
C Co	517963			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 495927 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 560980 \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 764553 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 755570 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 744618 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 695600 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 744413 \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 813356 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 742362 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 928222 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 874325 \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 237172 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE. \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	275383		
B Trp	256235		
C Trp	123348		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, EAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	227063		
B Co	HAWK HILL		
C Co	230074		

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 068267

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 086261

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CHL

B Co CENTER

C Co 073210

D Co 068267

E Co CENTER

Recon 086261

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 827265

B Co WEST

C Co 816244

D Co 821143

E Co WEST

Recon 960260

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, YOUNG

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				AMB
2	2325	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. Pho Hiep Vil Chief, at 182040H, BS872324, rec call fr PSDF that 2xVC were in Vil w/asn to assassinate vil chief. Believed hidden in ditch near gate to Debbie. 4-21 En CO, & S3 w/2xsqds mov to srch area. Neg findings. (Rpt rec 182325H Oct 70).				AMB
3	0111		(C) 11th Bde, SP Litchy. D/4-21, at 182315H, BS752364, rec 2-3xH/gren in S portion of perimeter, res: 2xUS WIA(M), 2xWIA(E). D/O compl 2333H. G/S & flare ship on stat 2320H. (G/S did not eng). En evad S. Eng w/arty, checked area w/neg findings.				AMB
4	0355		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC White, eff: 0645H.				AMB
5	0440		(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. C/5-46, at 181815H, BT321113, obsr lxmil struct. Heard voice fr inside. Eng w/SAF and M79, rec neg fire. lxUS was wounded when M79 rd bounced off tree. Mov to BT316137, called urgent D/O. D/O compl 2030H to 91st Evac. Went back and checked w/neg res. Res: lxUS WIA(E).				AMB
6	0440		(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF#228, at 181300H, BS660957, rec SAF, B40 rkts, claymores & Chi Com H/gren. Eng w/SAF & arty. VC evad W., res lxRF KIA. (Info Only)				AMB
7	0440		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#22, 182320H, BS692972, (EN) BS697972, rec SAF fr 10xVC. Rtn w/SAF and arty. VC evad to N. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only).				AMB
8	0440		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#38, at 182300H, BS693803, (EN) BS685807, rec SAF fr lxsq VC, rtn w/SAF neg arty prox of vil. VC evad NW. Neg res. (Info Only).				AMB
9	0505		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/4-21, at 0410H, ES873335, obsr lxpers get in a boat w/2xother people at BS887336. Did not eng w/SAF, 1300m				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">             DECLASSIFIED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS              EXCEPTED AFTER 12 YEARS              DOD DIR 5200-10           </div>

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Oct 70	2400	19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0505	cont	(U) away. Did eng w/art, prox of vil.		CMB		
10	0555		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/4-21, at 0540H, BS873335, obsr lxpersion at 1100m mov across the beach. Got boat and left. Did not eng due to prox of frnd.		CMB		
11	0740		(U) Tam Ky, LT Dailey. RF#102, at 190615H, BT197175, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 8xVC KIA, CIA: lxAK47 and docus. Neg unit ID.		T		
12	0740		(U) Tam Ky, LT Dailey. RF#102, at 0300H, BT197165, amb 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: lxM1 cbn. Neg unit ID or docus.		T		
13	0740		(U) Tam Ky, LT Dailey. PF#54, at 0050H, BT229228, eng lxVC w/SAF. Res: lxVC KIA, CIA: lxAK47. Neg unit ID or docus.		T		
14	0825		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. A/4-3, conducted CA fr OP George at 0755H to BS530900 cold & compl at 0800H.		T		
15	0825		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/4-3, conducted an armv fr BS506897 at 0735H to OP George compl at 0755H.		T		
16	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. A/4-21, conducted Eng Flt fr Debbie at 0706H to BS755263, BS751287, cold & compl at 0729H.		T		
17	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. C/4-21, conducted Egl Flt fr BS8134 at 0739H to BS774385, BS742356, BS753396, cold & compl at 0800H.		T		
18	0835		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. E/1-52, at 0635H, BS517835, rec 15-20xrds of AK47 fire fr 3xVC. 2xVC were males, lxfem. VC were approx 250m NE. Rtn SAF, res: lxVC KIA. E/1-52 dtn 3xVN males		T		
19	0845		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. A/1-52, at 0815H, BS576815, fd 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. The wire, 15' long. The B/T loc on crest of small hill standing above ground with nose up between two small rocks. DIP.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Oct 70	2400 19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
20	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/3-1, at 0850H, BS462708, obsr 1xVC, 1,100m to W. Neg pk or wpn. Fired arty, res unk.			T
21	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/4-21, at 0829H, BS812325, (EN) BS815329, obsr 3xVC w/neg pks or wpns mov down a streambed 800m SE. Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.			T
22	0913		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/3-21, at 0840H, BT050215, fd struct w/papers on the wall. Docus will be evac to Center. Had been used w/ the past 2xdays. Struct was not dest.			T
23	0930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. PF#127, at 0600H, AT870220, det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xPF WIA. D/O compl 0800H to HH. (Info Only)			T
24	0930		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/4-31, at 0710H, BT816256, obsr 2xVC on NE side of river. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. Neg eng due to being out of AC. Ntly A/4-31. A Co swept area w/neg findings.			T
25	0940		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. PF#184, at 182145H, BS925222, set up amb in La Dan (H). Hamlet Chief and one Viet woman walked into amb. Res; Hamlet Chief KIA, Viet woman WIA(M). (Info Only).			T
26	0945		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. C/5-46, at 0815H, BT323125, ptl fd 2xcamf struct, 10'x15', w/bnkrs underneath 4'x4'. Inside bnkrs fd 1x M14 (SN: 1174539), 2xM14 mags (full), 5xChi Com H/gren, 6xM16 empty mags, 1xUS entrenching tool, 100lbs unpol rice, 25lbs potatoes, 2x chickens, 1xUS compass, 5xGI T-shirts, 4xNVA green unif, 1xpr black PJ's. Signs of recent activity. 1xM14 & mags were kept, rest dest.			T
27	0955		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 0925H, BS726618, rec 3-5xrds of sniper fire fr 500m SE. NCD. Fired arty swept w/neg res. Checked area w/neg res.			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					<b>PAGE NO.</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4</div>	<b>NO. OF PAGES</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">16</div>
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	19 Oct 70	2400 19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
28	1000		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Diaz, D/4-21. Req tracker dog. Pick up at Arty Pad 1145H. Appr: G3, Cpt Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63 CTT, Lt Benton; 11 Bde, Sgt Diaz.		T	
29	1010		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Gano, A/5-46, (en)BT294072 at 0940H. Rec 20rds SAF approx 200m S. Rtn SAF w/neg res, presently sweeping. Res of sweep: neg.		T	
30	1035		(U) 39 Engr, Sp Scott, 59 Landclearing Co, BS568887 at 0930H, (en) BS683885. Rec 1xrd SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.		T	
31	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. D/3-1, req tracker dog. Bring down on 1st hook in morn. Time: 200800H-230800H Oct 70. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; Sgt Diaz, 11th Bde.		T	
32	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1045H, BS733585, fd 1000lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond. 700lbs fd in 100lb bags, rest was loose. 4 of the sacks had "Connells extra long grain & sugar incorporated, Houston Texas." 3 bags had "Fertilizer donated by the US. Will evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC Haig.		T	
33	1113		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. PF#496, at 0815H, AT937277, eng plat size element of VC. C/3-82d processed arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, 1xM1 CIA.		T	
34	1115		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 1/5 ARVN, at 1000H, BT173225, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 5xChi Com H/gren CIA, 5xstruct DIP.		T	
35	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 1/6 ARVN, at 0945H, BS683945, det B/T 8"rd w/shot gun shell det by a nail PTFD, res: 11xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only).		T	
36	1120		(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill. C/2-1, at 1120H, req tracker dog. Pick up at Div Arty pad at 1330H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton.		T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Oct 70	2400 19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
37	1120	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. R/4-21, conducted a CA fr Debbie at 1026H to BS761279 cold & compl at 1042H.		T		
38	1125	(C) 196th Bde, SP Alban. E/4-31, at 182310H, AT898227, det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2350H to HH.		T		
39	1130	(U) 196th Bde, SF Jones. D/1-46, at 1015H, AS907989, fd 5xshelters 8'x10' & 4xfoxholes 4'x5'x4'. Neg sign of recent activity. Dest.		T		
40	1135	(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Harris. A/26th Engr, at 1050H, BT402143, (EN) BT404143, exton enroute to CHL on QLL rec approx 50xrd of AWF. NCD. 198th Bde sent helicopter in area to VR w/neg findings. Ntfy: 198th Bde, PFC Crews.		T		
41	1145	(U) 196th Bde, CPT Woodyard. PF#178, at 0910H AT888232, PF#178, rec SAF fr est sqd of VC. Rtn SAF, res: 1xPF KIA, 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16 & docus. Will be extr to Karen. (Info Only)		T		
42	1145	(U) 196th Bde, CPT Woodyard. B/4-31, at 0950H AT882224, fd 4xVN Civ who had been wounded in the PF#178 contact at AT888232. D/O compl 1030H to HH.		T		
43	1155	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/1-46, at 0930H, AT927989, fd 2xshelters 8'x10'. Neg recent use. Dest.		T		
44	1215	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1200H, BS719609, S&C dtn 1xmale age 17-18, dressed in white w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.		T		
45	1230	(U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. C/5-46, at 1145H, BT327116, rec 5xrd of SAF. Rtn SAF, NCD. En evad S.		T		
46	1255	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 1100H, BT225093, eng 3-5xVC/NVA w/wpns & neg pk w/SAF. VC/NVA rtn w/AWF, res: 1xUS WIA(E), VC/NVA evad into woodline 150m S. Arty fired, Swept w/neg res. D/O compl 1227H to HH.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					<b>PAGE NO.</b> 6	<b>NO. OF PAGES</b> 16
<b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b>  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		<b>LOCATION</b>  CHU LAI, RVN		<b>PERIOD COVERED</b>		
				<b>FROM</b>		<b>TO</b>
				<b>HOUR</b> 0001	<b>DATE</b> 19 Oct 70	<b>HOUR</b> 2400
				<b>DATE</b> 19 Oct 70		<b>DATE</b> 19 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC FOOR, R/1-46, at 1215H, 13 Oct 70, AT927005, fd 3xshelters 5'x6', approx 3xdays old. Srch area & fd 1xAK47, 2x SKS, 1xbasket of bananas. Wpns extr to Mary Ann, rest dest.		T
48	1300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 1200H, BS028970, S&C fd 2xVC approx 6xweeks old KIA by SAF. Cred R/1-46 for contact 10 Sep 70 at grid BS030963. Fd 1xfish net 12'x12' in good cond, 1xyellow smoke H/gren w/fuse missing. Neg signs of recent use. All findings were dest. Srch of bodies w/neg unit ID.		T
49	1300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. Bde Avn, at 1145H, rec SAF w/NCD. B/4-31, eng area w/4.2" mort w/unlk res.		T
50	1310		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1115H, BT070280, det B/T H/gren. Type of H/gren and firing device unk. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1138H to HH.		T
51	1310		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/1-46, at 1030H, AT923002, fd 1xburned shelt area, CIA: 1xSKS, 1xAK47. Shelt dest, wpns evac to Mary Ann.		T
52	1400		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. PF#723, at 0900H, BT205209, eng est sqd En force w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM79, 1xC10 radio, Dtn 1xMAF, Neg unit ID or docus. Wpn & dtn extr to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		T
53	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4th ARVN, at 0730H-1230H, BS665576, (EN) BS670576, fd 1000kilos of unpol rice, good cond, loc grown, this yrs crop. Buried in barrels and fd in baskets. No writing on barrels. Evac to Dragon. (Info Only).		T
54	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1230H, BS756267, fd a bnkr 6'x8'x5' made of logs & mud. Fd broken pot & 4xdishes, used 1xweek ago. Small hut used to store food, res: dest.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Oct 70	2400 19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
55	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. CIDG, Gia Vuc, at 171900H-190730H Oct 70, BS464249, on 17 Oct rec SAF fr UNSEF, res: 1xCIDG WIA(E). On 18 Oct eng UNSEF w/SAF, NCD. On 19 Oct eng NVA base camp, res: 20xNVA KIA, CIA: 2xAK44, 1xsub mg, 1xunk type French wpn, 425 lbs of docus. Will be evac to Gia Vuc.			T
56	1450		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. C/3-1, conducted an armv fr BS476722, & BS469715 at 1425H to Hill 411 compl at 1447H.			T
57	1500		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1230H, BT070280, obsr 5xbamboo sticks on trail in no specific order. Did not appear to be trail marker. Possible B/T, therefore dest.			T
58	1540		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. CIDG, BATO, at 1130H, BS572411, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 3xdtn, 1xAK44 CIA, fd 30kilos unpol rice, dest 3x huts. Evac dtn's & rice to BATO. (Info Only)			T
59	1540		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1420H, BS812324, while on S&C fd 3xtunnels, 1x contained 2xrucksacks, 1xrucksack empty, the other contained med sup, 7xblasting caps, docus, 20xAK47 rds, 1xphotograph, (picture resembled a Natl Policeman). Will evac rucksacks to Debbie.			T
60	1545		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. RF#109, at 1130H, BT077324, obsr 2xVC evad to the N w/1xM16 & neg pks. PF eng at 50m w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, Neg unit ID or docus. M16 extr through PF channels. (Info Only)			T
61	1600		(C) CLDC, SP Overman. Alert cond CLDC code Gray, eff: 1830H.			T
62	1608		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 1435H, BS025973, S&C fd 1xgrave, containing 1xmale body in NVA fatigues wrapped in hammock. Grave 1 1/2 wks old. Killed by arty, cred B/1-14th Arty on 10 Oct 70.			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Oct 70		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
63	1615		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8th Cav, at 1400H - 1440H, AT817201 obsr fresh trail & plat size force. At AT790166, fresh trails N-S, also trench 3'x4'x15'. At AT797166, 3xstruct. At AT801163, trail NE-SW. At AT798163, 1x struct. At AT788168, trail hard sole ft prints.			T
64	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1535H, AT813253, while on mov fd & dest 2x bnkrs. Neg recent activity, neg further findings.			T
65	1630		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Smith. 137 Land Clearing, at 181400H, BT173139, road grader hit a 40xlb mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Combat loss: 1xroad grader. D/O compl at 1415H. (Info Only)			T
66	1635		(U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. C/5-46, at 1440H, BT305087, fd lxhut, 10'x20', bnkr below approx same size, hut & bnkr empty. Foot-prints around showed recent use. Res: dest.			T
67	1642		(U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. D/1-6 at 1430H, BS729852, called for D/O for 1xUS w/schrapnel wnd in right leg. Carrying M79, stumbled & fell, wpn went off, schrapnel hit him, res: 1xUS WNB. D/O compl 1500H to 27th Surg. Man who tripped was man that was wounded.			T
68	1645		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1600H, AT843211, fd lxbnkr, 2x3x5ft & 1x81mm mort rd w/neg B/T. Will dest.			T
69	1645		(U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. PF Plat#380, at 1030H, rec SAF & lxH/gren, rtn w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMI Cbn CIA. Neg obsr of Evad. 1xVN child hit w/H/gren at BS778830. D/O compl at 1305H to 27th Surg.			T
70	1650		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. A/26th Engr, at 1625H, BT245315, MP's fd 60mm mort rd on side of road, neg B/T. DIP by A/26th Engr.			T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAIN RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Oct 70	2400	19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
71	1650		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. Bde Avn, at 1400H, AT786718, obsr 2-3xpers. Neg arty. At AT795732, obsr 2xEn shelters. Arty fired w/unk res.				T
72	1650		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A&B/4-21, conducted an Insertion fr BS7526 at 1607H to BS8632, cold & compl at 1620H.				T
73	1700		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1430H, AT912002, S&C fd lxshelter, 16x20Ft, & lx shelt 14x10ft, 1xAK44 mag, 1xcrossbow, 4x cigarette lighters, 3x pigs, 7xchickens, misc med supplies, assorted baskets, pots & pans, 1x9mm rd, docus. Signs of recent use. Also dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to HH. All other will be extr to Mary Ann.				+
74	1735		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. PF#208, at 1700H AT885226, while on ptl eng 2xVC approx 50m res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, extr through PF channels.				T
75	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to CHL(W) at 0945H. Departed CHL(W) enroute to VIP Pad at 1030H. Deaprted VIP Pad enroute to West at 1305H. Departed West enroute VIP Pad at 1415H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to 16th CAG at 1525H.				T
76	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute SJH at 0900H. Departed SJH enroute to VIP Pad at 1100H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH, at 1320H. Departed HH enroute to Danang at 1445H. Departed Danang enroute HH at 1515H. Departed HH enroute Tam Ky at 1525H. Departed Tam Ky enroute HH at 1545H.				T
77	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), Departed VIP Pad enroute Combat Center at 0705H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP Pad at 0805H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 0905H. Departed Bronco enroute LIZ at 1010H. Departed LIZ enroute Cindy at 1050H. Departed Cindy enroute to VIP Pad at 1120H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Center at 1410H. Departed Center				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

①

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	19 Oct 70	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
77	1800	cont	(U) enroute Siberia at 1500H. Departed Siberia enroute to 27th Surg at 1525H.		T	
78	1805		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1743H, BS727585, fd 1600lbs unpol rice stored in wooden bins, w/400lbs already bagged, loc grown in good cond approx 2mos old. Will extr to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hoff.		T	
79	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/1-46, at 1730H, BS705211, fd 3xfrench type houses, 2xhouses, 12'x20' and 1xhouse 10'x20'. Neg recent use. Dest.		T	
80	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. F/8th Cav at 1535H-1554H, at BS972227, obsr a tunnel. At BS972228, dest 2xhuts. At BS979221, dest 1xbnkr. At BS979218, dest 1xhut.		T	
81	1825		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/123d Avn, at 1615H BT364056, obsr 1x5lcal psn w/signs of recent use. Had a ditch leading fr psn to tunnel leading into side of hill. Eng area. Res: Dest.		T	
82	1825		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Son Tin, at 1330H, BS585767, 2xCiv det, 1xpressure type B/T, crater 1'x4', res: 2xCiv KIA. Located on side of trail in hedgerow.		T	
83	1825		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6, at 1310H. BS733842, (EN) BS730840, obsr 4xVN at 500m were evad SE, Neg pk or wpn. D Co pursued and fd 4xstruct 8'x10'. 1xstruct showed signs of recent use. Fd: 1xUS H/gren, (M26), 16lbs rice, 50rds M60ammo, cooking utensils. All items evac to Dottie. At BS746843, HELIX obsr 2xbnkrs. D swept & fd 7xtunnels, & 2xbnkrs. Fd 3xstraw hats, 1xpr PJ's. Tunnel showed signs of recent activity. Tunnel & bnkrs will be dest.		T	
84	1825		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 1/6 ARVN, at 0915H, BS683943, det 1x60mm mort and 1x81mm mort & 1xM16 mine, res: 5xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA(E).		T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	19 Oct 70	2400 19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	1840	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1615H, BT073284, in struct area obsr 2xNVA w/neg pks or wpns approx 75m. Eng NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA evad. Swept area w/neg res. CIA 1xM60 ammo can. Neg unit ID or docus. Ammo can dest.			T
86	1905	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/2-1, at 1500H, BS227093, obsr 3-5xVC/NVA w/wpns & neg pks. Eng w/SAF, VC/NVA rtn AWF. VC/NVA evad into a bnkr. Fired arty w/neg res. 1603H, Tac Air dest bnkr. CIA: 1500lbs of rice, 250lbs was pol, and 250lbs was raw in 5xgal cans. Also 20lbs of tea. Will set up mech amb using material as bait. Will evac tomorrow.			T
87	1930	(U) AMCAL, SSG Counts. DTOC G3, Ntfy following of msg, Subj: Travel on QL#1: DTG: 191110Z. 57th Trans, SP White 1950H. 566th Med, SP Neal, 1853H. 27th Surg, LT Bryant, 1855H. 91st EVAC, COL Gibson, 1853H. 62d Sig Co, SFC Montgomery 1852H. 39th Engr, SSG Willis 1850H. 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1900H. 196th Bde, LT Cobb, 1902H. 198th Bde, CPT Hicks, 1903H. DIV ARTY, CPT Witzeling 1915H. DISCOM, Sgt Sipe, 1919H. 16th CAG, CPT Cantrell 1945H. 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin 1945H. 26th Engr, Sgt Shaw, 1928H. 523d Sig LT Peterson, 1930H. 723d Maint, SP Brown, 2000H. 23d S&T, Sgt Jackson, 2005H. 23d Med, Sgt Stubblefield 2010H. No Answer: 328th Radio Research; 20th TASS.			T
88	1932	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 1830H, AT963004, bnkr 14 heard mov't & noise across river. Eng area w/arty w/unk res. Will check at 1st light.			MMB
89	2000	(U) FSE, CPT Witzeling. 6-11th Arty, at 1100H, BS458712, D/6-11th Arty fired rds into BS458712 in kato, AO, lxbody, NVA wearing a green unif found near arty craters. Cred D/6-11th.			MMB
90	2015	(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#723, at 1420H, BT200208, eng 1xVC Sqd, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. (Info Only)			MMB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Oct 70	2400 19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
91	2015		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. PF#13 & #158, at 0900H, BT095369, eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA. (Info Only)		QMB	
92	2015		(C) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#159, at 0430H, BT104368, rec SAF fr amb psn of UNSEF. Res: 2xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. (Info Only)		QMB	
93	2015		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. PF#191, at 0300H, BT170490, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA. (Info Only).		QMB	
94	2015		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. MACV M77, at 1800H, BT221228, PF#49, eng 1xplat of VC, res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		QMB	
95	2020		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. Blet Lops PF, at 0930H, BT150194, eng 10xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xton of rice CIA, unk amt of docus. (Info Only)		QMB	
96	2020		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. PF#158, at 0700H, BT110346, rec 5xChieu Hoi's. Will be extr to Thang Bien for questioning. (Info Only)		QMB	
97	2020		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. MACV M-80, at 1630H, BT109252, 1xChieu Hoi stated there is a VC hospital at BT109252. Hospital has 28xstaff members, 43xpatients. (Info Only)		QMB	
98	2025		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. PF#224, at 0600H, BT176277, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info Only).		QMB	
99	2025		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. PF#160, at 0800H, BT160496, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 43xbottles of streptomycin and numerous docus. Extr to Thang Bien.		QMB	
100	2035		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 1909H, AT822266, mech amb det, res: 1xpig KIA.		QMB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Oct 70	2400 19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN OUT					
101	2045	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/1-52, at 1845H, BS479786, & 481799, obsr & eng 2x MAM wearing black pajamas. 2xMAM had wpns. All evad W. Res: 1xMAF CIA, neg ID. Will evac to IPW in morn. At BS481799 fd minefield obsr PRFD sticking up in ground. Will destroy in morn.		QMB		
102	2045	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. 4/6 ARVN, at 0930H, BS597853, reacting to intel fr Hoi Chan, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 15x Chi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		QMB		
103	2045	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#283, 233, & RF# 228, & 936, at 1000H, BS649895, eng 2xVC w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xChi Com pistol CIA, Med Sup, 5lbs pol rice, assorted clothing, 1x hammock, 2xVC Ponchos also CIA. (Info Only)		QMB		
104	2045	(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/1-6, at 1920H, BS663888, while mov to amb, det unk type B/T. Will check in the morn. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1945H to 27th Surg.		QMB		
105	2045	(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PSDF at Ly Tin, at 1935H, BT481109, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Neg arty proces due to prox of frnd. VC evad N. Res: 1xPSDF KIA. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		QMB		
106	2100	(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D&R/1-52, at 1340H -1730H, R/1-52 inserted at BS494836. They obsr and eng 2xVC approx 5m. VC attempted to evad, res: 1xVC KIA, (18yrs old), 1xVC CIA/WIA (30yrs old, evac to IPW), 1xM16 CIA (SN: 813807), 1xpistol belt CIA, 4xPineapple Frag (Mark 2) CIA. At 1430H, R inserted at BS520860. They obsr 6xVC w/pks & wpns. Prox 200m W. Eng w/SAF, VC wearing green unif. En did not rtn fire, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xVC CIA (evac to IPW). C&C bird obsr approx 30xVC w/pks and wpns wearing blue & green unif at BS517872. Inserted D(-)/1-52 at 1440H. 1D/1-52 inserted At 1540H. D&R/1-52 eng VC w/SAF, approx 1-25m in all directions. G/S eng evad En targets, (174th Avn.) VC rtn small amt of SAF, res: 21xVC KIA, 9xVC				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Oct 70	2400	19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
106	2100	cont	(U) cred G/S(174th), 9xVC cred Recon, 3xVC cred D. 3xVC WIA/CIA evac to 9st Evac. 1xMAM dtn evac to IPW. 4xMAF dtn neg ID evac to IPW. CIA: 3xAK47, 1xM1 Cbn, 3x9mm pist, 2xExpended M72 Law, 1xM79 Launcher, 6xChi Com H/gren, 14xPineapple Frag. All bodies srch, fd docus sent to IPW. Neg unit ID. KCS interrogated VC that was CIA'd at BS520860. VC said area was VC training center. Res of all 3 contacts listed above.				CMB
107	2130		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. A/4-3, at 1800H, BS535912, obsr 1xRPG rd impact 400m E of their loc. Arty process, res: unk.				CMB
108	2200		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/1-6, at 2059H, BS684887, (EN) BS662888, eng UNSEF w/SAF, approx 400m W. En evad W. Called arty. Fired HE, w/unk res. At 2135H, B/1-6 rpt mov around their perimeter. Still firing arty and SAF. Will sweep at 1st light.				CMB
109	2305		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 2100H, BS733583, rec 3xrds SAF fr W. NCD. Arty and illum fired. Obsr light around perimeter, eng w/M79. Will sweep at 1st light. Obsr lights at distance of 50m. Eng w/SAF and 1xClaymore mine; lights evad into hedgerow. 1xappeared to go into bnkr. US threw H/gren. Srch area and fd bnkr. Checked w/neg res. At 2333H, rtn to perimeter. Will sweep area at 1st light.				CMB
110	1200	dlyd	(C) 196th Bde, AO REQ#105. Time: ASAP to 250600H Oct 70. Area: BT250107 - 290020 - 250015 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Moran; FSE, Sgt Ryder. (Req rec on 181200H Oct 70).				T
111	0100		(C) Thang Binh Dist, AO REQ#106. Time: 190001H-251800H Oct 70. Area: BT0737 - 0837 - 0838 - 1337 - SW along bndry to 0733 - N to close. Modified: BT1337 - 0937 - 0733 - NE along bndry to close. Modified by Que Son dist. Appr: 1st MAR Div, CPT Herly; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, COL Saint.				CMB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 15	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Oct 70	2400 19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
112	1430		(C) 198th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 200600H-201800H Oct 70. Msn#98-7: UL BS4493, LR BS4788. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.			T
113	1400		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 200600H-201800H Oct 70. Msn#11: UL BT2113, LR BT2703. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.			T
114	1030	dlyd	(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 200700H-201800H Oct 70. Msn#156: UL BS6337, LR BS7030. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell. FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.			T
115	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 200500H-202000H Oct 70. Box#32A: UL BT3010, LR BT3705. Box#32B: UL BT2815, LR BT3411. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Stuart.			T
116	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 200500H-202000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#40: UL BS1679, LR BS2668. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#42: UL BS0494, LR BS1087. Box#44: UL BS1696, LR BS2191. Box#45: UL BS3795, LR BS4390. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.			T
117	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 200500H-202000H Oct 70. Box#43: BS2268, 2962, 2659, 1961 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.			T
118	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 200500H-202000H Oct 70. Box#60: BS6148 along river to 6344, 2000m each side. Box#61: BS5271, 5669, 5265, 5169 to start. (UL BS5174, LR BS5570, is Box#61A) Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#69X: BS7556, BS8345, strip			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 16	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Oct 70	2400 19 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN OUT					
118	1630	cont (C) along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.		T		
119	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 191900H-200600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T		
120	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 191900H-200600H Oct 70. Box#46: UL BS4985, LR BS5580. Appr: 198th Bde, Lt Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T		
121	1630	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 191900H-200600H Oct 70. Box#35: UL BT3010, LR BT3705. Box#35A: UL BT2609, LR BT3204. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		T		
122	2400	(U) Inclosure #1, Unit Locations.		AMB		
123	2400	(C) AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air and arty continued to support. En losses were reported as 32 VC and 3 NVA KIA, w/16 IWC. There were 15 VN detained. D & R/1-52 Inf, with 174th Avn Gunships, combined in an op north of Stinson that resulted in 26 VC KIA, w/10 IWC. US/GVN forces combined in 14 ops. Amcal units conducted 1 CA, 4 Egl Flts, 1 Extr, and 2 Army, while supporting 2 GVN CA's, and 1 Insertion. 150 acres were cleared in Land Clearing Ops. Total US casualties for the day were 1 KIA, 12 WIA(E), and 2 WIA(M).		AMB		
124	2400	(U) Journal Closed.		AMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op	SIGNATURE <i>Joe S. Johnson Jr</i>
---	---------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 200001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>684887</u>			
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>719858</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>600994</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>962963</u>			
B Co	<u>011974</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>912998</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>011974</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>300089</u>			
B Co	<u>427036</u>			
C Co	<u>340097</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>343067</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (190001H to 192400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	572832			
B Co	488785			
C Co	543857			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	497734			
B Co	437723			
C Co	411			
D Co	463686			
E Co	411			
Recon	411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	535912			
B Co	BRONCO			
C Co	517959			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>495927</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>532997</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Co	<u>761552</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Co	<u>755570</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Co	<u>728618</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Co	<u>776355</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Co	<u>748362</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>928222</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>225178</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL, CP GEORGE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	275385
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	095340
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
<del>XXXXXX CP</del>	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	236056
B Co	HAWK HILL
C Co	243075

# CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	229092		
E Co	YOUNG		
Recon	217083		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	080209		
D Co	084297		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	084265		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	837246		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	812257		
D Co	920167		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	868231		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	193266		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, YOUNG		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	20 Oct 70	2400	20 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			AMB
2	2000	dlyd	(U) FSE, CPT Witzeling. 3-16th Arty, at 191624H, BT055093, a msn for a New Hau Duc PF unit#7 in contact res in 3xVC KBA by C/3-16th. They fired 48HE rds. (Rpt rec on 192000H Oct 70)			AMB
3	0035		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/3-1, at 192000H, BS466700, obsr mov at BS461702, eng w/M79 & lxH/gren. H/gren set off mech amb. Swept w/neg res.			AMB
4	0410		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert cond White eff: 0645H.			AMB
5	0450		(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. A/1-6, at 0002H, BS700806, while in NDP, rec lrd SAF fr Sniper. Res: lxUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0028H to 27th Surg.			AMB
6	0500		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#1-500, at 192300H, BT454055 Ly Tin while 2xPF's were mov into their main loc they were amb by UNSEF, res: lxPF KIA.			AMB
7	0500		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#1-500, at 0200H, BT446021, lxPF KIA was shot by PF's on perimeter when he was mistaken for an En as he attempted to reenter his perimeter. Res: lxPF KIA.			AMB
8	0600		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. C/4-3, at 0408H, BS525953, mech amb det. Will sweep at 1st light. Swept & fd remains of small animal.			AMB
9	0705		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/4-21, at 0630H, BS817313, obsr 7xpersons in open mov across rice paddy from E to SW. Approx 1500m to E. Neg pks or wpns. Did not eng due to lack of pks or wpns by VN.			AMB
10	0715		(C) AAE, CPT Smith. B/123d Avn, at 0645H-0715H, BS535968, policing up mech amb fr NDP. Det lx mech amb, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O picked them up at 0707H at BS525954. D/O then collided w/CH6A in mid-air at BS535968, res: 7xUS KNB, 2xUS WNB(E),			AMB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE DECLASSIFIED DOD DIR 3200-1			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0715	cont	(C)(2xKNB fr C/4-3, -the 2xthat were picked up for D/O-LxKNB fr B/123d Avn, 4xKNB fr 54th Med Bn, 2xWNB fr B/123d Avn. Passed to 11th Bde, Eads. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Pointer.		
11	0720		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 0700H, BS761551, rec lxm79 rd & 4-5rds SAF fr 300m, NW. NCD. Rtn w/SAF, checked area w/neg res.		
12	0745		(U) Co G, Ranger, LT Haskins. Tm Michigan & Tenn, at 0710H, BS364825, inserted onto cold LZ at above grids and time. Ntfy: C/S, SP Overman; G2, SP Hester; XXIV CORPS, SP Randel.		T
13	0815		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF#127, at 2245H, 19 Oct 70, BT454054, amb rec unk amt SAF & unk amt RPG rds fr est Plat of VC approx 150m W of loc. Rtn SAF & arty illum. VC evad W. Res: lxF WIA(E), evac to hill 76.		T
14	0815		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Binh Son, at 191720H, BS621884, villagers reported lxintoxicated ARVN on motor bike fired wpn at villagers, res: 2xVN WIA and were medivac. Man on motor bike rode off in unk direction.		T
15	0815		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#132, at 0350H, BT290075, on raid obsr & eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA. 2xVC evad. Fired arty w/neg res.		T
16	0830		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Woodyard. D/1-46, at 191430H, AT912002, fd & evac lxK44 rifle to Mary Ann.		T
17	0855		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/4-21, at 0820H, BS747367, det a B/T Chi Com H/gren w/trip wire across trail, res: 2xUS WIA(E); D/O compl 0833H to Bronco.		T
18	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 0650H, BS532862, in amb obsr 3xVC, lxVC walked into amb. Eng w/SAF, res: lxVC WIA(E). D/O 0703H, to 9st Evac. CIA: lxpk, lxponcho, lxm67 H/gren, lxNVA hammock, bag of rice. Neg ID, 30-35yrs old. Items evac to Stinson. 2xVC evad SW.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, at 191810H, BS585837, obsr 10xVC in open area. Arty fired with unk res. The En were approx 1000m SE of loc.		T
20	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 6th ARVN LRRP's, at 0015H, BS550957, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 5xChi Com H/gren. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info Only)		T
21	0925		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. MACV Mo Duc, at 191100H, BS789638, a large explo occurred on Duc Hai road. Left a crater 9'wide, 4' deep. No one near explo. 1xVN fem was injured by rock fr explo. Mo Duc Senior Advisor invest & fd no schrapnel or wires. Believed attempted to channel traffic to another road. VN Civ repaired road. LCC interdiction.		T
22	1020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 0815H, AT818259, C Co obsr A Co on beach, W side of river. They could not cross river. A Co was already on other side, so they swept area, res: fd base camp, fd 3xbnks, CIA 1xRPG rd. Neg unit ID, neg further findings. Neg cas, dest bnks.		T
23	1045		(U) 196th Bde, LT Cobb. A/4-31, req tracker dog. Pick up at 1300H at Khe Ha pound #1, tail #312. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Nfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 196th Bde, LT Cobb.		T
24	1100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1010H, BT075285, dtn 1xMAF (43) w/1xchild (12) w/neg ID. Extr to Center.		T
25	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/4-3, at 0928H, BS523896, det concussion B/T made of bamboo. Unk type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). 1st D/O rec 5rd SAF, w/5xhits & neg cas. 2d D/O compl 1010H. Swept w/neg res.		T
26	1110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-1, at 1015H, BT341079, VR obsr 2xhuts, & 1xtrail.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1115		(U) CLDC, SP Frost. Blasting S of perimeter 1130H.		T
28	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. S2/3-1, at 1015H, BS493657, obsr 2xVC/NVA while on VR w/pks walking E beside river. Eng w/artty w/neg res.		T
29	1140		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/3-1, at 1045H, BS531759, fd lxhut 10'x10' camf w/thatched straw roof. Bnkr was inside. Had reinforced roof w/5" mud on top. Area not used for 5 days. Will dest.		T
30	1145		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. R/3-1, at 1120H, BS534764, obsr cauc w/neg wpn & lxVN w/AK47, through sniper scope at 1000m. They were in 198th Bde AO across river mov N. Both in green unif & bush hats. Ntfy: C/S, Sultan; G3, LTC Werezinski; XXIV CORPS, SP Hall; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		T
31	1152		(U) Co G, Ranger, SP Atchison. Tm Mich & Tenn, at 1150H, BS365822, rpt finding 7xbnkrs & lx tunnel 8' long at BS365822.		T
32	1205		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1050H, BT095289, eng UNSEF w/SAF approx 120m E, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 3xpkcs, clothing, docus. Neg unit ID. Docus evac to Center. All else dest.		T
33	1220		(C) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. B/5-46, at 1133H, conducted a CA fr BT427039 to BT380069 cold & compl 1207H.		T
34	1220		(C) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/5-46, conducted a CA fr CHL at 0945H to BT358045 cold & compl at 1126H.		T
35	1225		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 1140H, BT227098, fd 2xstruct and inside fd 40lbs of pol rice, loc grown, this yrs crop, edible; 250lbs of potatoes, small amt of med sup, lx M16, lxAK47mag with 15xrds, and docus. Struct dest, all else evac to 2-1 forward CP.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				<b>PAGE NO.</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; margin: 0 auto;">5</div>		<b>NO. OF PAGES</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; margin: 0 auto;">15</div>	
<b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b>  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			<b>LOCATION</b>  CHU LAI, RVN		<b>PERIOD COVERED</b>		
			<b>FROM</b>		<b>TO</b>		
			<b>HOUR</b> 0001	<b>DATE</b> 20 Oct 70	<b>HOUR</b> 2400	<b>DATE</b> 20 Oct 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1250		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey. C/1-1, at 1250H, BT105346, obsr 2xMAM and 1xMAF evad NW approx 100m. 1xMAF dtn with docus & neg ID. Dtn's & docus extr to HH.		T
37	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/26th Engr, at 1215H, BS694598, fd 1x105rd. It was disarmed, old and lying on ground, res: DIP. At BS696597, fd 1xanti personnel mine. B/T w/PTFD, res: DIP.		T
38	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. E/1-20, at 1233H, BS743584, S&C fd piece of paper in struct. KCS said paper was talking about AK's & Cbn. Evac paper to LIZ. Dest struct.		T
39	1320		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. RF#208, at 0715H, AT884224, obsr 10xVC in open. Fired mort, & swept w/neg res.		T
40	1320		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/4-31, at 1230H, AT811253, fd 1xstruct w/bnkr containing 1x bottle of penicillin & 2xbottles of unk med. Extr to West. No recent activity. Dest bnkr.		T
41	1350		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. B/1-52, at 1210H, BS482789, det B/T C ration can w/explo & barbed wire w/PTFD in tracks of track. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1305H to 27th Surg.		T
42	1350		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/1-46, at 1245H, AT923008, fd 6xshelters: 12'x8' w/bnkr 6'x6'; 10'x8' w/bnkr 6'x6'; 12'x12' w/bnkr 16'x16'; 10'x10' w/bnkr 5'x7'; 12'x14' w/bnkr 4'x6'; 12'x14' w/neg bnkr. Also fd 1xhammock, 9x baskets, 5xfish nets, 2xM16 ammo can empty, 30xlbs of unshelled corn. Signs of recent activity. Corn evac to HH. All else dest.		T
43	1350		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. C/1-52, at 1130H, BS573855, obsr 2xVC in open approx 1000m S, 1xw/pk & wpn. Fired arty, will sweep later.		T
44	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1015H, BS746364, fd 2xcone shaped metal objects		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	20 Oct 70	2400 20 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
44	1420	cont	(U) covered w/rubber. EOD sent out 1225H. Objects were 2x40lb shape charge cannisters. DIP.	T		
45	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1400H, BS732585, fd 1600lbs of unpol rice in mud bins. Loc grown, edible, this yrs crop. Evac to MACV Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Pointer.	T		
46	1425		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. A/1-1, at 1420H, BT206500, fd 1xVC bnkr. Res: dest. In area fd 150lbs potatoes & 50 lbs rice which was distributed to PF's.	T		
47	1425		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1330H, AT902997, fd 3xshelters: 8'x10', 10'x15', 6'x6'. Also fd 10xchickens, 3xpigs, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS flashlight. Setting up amb, will dest when they leave. Recent activity within 24hrs.	T		
48	1450		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. A/5-46, at 1303H, conducted an armv fr BT307087 to Fat City compl at 1410H. Scheduled LZ was CHL, but weather forced them down at Fat City.	T		
49	1458		(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill. A/4-31, at 191919H, BS822266, had mech amb det, res: 1xpig KIA.	T		
50	1514		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4 ARVN, at 1000H, BS678571, S&C dtn 1xmale, fd 1500kilo's unpol rice in a bnkr. ARVN dest rice. Will evac dtn to Dragon.	T		
51	1514		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4th ARVN LRRP, at 1050H, BS474737, dtn 4xfem (2xelderly) 2xyoung, 10-15yrs old, neg ID. Evac to LZ Dragon.	T		
52	1600		(C) CLDC, SP Overman. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1830H.	T		
53	1600		(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill. 3/5 ARVN, conducted a CA fr Hill 29 at 0925H to BT084211, cold & compl at 1145H.	T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	20 Oct 70	2400 20 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
54	1610	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, at 1230H, BS482720, obsr base camp & trails used within last 3xdays. Will put Air Strike on area tomorrow.		T		
55	1610	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. S2/3-1, at 1505H, BS516706, while on VR obsr 1xVC working in garden. VC evad into rocks, wearing black shirt & shorts. Neg pk or wpn. Eng area w/artty w/unk res.		T		
56	1650	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 0820H, AT791254, obsr 3xVC in open, 1200m E of loc. Fired arty, swept w/neg res.		T		
57	1650	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1509H, BS743584, rec 2xM79 rds fr 300m N. Res: neg cas. Rtn SAF & M79 fire, immediately swept area w/neg res.		T		
58	1650	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1040H, AT818259, eng 1xVC on beach w/SAF at 200m S. En evad S successfully.		T		
59	1650	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1505H, BS762569, dtn 1xmale (age 60) wearing all black w/ID, however name on black list. Will evac to Bronco.		T		
60	1655	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lark. CIDG BATO, 0730H, BS574419, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 4xVN DTN, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xCIDG KIA, 2xCIDG WIA(E) D/O compl 1000H to BATO.		T		
61	1655	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1534H, BS768566, dtn 5xMAF w/neg ID (26-32) extr to Bronco.		T		
62	1700	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#37, at 0805H, BS691806, captured 1xVC at An Thinh I. He was passing out VC pamphlets & propaganda. 54yrs old. Taken to Son Tinh.		T		
63	1710	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1630H, BT347092, obsr & eng 3xVC w/neg wpns or pks		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

17

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Oct 70	2400	20 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
63	1710	cont	(U) approx 300m NE w/neg res. Swept w/neg res.			T	
64	1710		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, at 1630H, BS562808, rec 1-2rds SAF approx 250m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1640H to 27th Surg. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.			T	
65	1718		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, conducted a CA fr LI2 at 1600H to cold LZ's BS735630, BS726623, BS726610 compl at 1724H.			T	
66	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Ha Thanh 1/60 ARVN Rangers, at 1515H, BS322616, eng est sqd VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xMI cbn CIA. Neg unit ID on bodies. (Info Only)			T	
67	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT KLUZ. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0720H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP Pad at 0800H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0945H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to VIP Pad, at 1120H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to ROK Marine Training Ctr at 1345H. Departed ROK Marine Training Ctr enroute to HH at 1505H. Departed HH enroute 91st Evac at 1540H.			T	
68	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute HH at 0845H. Departed HH enroute CP/2-1 at 0930H. Departed CP/2-1 enroute Stinson at 1000H. Departed Stinson enroute VIP Pad at 1055H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Bayonet at 1330H. Departed Bayonet enroute 411 at 1415H. Departed 411 enroute to Debbie at 1505H. Departed Debbie enroute to VIP Pad at 1600H.			T	
69	1810		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. RF#222, at 1230H, BT181192, fired on intel grid, res: 2xVC KBA, cred to A/3-82d A <sup>ty</sup> .			T	
70	1810		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. PF#67, at 0905H, BT298138, while checking bnkr complex, eng 3x VC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info Only)			T	
71	1810		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. RF#102, at 1345H, BT188184, eng 1xsqd VC w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK50. (Info Only)			T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Oct 70	2400	20 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
72	1810	(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. RF#724, at 1505H, BT184109, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xVC. (Info Only).		T			
73	1820	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/2-1, at 1637H, BT225093, while checking area of yesterday's contact, fd 1xVC KIA. Killed by SAF, wearing green pants, blue shirt, also wearing bush hat, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xpk, docus fd in pk, extr to HH.		T			
74	1820	(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. RF#238, at 190530H, BT213134, eng 1xVC sqd w/SAF, res: 8x VC KIA, numerous Chi Com H/gren & docus CIA.		T			
75	1820	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Truz. B/1-52, at 1745H, BS501796, mov to NDP, rec 7-8 rds SAF fr 2-3x VC approx 50m N. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res, also neg cas.		T			
76	1825	(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1745H, BS728623, det B/T can consisting of 4-5lbs C4 w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1800H to Bronco.		T			
77	1830	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/5-46, req 1xmine dog. Pick up at 210700H at Graves Registration Pad. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, SP Griffin; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		T			
78	1835	(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. A/1-1, at 1830H, BT183503, fd 5xH/gren w/neg B/T, res: DIP.		T			
79	1845	(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/1-46, at 1550H, AT922010, a ptl rtn called back to ptl base to let them know they were coming back. People at ptl base heard noise. 1xpers opened fire; everyone else followed w/SAF. Res: 1xUS KNB. Ptl did not rtn fire. (SIR) Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Peppers.		T			
80	1855	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1820H, BS728623, fd tunnel 6'x2' containing: 6x155rds, 2xRPG rds, 2xbnkrs, 5'x7'; 2xammo boxes. DIP.		T			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Oct 70	2400	20 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
81	1855		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1820H, BS763570, fd 2xM79 rds B/T'd w/PTFD. DIP.				T
82	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/1-6, at 1510H, BS729851, obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xSKS (SN 76329). VC was approx 25m N, wearing blue unif & pistol belt. On belt he had 2xChi Com H/gren. Weapons will be extr to Dottie.				T
83	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/1-1, at 1430H, BT345051, while on VR, spotted 1xpk, poncho, and trails, recently used. Neg action taken.				T
84	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Masten. RF#931, at 1315H, BT325108, req urgent D/O for VN fem w/bullet wounds res fr sniper fire 400m to the NE. Rtn w/SAF swept area w/neg res. D/O compl 1340H to Tam Ky.				T
85	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF#132, at 1325H, BT291083, req urgent D/O for 1xVN fem w/multiple frag wounds to legs body & arms. Fem 20-25yrs old, fd 200m W of loc lying in bushes. D/O compl 1335H to Tam Ky.				T
86	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Stoll. Time ext on AO#95 has been extended until 221800H Oct through direct coordination. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.				T
87	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF#132, at 1300H, BT291084, They captured 6xVC/NVA, 2xmales 30-33 yrs old, 1xmale age 8, 3xfem 10-12yrs old. All were carrying packs containing VC propaganda. 5xChi Com H/gren. Everything was evac to Tam Ky.				T
88	1920		(C) AMCAL, CPT Parrish. 196th Bde, at 1550H AT922010, (SIR) 1. HQ AMCAL. 2. AT922010, Quang Tin, 4km WNW of Mary Ann. 3. 201550H. 4. R/1-46. 5. Personnel in base camp were unaware of approaching frnd ptl fr same unit. Base camp personnel heard noise and eng w/SAF. 6. 1xUS KNB. 7. 5.56cal M16. 8. Invest will follow.				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
11NO. OF PAGES  
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Oct 70	2400	20 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
89	1950		(U) CLDC, LT Stiggey. lxMAF was in wire in Sub-Sec #4 at 1915H. MP's now have her. At 1847H, lxUS in bnkr #429, went into some form of "seizure"				AMB
90	1950		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. E/5-46, at 1900H, BT386062, while in amb had lxmech amb det. Will check 1st light.				AMB
91	1950		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. C/5-46, at 1820H, BT338080, while in NDP rec 2x60mm mort rds fr 500m to W. Landed 25m outside perimeter. NCD. Arty fired. Will sweep at 1st light.				AMB
92	2000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1850H, BT071289, mech amb det, res: lxVC KIA (age 19) lxsack of potatoes, (4lbs).				AMB
93	2100		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten RF#931, at 0930H, BT333102, on ptl obsr & eng 3x VC w/SAF. VC evad into bnkr, res: 3xVC KIA, 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)				AMB
94	2105		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF#931, at 1330H, BT327123, obsr & eng 4xVC w/SAF, res: 4xVC KIA, lxM16 CIA. Neg frnd cas. (Info Only)				AMB
95	2135		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#73 & 171, at 2025H BT422100, eng est sqd of VC, w/SAF approx 150m to W. VC evad to W. Fired 4.2 illum, Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA: lxAK47. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info Only)				AMB
96	2145		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. Tam Ky PF#198, at 2000H, BT127341, amb lxsqd VC eng w/SAF, res: 3x VC KIA, lx M16 CIA(SN: 651194). M16 extr to Tam Ky. (Info Only)				AMB
97	2255		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. C/1-52, at 1930H, BS526862, on ptl, obsr lxVC digging potatoes. Surrounded VC. VC Chieu Hoi'd. (15-16yrs old, MAM). Obsr 3xVC 200m W. Eng w/SAF, evad W. Hoi Chanh led C/1-52 to loc of lxSKS, also had lxM26 & lxChi Com H/gren. KCS interrogated the Hoi Chan & he said he was bobbytrap maker.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 Oct 70	2400	20 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
97	2255	cont	(U) The other 10xVC that worked with him had gone to the mountains. He said he would lead C/1-52 to B/T loc. He will remain in field until 211200H and then he will be evac to Stinson.					mmB
98	2255		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#21, at 2120H, BS622877, rec SAF fr est 20xVC. VC broke contact at 2130H and evad E. Res: 3xPF WIA(E), 2xAK47 mag CIA, 605ds AK47 ammo CIA. D/O compl 2220H to 27th Surg.					mmB
99	2300		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#127: at 2200H, BT455055, eng est sqd of VC w/SAF and claymore mines, approx 50m SW. VC rtn w/SAF and RPG's. PF's fired 20rds of 4.2 illum. VC evad SW. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info Only)					mmB
100	2315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. RF#496, at 2015H, AT937376, eng 1xVC in bnkr, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA, 1xM16, 1x.50cal barrel, 20xChi Com H/gren, 3xunk type mines, 4xB40 rkts, misc mil supplies. (Info Only)					mmB
101	2315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. PF#109, at 1930H, BT029299, eng 2xVC w/SAF at 75m. Both fell. Rec SAF fr UNSEF approx 200m N. Will sweep at 1st light. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info Only)					mmB
102	2315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. RF#136, at 2015H, AT950232, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1x Cbn, 1xM16. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info Only)					mmB
103	1800	dlyd	(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 210800H-211800H Oct 70. Msn#157: UL BS6646, LR BS7039. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Stonyo. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead. (rpt rec on 191800H Oct 70)					T
104	1800	dlyd	(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 210800H-1800H Oct 70. Msn#158: UL BS6934, LR BS7731. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Stonyo. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead. (Rpt rec on 191800H Oct 70).					T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Oct 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
105	1830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ#44A. Time: 210500H - 212000H Oct 70. Area: UL BS1797, LR BS2193. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACF, ALC Cadenhead.			T
106	0930		(U) 1st MAR Div, AO REQ. Time: 220001H-272400H Oct 70. Box#108: AT957260, BT010260, BT010287. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Cobb; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 1st MAR by msg; FSE, SFC Dennis.			T
107	1400		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct 70. Box#11: UL ZC2020, LR AT8214. Appr: LT Hoover, 196th Bde; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T
108	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H - 210600H Oct 70. Box#35A: UL ET2609, LR BT3204. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T
109	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott. SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T
110	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct 70. Box#20: UL AT9322, LR AT9818. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T
111	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct 70. Box#46: UL BS4890, LR BS5483. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T
112	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ JOHNSON. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Oct 70. Box#63: BS6542, 7246, 7646, 7740, 8037, 7334, 6839, 6941, 6540. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott, SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 14	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Oct 70	2400	20 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
113	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct 70. Box#32B: UL BT2815, LR BT3411. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. C3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.				T
114	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct 70. Box#43: BS2268, 2962, 2659, 1961. Box#61: BS4374, 4377, 4778, 5075, 5073, 5372, 4968, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.				T
115	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct 70. Box#60: BS6151 along river to 6344, 2000m each side. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#69X: BS7556, ES8345, strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Stuart.				T
116	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 210500H-212000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#40: UL BS1679, LR BS2668. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#42: UL BS0494, LR BS1087. Box#44: UL BS1696, LR BS2191. Box#45: UL BS3795 LR BS4390. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.				T
117	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Unit Locations.				QMB
118	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air and arty continued to support. En losses were reported as 11 VC KIA, with 4 IWC. There were 10 VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 14 ops. Amcal units conducted 4 CA's, and 2 armvs, while supporting 1 GVN CA. Engr's cleared 120 acres in Land Clearing Ops. Total US casualties for the day were 8 WIA(E).				QMB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



14

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 210001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>684887</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>719858</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>601000</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>962963</u>			
B Co	<u>009975</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>907998</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>922010</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>380067</u>			
C Co	<u>346084</u>			
D Co	<u>362041</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>348096</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (200001H to 202400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	566829		
B Co	482789		
C Co	543857		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	524750		
B Co	437723		
C Co	411		
D Co	463686		
E Co	411		
Recon	541759		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Co	531924		
B Co	BAYONET		
C Co	517963		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 495927 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 527995 \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 758553 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 765570 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 730626 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ, 659600 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

B Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 833397 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 748370 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 928222 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 210190 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	198494
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	097344
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-18 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
<del>3-18 Arty CP</del>	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	232055
B Co	HAWK HILL
C Co	243075

CONFIDENTIAL

4

(when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	225095		
E Co	YOUNG		
Recon	217083		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	060210		
D Co	079292		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	085260		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	839246		
B Co	871219		
C Co	812257		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	872235		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	205418		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, YOUNG		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					CMB	
2	2100	dlyd	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. Hep Duc Liason Tm, at 201800H, AT925275, Vietnamese civilian obsr 1xNVA Co, wpns included: 4x60mm mort, 1x.51 cal mg. Fired Arty; will sweep at 1st light.					CMB	
3	0130		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. 1/5 ARVN, at 202205H, BT159237, eng est lxsqd VC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xBag rice, (unk amt), 1xMAF DTN. (Info Only)					CMB	
4	0130		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. PF#198, at 200200H, BT127341, eng lxsqd VC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA (SN:651194) (Info Only)					CMB	
5	0130		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. RF#744, at 201425H, BT113025, eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM16 CIA. (Info Only).					CMB	
6	0130		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. PF#229, at 201400H, AT995075, eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1x30 cal mg, 1xSwedish Cbn, 1xK44, 1xAK47 all CIA. (Info Only)					CMB	
7	0130		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. RF#136, at 201630H, AT950232, eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn, 1xM16 CIA. (Info Only)					CMB	
8	0415		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition white eff: 0645H.					CMB	
9	0415		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#243, at 202130H, BS610866, (EN) BS604866, Son Tinh, while in NDF eng est plat of VC. Eng w/SAF, VC rtn w/SAF, fired arty illum, VC evad NE. Res: 1xPF WIA (M). Swept area w/neg res.					CMB	
10	0500		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell. PF#64, at 0001H, BT293141, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM1 Cbn CIA. (Info Only)					CMB	
11	0700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Albin. PF#09, at 201600H, BT150505, eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA. (Info Only)					CMB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOD DIR 5200-10

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Oct 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0700		(U) 196th Bde, Albin. PF#198, at 200900H, BT119351, eng est sqd VC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1x VC nurse Chieu Hoi'd. (Info Only)			AMB
13	0700		(U) 196th Bde, Albin. PF#191 & 196, at 201700H, BT193475, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)			AMB
14	0700		(U) 196th Bde, Albin. PF#158, & 10, at 201600H, BT097365, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)			AMB
15	0700		(U) 196th Bde, Albin. PF#109, at 201400H, BT073311, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)			AMB
16	0700		(U) 196th Bde, Albin. PF#160 & 155, at 201200H, BT160465, eng bnkr complex, res: 1xK54 CIA, 2xVC DTN. (Info Only)			AMB
17	0700		(U) 196th Bde, Albin. PF#142, at 201700H, BT100360, rec 3xChieu Hoi's. (Info Only)			AMB
18	0725		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Connely. G2 Ops, cancelled IRRP Box#11. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crothers.			AMB
19	0850		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 3/4 ARVN, at 0730H, BS577661, hit unk type mine w/PTFD, res: 1xARVN KIA.			T
20	0900		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. R/1-52, at 0720H, BS528807, rec 100-150rds SAF fr UNSEF approx 200m S & W. Rtn SAF, neg arty due to prox of ville. NCD. Swept area w/neg res.			T
21	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. C/1-20, req mine dog. Will bring down w/1st hook on 22 Oct. Time: 220800H-250800H Oct 70. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 63d CTT, SP Bland. 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz.			T
22	0900		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. R/1-52, at 0820H, BS525798, fd 850lbs unpol rice in hut. Rice was damp & moldy. Rice was dest. There were 3xhuts in area & obsr 10xpers evad. Neg eng because they had neg pk or wpn. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, Sgt Weeks, 210900H.			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	21 Oct 70	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
23	0910		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. D/5-46, at 0730H, BT357046, det mech amb, res: 1x VC KIA (age 30), wearing green NVA shirt; CIA: 1xAK47, (SN: C108143) 3xAK47 mags, full, 3xChi Com H/gren, clothes, 1xlb of rice & a letter. Evac to Ky Tra. 90rds SA ammo.		T	
24	0910		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Krews. Son Tinh RF#422, at 202100H, BS739796, (EN) BS735783, obsr & eng est plat of VC. VC rtn SAF & evad S. Swept area with neg res. (Info Only)		+	
25	0935		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. C/1-6, at 0630H, BS647852, obsr & eng 4xVC approx 4'-5', res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16 (SN: 1806625), 2xUS H/gren, 1xcompass, 3xpks, med sup, docus. 1xVC evad. Swept w/neg res. Items extr to Dottie. Neg arty called on evad VC because of commo. C/1-6 radio was not functioning. VC was able to evad before it was repaired.		T	
26	0940		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 2/5 ARVN, at 0600H, BT094321, on raid eng 5xVC, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 5xAK47 mags w/neg ammo. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info Only)		+	
27	0940		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/5 ARVN, at 0730H, BT112229, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK47, 4xChi Com H/gren. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info Only)		T	
28	0945		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 1/5 ARVN, at 0920H, BT156227, rec 1xmale Hoi Chanh w/neg pk or wpn. At 210924H, same loc, rec 5xrefugees. All will be handled thru ARVN channels.		T	
29	1025		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 4/5 ARVN, at 0950H, BT118252, fd 5xstruct & eng UNSEF, res: 2x VC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM1 Cbn, 20xChi Com H/gren, 4xpks. Dtn 1xMAM. Neg unit or docus. Extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

## CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	21 Oct 70	2400	21 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
30	1030		(U) G Co, 75th Rangers, CPT Vann. Tm Tenn & Mich, at 201800H, rec one rd.30 cal Cbn fire fr 15m W. at 201805H, heard mov fr 4 sides 15-50m. Est to be 15-20xpers w/8 or 9 chickens. at 201810H, called for estr. At 201855H, Tms expended 17 claymore mones. Tm heard 2xpers scream 20-30m S of psn. At 201900H, Tm mov 100m E and them 50m S. At 201930H, Tm extr fr BS372826.			T
31	1030		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. B/1-52, at 0700H, BS504795, dtn 1xMAF age 35 dressed in black pants & blue shirt w/neg ID. Will evac to Stinson.			T
32	1105		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1030H, BS518750, fd tunnel 10'x5'x5' still being dug. Recent use.			T
33	1105		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 1020H, BS728623, det B/T 105mm rd w/PRFD on trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1035H to Bronco.			T
34	1110		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. 176th Avn, at 1010H, BT346084, while on resupply run to C/5-46, rec 30xrds SAF approx 500m SE. Took 2xconfirmed hits. Alt: 10'; Spd: Ok. After initial blast took 5xsingle rounds approx 450m SE. Neg hits. Arty fired, C/5-46, swept w/neg res.			T
35	1110		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. A/1-52, at 1045H, BS558816, fd & dest B/T'd US H/gren w/TWFD across opening in hedgerow.			T
36	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1052H, BS747563, eng 5xVC w/wpns evad to SE. Eng w/ SAF & M79, res: 1xAK47 CIA, 1xSKS CIA, AK47 & M16 ammo CIA, 1xhelmet CIA, 1xflashlight CIA, 1xpr shirt & shorts CIA, 1xshot-up rucksack CIA. Fresh blood trail being persued at this time, neg arty due to prox of frnd. Blood trail led to 1xMAM wounded by SAF who Chieu Hoi'd. Told B/1-20 of a tunnel where 6xVC were w/1xM16, 4xAK47, 1xSKS. D/O to Bronco. Will check tunnel.			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Oct 70	2400	21 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
37	1155		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-52, at 1000H, BS524797, (EN) BS524794, rec'd 80xrd of SAF approx 300m S. Rtn SAF & swept are w/neg res. Rec'd 25-50rds of SAF after sweeping area. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1100H. G/S expended on En loc. Swept area & fd 2x spider holes w/recent activity. En evad to S. Arty not fired because of vil.				T
38	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1105H, BS518755, obsr 1xVC/NVA evad W crossing river. ARVN Egl Flt Sharks eng En w/unk res.				T
39	1200		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. C/1-1, at 0930H, BT097344, fd 1000lbs rice contained in ceramic jugs placed in burried 55gal drums. Rice was pol & believed carried into area since local paddies have not been harvested. Extr to HH. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Abbott.				T
40	1240		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 1130H, AT841212, fd 1x105mm rd w/neg B/T, res: DIP.				T
41	1240		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/2-1, at 1105H, BT257085, fd 4x81mm rds in good condition, lxd still in cannister, well camf in tall grass. DIP.				T
42	1240		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#36, at 202345H, BS628627, rec SAF & 5xrd of unk mort fire. NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty, swept w/neg res. (Info Only).				T
43	1240		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#125, at 0005H, BS715625, amb UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16. Neg unit ID or docus.				T
44	1300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. B/4-31, req 1xmine dog, time: 220800H-250800H. Resupply bird will pick up at 0700H at Div Arty pad. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Bland; 196th Bde, O'Grady.				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Oct 70	2400	21 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
45	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52, at 1245H, BS504799, fd a B/T'd M72 LAW rigged for command det. Using an elect blasting cap. Res: DIP.				T
46	1315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. Through direct coordination w/Tien Phuoc, AO#95 has been extended until 312400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.				T
47	1320		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. B/4-3, conducted an Egl Flt fr B ayonet at 0750H to BT660020, BT660040, BT630010, BT645005, BS670990, BS670970, BS630580 compl & cold at 1140H.				T
48	1330		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. C/4-3, at 1100H, BS560980, while mov toward QL#1: rec 4x rds SAF fr unk number of pers approx 600m NW in vic of frnd hamlet. Neg cas, neg rtn fire due to frnd vil.				T
49	1330		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. 2/6 ARVN, at 1220H, BS457778, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC medic CIA (age 35) 3xVN fem w/neg ID carrying 5xChi Com H/gren. Will extr through ARVN Channels.				T
50	1330		(Info Only) (U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. C/1-6, at 1247H, BS640853, fd B/T'd C ration can (M26 H/gren) w/TWFD across trail. Res: DIP.				T
51	1335		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 4/5 ARVN, at 1200H, BT115242, CIA 3xNVA. Will extr thru ARVN channels. (Info Only)				T
52	1345		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 1300H, AT837211, det B/T consisting of M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1305H to HH.				T
53	1405		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1255H, BS864338, fd B/T 105mm rd unk type firing device. DIP NCD.				T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	21 Oct 70	2400	21 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
54	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1250H, BS747573, rec 30xrds AK fire fr 100m, rtn SAF, fired arty, & A/S was put into area. Swept area & fd 2xbnkrs 5'x7'. Inside fd parts of body & blood stained clothing & docus. Will evac clothing & docus to LIZ. In area dtn 2x MAF dressed in black w/neg ID. Will evac dtn to Bronco.			T
55	1415		(U) 1-1 Cav, SF Snyder. E/1st Cav, at 1405H, BT199218, dtn 4xcattle. Possible sup carrier for VC. Cattle will be escorted to Tam Ky by RF.			T
56	1430	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. B/5-46, at 202000H, BT383065, mech amb det w/neg res.			T
57	1440		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. B/1-46, at 1355H conducted an armv fr BS013971 to Mary Ann compl at 1425H.			T
58	1440		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. C/1-46, conducted an armv fr Mary Ann at 1350H to BS013971 cold & compl at 1430H.			T
59	1500		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. 2/6 ARVN, at 1340H, BS455778, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Neg pk or docus, neg unit ID. Will evac through ARVN Channels. (Info Only)			T
60	1500		(U) 198th Bde, SP Cruz. B/4-3, at 0900H, BS633958, inserted on Egl Fle obsr 1xVC w/pk & wpn heading S on trail. Appeared to be wounded, approx 75m fr loc. Dtn w/o resistance. Res: 1xVN dtn, CIA: 1xAK47 w/1xfull mag 30rds, pks & docus. Evac 1000H to IPW CHL. Fd in area 2xadditional pks (empty), 1xtunnel, eng w/H/gren, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xMAM dtn, CIA: 1xAK47. Continued srch & at BS632958, fd 1xtunnel, w/2x MAF w/1xM16 & 1xpk, res: 2xMAF dtn, 1xM16 CIA, 1xpk CIA. Will evac dtn & CIA to IPW. Neg unit ID at this time. Ntly: C/S, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV CORPS, Sgt Weeks.			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Oct 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
61	1515		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. D/1-52, at 1440H, BS494833, dtn 2xMAF 20-25yrs old w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson.			T
62	1520		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. HHC/3-1, at 1445H, BS570727, convoy fr Hill 411 was on access road. The 3d vehicle in convoy, a 2 1/2 ton, hit an unk type mine; res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). 2 1/2 ton truck dest, mine left crater hole 4' deep, 7' wide. WIA evac by resup bird to Bronco, and then to 91st Evac. C/3-1, is now securing road convoy. Will continue to bridge #410 to pick up D/3-1. The road has been swept. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark, G3, MAJ Peppers.			T
63	1520		(U) 39th Engr, SF Scott. D/39th Engr, at 1055H BT182146, mine sweep tm fd 3xmines & B/T rkt shell filled w/petna. 1xPTFD, 40xlbs of petna, 2xB/T AP w/TWFD 40lbs petna. DIP NCD. (Info Only)			T
64	1540		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. HELIX#43, at 1410H, AS863995, on VR obsr a base camp area & 8x large struct, sev trails, & a pipeline to a stream. Recent signs of activity. Air Strike or arty will engage.			T
65	1545		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. RF#195, at 202200H, BT198192, eng UNSEF, res: CIA 1xMAM. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info Only)			T
66	1545		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. RF#118, at 211030H, BT168179, dest VC base camp, res: 3xVC KIA, 37xrefugees; 4xMAM, 11xMAF, 22xchild. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info Only).			T
67	1545		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. RF#722, at 0840H, BT181494, eng est plat w/SAF & arty, res: 5x VC KBA by A/3-82d. CIA: 2xAK47, 2xChi Com H/gren, 8xB40 rkts. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info Only)			T
68	1545		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. Tam Ky PF's, at 0830H, BT258203, eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, & 1xM16. Extr to Tam Ky. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info Only).			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Oct 70	2400	21 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
69	1545		(U) Tam KY, PFC Burkhardt. PF#49, at 0800H, BT234220, eng 2xVC w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM79, 1xAK47. Extr to Tam Ky. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info Only).		T		
70	1545	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. PF#115, at 202030H, BT013100, eng UNSEF, fired arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xVC KBA by C/3-16th.		T		
71	1600	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. Chieu Hoi Plat, at 202030H, BT015100, eng UNSEF, res: 6xVC KIA, 10xVC KBA (cred C/3-16th), CIA: 2xM16, 1x.45cal pistol. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, Sgt Flood.		T		
72	1600		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. Chieu Hoi Plat, at 210930H, BT018087, eng UNSEF, res: 2xChieu Hoi		T		
73	1600		(U) CLDC, SP Overman. CLDC alert condition Gray, eff 1830H.		T		
74	1600		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. RF#722, at 1300H, BT177194, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xB40 rkt boosters, 2xsights for B4Orkts, 1xpk, CIA (Info Only)		T		
75	1600		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. RF#744, at 1040H, BT117023, eng UNSEF, res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info Only)		T		
76	1635		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#132, at 1435H, BT290166, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA. Neg wpn (4xCIA: 2xmales-30-35yrs old/2xfem, 35-40yrs old.) Neg unit ID. (Info Only)		T		
77	1640		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. HELIX #13, at 1525H, AS863995, Air strike w/12x500lb bombs, res: 4xsecondary fires, 1xsecondary expl;. Dest 8xshelters, 3xbnkrs, numerous fighting psns. Follow up on Helix sighting NVA base camp.		T		
78	1700		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, at 1635H, BS562807, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD in hedgerow. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1550H to 9st Evac.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Oct 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
79	1700		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/4-3, at 1345H, BS522896, rec 5xM79rds, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O rec SAF, rtn SAF & G/S expended on area. On D/O second attempt, rec more SAF. G/S eng. D/O compl 1450H to 91st Evac. Swept w/neg res.		T	
80	1700		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/4-31, at 1550H, AT871236, obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF, res: 2MAM dtn w/neg ID, other VC evad W. 2xMAM extr to West.		T	
81	1700		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1330H, BT098297, obsr & eng 1xNVA prox 25m, res: 1x NVA KIA, srch'd w/neg findings as to unit. 1x45 cal pistol & 1xpk CIA & extr to Center.		T	
82	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1520H, BS505813, 176th Avn G/S went down for mech difficulties. Is being secured by D/1-52.		T	
83	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#132, at 1525H, BT290106, req D/O for 1xVC WIA. D/O compl at 1645H to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		T	
84	1725		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#132, at 1545H, BT290106, dtn 15xVN. Will extr dtn to Tam ky. Neg ID. (Info Only)		T	
85	1725		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1700H, BS505813, dtn 1xMAF age 20xw/neg ID. Will Evac to Stinson then to IPW.		T	
86	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute Tam Ky at 0955H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to HH at 1025H. Departed HH enroute to CHL at 1100H. Departed VIP Pad enroute HH at 1340H. Departed HH enroute Tam Ky at 1430H. Departed Tam Ky enroute VIP Pad at 1630H.		T	
87	1820		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1620H, BS452717, obsr 1xbnkr w/fresh camp fire. BS452710 dest 1xstruct 10'x20', BS451711, dest 2xstruct 10'x20'. BS450710, dest 1xstruct 25'x15'.		T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				PAGE NO. <b>11</b>		NO. OF PAGES <b>14</b>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Oct 70	2400	21 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
88	1820		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1650H, BS862364, CIA: dtn 1xMAM in green unif, pistol belt, M26 H/gren, sleeping gear, 1st aid pk, flashlight, wallet w/ID. Believed he was trying to Chieu Hoi. Will evac to Bronco.				T
89	1840		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. PF#70, at 1420H, BS727795, fd 1xtunnel, eng w/H/gren, res: 2xVC, KIA CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM2 Cbn, 2xpistol belts, 3xAK mags, 1xunk type Cbn. (Info Only).				T
90	1840		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. RF#183, at 1220H, BS719794, interrogated 190xVN males in vil, & 367xVN fem. All released. Fd tunnel in vil. Res: CIA 1xkeg C4, docus. (Info Only)				T
91	1915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1400H, BS747567, fd 1xVC KBA/S. Body was in a bnkr and was srch'd w/neg findings. (killed fr todays A/S.)				T
92	1915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/4-31, at 1715H, AT800254, obsr 3xVC, eng w/artty. VC trying to evade & det mech amb. Will check tomorrow.				T
93	1916		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, at 1840H, BS862364, UH-1H while getting B/4-21's dtn were at Alt: 25', Spd: 25K, when they rec moderate AWF & 30cal MG fire. Res: 5 hits & 4xUS WIA(E). (All crew members). Were unable to continue msn but flew to 23d Med at Bronco. Area eng w/artty. B/4-21, swept w/neg res. ADDITION: Were eng by 6-8VC at 25m.				T
94	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1810H, BS739366, (EN) BS747366, obsr 7xNVA w/5xIWC & 1xMG in area of their day laager. Eng w/artty & swept the area w/neg res.				T
95	1925		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, at 1400H, BS493762, on VR for MACV in Quang Ngai City, Alt: 50', Spd: 95K, rec light SAF, res: 1xhit (transmission) and 1xUS WIA(M).				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

## CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Oct 70	2400	21 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
96	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1835H, BS750566, while mov to ptl base, obsr & eng w/SAF, 1x VC. Approx 75m. Res: 1xVC KIA, & CIA: 7xAK47 rds, 3xears of corn. Body was srch'd w/neg findings. Regarding unit ID.				T
97	1940		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 1740H, AT817258, eng 2xVC, approx 200m E. VC evad E.				CMB
98	2000		(U) FSE, CPT Witzeling. 6-11th Arty, at 1436H, BS484700, LT Dixon, AO, obsr 8-10xpers evad. D/6-11th fired 86x105mm rds res: in 1xVC KBA				CMB
99	2100		(U) FSE, CPT Witzeling. Div Arty AO, at 1430H, BS733778, eng 2xcam huts w/19x8" HE. 2xVC evad. One indiv was wearing green fatigues-top & black bottoms. Res: dtn 1xVN w/Chi Com H/gren. Evac to IPW.				CMB
100	2000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/2-1, at 1700H, BT257085, swept area & fd 1x57 recoilless rd. DIP.				CMB
101	2105		(C) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. PF#243, at 1930H, BS606865, attempting to set up M26 B/T, B/T det. Res: 3xPF WNB(E). D/O compl 2040H to 91st Evac. (Info Only).				CMB
102	2205		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#184, at 1400H, BS920204, fd & dest 5xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. (Info Only)				CMB
103	2205		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20, at 1935H, BS716436, eng 1xVC approx 75m w/neg res.				CMB
104	1630		(C) 11th Bde, SP Lockhart. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 220500H-222000H Oct 70. CLNC#:158: UL BS6934, LR BS7731. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: LT Tomlin, AAE; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	21 Oct 70	2400 21 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
105	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Oct 70. Box#35: UL BT3309, LR BT3904. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: CPT Smith AAE; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.			T
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.			T
107	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Oct 70. Box#44A: UL BS1597, LR BS2390. Box#46: UL BS4890, LR BS5483. Box#49: BT6406 along coast to BT6202 to BS6399 to BS6899 along coast to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin, SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T
108	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ JOHNSON. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Oct 70. Box#60: BS6148, along river to 5939, 2000m each side. Box#62: BS4474 along river to 5074 to start. Box#63: BS6542, 7246, 7646, 7740, 8037, 7334, 6839, 6941, 6540, to start. Box#64: BS8035, 8235, 8730, 8325, 7932 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.			T
109	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 220500H-222000H Oct 70. Box#32: UL BT3309, LR BT3904. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, ALC Stuart.			T
110	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 220500H-222000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#40: UL BS1679, LR BS2668. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#42: UL BS0494, LR BS1087. Box#44: UL BS1597, LR BS2390. Box#45: UL BS3795, LR BS4390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Cadinhead.			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED







CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 220001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>684893</u>			
C Co	<u>676854</u>			
D Co	<u>719858</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>590993</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>973996</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>017981</u>			
D Co	<u>907993</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>925996</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>380067</u>			
C Co	<u>346084</u>			
D Co	<u>361042</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>360092</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (210001H to 212400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	557797			
B Co	507790			
C Co	545865			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON, TRA BONG			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	524750			
B Co	447722			
C Co	411			
D Co	452693			
E Co	551751			
Recon	411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	531924			
B Co	634958			
C Co	CHU LAI			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 495927 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon CHU IAT \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 767544 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 750566 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 732620 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 721441 \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

F Co 879342 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 748372 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 928222 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 200225 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP HAWK HILL

A Trp 208483

B Trp HAWK HILL

C Trp 113358

F 8th Cav (Air) CHU LAI

Div Arty CHU LAI

3-16 Arty CP CHU LAI

A Btry HAWK HILL, WEST

B Btry TIEN PHOUC, MARY ANN

C Btry HAU DUC

3-16 Arty CP CHU LAI

A Btry CINDY (SF)

B Btry TIEN PHOUC

C Btry CRUNCH (SF)

~~3-16 Arty CP~~

G/55th Arty CHU LAI

1-02 Arty CP HURRICANE

A Btry DOTTIE, FAT CITY

B Btry SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry LIZ, DEBBIE

D Btry DOTTIE, BRONCO

196th Inf Bde CP HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP HAWK HILL

A Co 237053

B Co HAWK HILL

C Co 238075

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	226095		
E Co	YOUNG		
Recon	209089		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CHU LAI		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	044241		
D Co	092294		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	068253		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	836240		
B Co	871219		
C Co	812257		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	871236		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	115585		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, YOUNG		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Oct 70	2400	22 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				CMB
2	2245	dlyd	(U) 1-1 Cav. Sgt Harrell. A/1-1, at 211900H, BT199494, dtn 6xVN. Interpreter will interrogate. 4xMAF, 2xMAM. Will be extr in the morn. (Rpt rec on 212245H)				CMB
3	2245	dlyd	(U) CLDC, SP Overman. 137th Engr, at 212215H, CLDC rec rpt fr Sub-Sec #1 that there was an explo caused by a 1/2 lb block of TNT set off by an unk person or persons. (Rpt rec on 212245H)				CMB
4	1800	dlyd	(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to 411 at 0905H. Departed 411 enroute to LIZ at 1105H. Departed LIZ enroute to Bronco at 1140H. Departed Bronco enroute to CHL at 1300H. (Rpt Rec on 211800H)				T
5	2350	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-6, at 212230H, BS657844, eng 2xVC approx 25m. VC rtn 1xH/G, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk, misc med & mil sup CIA & evac. (Rpt rec on 212350H)				CMB
6	0150		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. C/2-1, at 212105H, BT245075, mech amb det, rpt of mov in area. Fired arty 2135H. Will check 1st light.				CMB
7	0233		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#268, at 212215H, BS702802, (EN) BS700805, eng est VC Plat w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xM26 H/gren CIA. Also CIA 1xM79. VC rtn w/SAF and evad N. (Info Only)				CMB
8	0233		(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. Son Tinh, at 212045H, BS695781, (EN) BS700780, PSDF rec SAF fr est VC Plat, rtn w/SAF obsr VC carrying off 3x bodies. Res: 2xPSDF MIA, 2xPSDF MIA. VC evad N. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. Will check at 1st light. (Info Only)				CMB
9	0355		(U) CLDC, Sgt Cralde. CLDC alert condition White eff: 0645H.				CMB
10	0635		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. Bnkr #16, HH, at 0245H, obsr 1xindiv in wire. Fired M79 illum, Indiv evad.				CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DO NOT SIGN

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	22 Oct 70	2400	22 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
11	0710		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson. PF#198, at 211800H BT105343, rec 1xChieu Hoi. Showed them loc of 2xAK47's, 1xSKS (VIP). (Info Only)					T
12	0745		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 0715H, BS750566, rec 3xM79 rds fr 350m E, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H to Bronco. Eng En loc w/SAF and Arty. Swept w/neg res.					T
13	0845		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 0820H, BT073285, obsr 2xVC w/pk & neg wpn. Eng at 30m w/SAF & VC evad S. Swept area & fd rucksack. Also CIA: 1xNVA canteen cup, 1xshirt, 1xlantern, 4xdishes, 1xNVA helmet & med sup. All items extr to Center.					T
14	0910		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, at 0814H, BS858366, an elm of 4xpers, 2xUS, 1xinterpreter, & 1xVN dtn det an 81mm B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xDTN WIA(E), 1xIntrepreter KIA. D/O compl 0830H to Bronco.					T
15	1010	dlyd	(U) 39th Engr, SP Scott. C/39th Engr, at 1500H, 10 Oct 70, BS745833, a bucket loader was stuck in the mud. Left it on the road. Rtn & it was partially dest & B/T. Called EOD & DIP. Bucket loader was a combat loss. DIP 201700H. Delayed Report.					T
16	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52, at 0930H, BS488800, ptl obsr 6-7xVC approx 600m NW & evad. 2xw/wpns. Neg arty due to prox of frnd vil. While maneuvering to night psn for eng, lost sight of En. Swept area of last obsr w/neg res.					T
17	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/4-3, at 0930H, BS632959, fd 1xM16 in good condition, 1xAK47 in good condition w/full mag on ground near tunnel. Will evac wpns to CHL. Will dest tunnel.					T
18	1040		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 3/5 ARVN, at 0800H, BT109229, dtn 2xHoi Chanh, w/neg wpn. Evac thru ARVN channels. (Info Only)					T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1040		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/4-31, at 211750H, AT800254, mech amb det. Swept at 0750H, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA w/mag, 3xChi Com H/gren also CIA & DIP. Fd 1xwallet w/\$1000-1300. in VN money, knives & docus CIA. Will extr to West.		T
20	1045		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. HELIX 17, at 211730H AS863994, while on VR obsr En base camp. Processed arty & dest 4xbnkrs w/1xsecondary explo. Obsr 1xVC evad S.		T
21	1050		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. B/1-52, at 0945H, BS520800, while sweeping area of last night's contact fnd a B/T mark II H/gren w/TWFD across trail. DIP NCD. Also fd 6xbnkrs 7'x7'x7' under struct in embankments. Signs of recent use. VC according to KCS interrogation of villagers use these bnkrs. Dest.		T
22	1100		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. A/1-20, conducted CA fr BS765547 & BS748554 at 0946H to BS786548, & BS777562 cold & compl at 1005H.		T
23	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. B/1-20, conducted a CA fr BS750565 & BS725588 at 0915H to BS 754553, BS754577 & BS738577 cold & compl at 0939H.		T
24	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1015H, BS755549, fd 45xcal ammo box hidden in hedgerow contained 9x1st aid bandages, 13xtubes of morphine, 88xtubes of alcohol, 2xplastic bags of novacaine, 3xsyringes, 11xneedles, 2xrolls tape, 2xbottles unk type medicine, 2xbottles of unk type pills, 1xmed book, 1xbook of names of patients & their treatment. Med is of frnd origin. Will evac to Liz.		T
25	1124		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1055H, BS742561, dtn 1xVN male (age 26yrs old), neg ID, dressed in white & black. Had back pk calouses on shoulders. Had 2xhealed bullet wounds in stomach. Will evac to Bronco.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHULAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1125		(C) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. F/17th Cav, at 1100H, BT065598, det B/T consisting ammo can w/10lbs of nitro-starch. Res: 1xUS KIA (A/1-1 photographer)		T
27	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1000H, BS521754, 1xMAM det B/T "WP" rd w/TWFD. D/O compl 1033H to Bronco.		T
28	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#132, at 1000H, BT269114, eng UNSEF, res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 20xChi Com H/gren CIA.		T
29	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#931, at 0800H, BT330112, obsr 2xVC approx 500m. Proces arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, (cred C/1-14).		T
30	1155		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/4-3, at 0955H, BS628972, det a concussion type mine w/PTFD, neg schrapnel. Left crater 4"x12". Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1021H to 27th Surg.		T
31	1220		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. F/17th Cav, at 1210H, BT078594, fd & dest tunnel complex. Fd 1xSKS in poor condition in area.		T
32	1300		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. PF#13, 198 & 98. At 211200H, BT119351, rec 7xHoi Chanhs & 11xindiwpns. (Info Only)		T
33	1300		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. PF#199 & 09, at 211030H, BT185505, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 3xPF WIA(E), En cas unk. (Info Only)		T
34	1300		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. RF#109, at 211000H, BT074324, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		T
35	1300		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. PF#217 & 134, at 211100H, BT200478, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF's WIA. En cas unk. (Info Only)		T
36	1300		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. PF#158, at 210730H, BT119351, rec 2xHoi Chanhs. (Info Only)		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1300		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. PF#13, at 210800H, BT119351, rec 4xHoi Chanh. (Info Only)		T
38	1310		(U) 1-1 Cav, SPSNYDER. PF#114, & 132, at 211300H, BT155465, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA (Info Only).		T
39	1320		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/2-1, at 1220H, BT228073, fd a struct area w/signs of recent activity. 1xbnkr had cooking gear also a garden. Will set up mech amb. At 1230H, fd a tunnel with cooking utensils and dishes. Neg recent activity. dest.		T
40	1335		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1135H, AT812245, fd aid station & bnkr w/10xpers capacity. CIA: 1xmed chest & book. Bnkr & chest dest. Book extr to West.		T
41	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1250H, BS775528, srch & clr fd 1x60mm rd w/neg B/T. Rd was intact. Res: DIP.		T
42	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1200H, BS445693, S&C fd a hole which contains unk type B/T. Had 3xsticks on top of it. PTFD, res: DIP.		T
43	1425		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, req 1xmine dog. Time: 221425H-251445H. Pick up at DIVARTY Pad at 1500H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt King; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		T
44	1445		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. PF#198, at 0700H, BT102347, rec 2xChieu Hoi's, 2xAK47's & 1xSKS.		T
45	1500		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. A/4-3, at 1230H, BS529899, fd 3xhuts, 10'x12'. Inside fd docus, 1xtraining kit for unk type wpn, 1xUS canteen, 1xM16, (ammo can), 2xhammocks, 5xstraw hats, bloody rags. The hut will be dest. Everything else evac on 1st available bird. Will evac to CHL. Signs of recent use in area.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1300H, BS465732, dest lxstruct & 3xbnkrs. Signs of recent activity in area.		T
47	1500		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. R/1-6, at 1145H, conducted a CA fr BS566990 to BS718918 cold & compl at 1155H.		T
48	1505		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. B/1-6, at 1410H, BS657878, req urgent D/O for 2xUS who det PTFD mine on trail. Both had schrapnel wnds. Crater size 6" deep, 1' diameter. D/O compl 1420H to 91st Evac.		T
49	1520		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. D/1-1, at 1445H, BT345074, obsr cultivated fields well used trails E-W. BT365067, obsr lxfoot print in mud, 10x days old.		T
50	1540		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. B/3-1, conducted CA fr BS437722, & BS442716 at 1300H to BS481759 cold & compl at 1350H.		T
51	1544		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. C/1-1, at 1535H, BT093373, plat fd lxM72 LAW, DIP w/neg cas. Was in good cond, hidden in brush.		T
52	1600		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. F/17th Cav, at 1510H, BT081588, 3d plat's sheridan tank det a buried 105mm rd. Res: tank right front side had two road wheels & arms blown off. Crater size 4'x2'. Neg cas.		T
53	1604		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. C/1-1, at 1550H, BT093371, plat fd lxVN male body. Approx 30yrs old. KIA by SAF, wearing blue tops, blue bottoms. PF's said he was VC. Body killed 2-4xdays ago. Not a KIA.		T
54	1615		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. A/4-3, at 1315H, BS553899, rec 2xM79 rds fr vic BS553902. Rds fell 50m short. Again mov rec 2xM79 rds, process arty but could not fire because of prox of frnd. Neg cas. Neg sight of En during any two incidents.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

0001

DATE

22 Oct 70

HOUR

2400

DATE

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1620		(U) CLDC, SP Overman. Alert condition is CLDC Code Gray, eff: 1830H.		T
56	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1425H, AS979963, S&C fd lxgrave, res: 1xVC KIA, cred to C/1-46 on 5Aug70.		T
57	1655		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. D/4-21, conducted a CA fr BS748366 to BS815310 & BS815312 cold & compl at 1612H.		T
58	1715		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1500H, AT820242, fd 2xstruct w/2xbnkrs neg signs of recent use. DIP.		T
59	1715		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, at 1400H, BS020986, S&C msn fd 2xstruct w/neg signs of recent use. DIP.		T
60	1720		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#102, at 0845H, BT198176, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, docus CIA, 1xM2 Cbn CIA. (Info Only)		T
61	1720		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#929, at 0750H, BT178187, fd & evac 3x140mm, & 3x122mm rkts. Also 1xB40 rkt. (Info Only)		T
62	1720		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#146, at 0700H, BT180196, CIA 6xB40 rkts. (Info Only)		T
63	1750		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. C/1-1, at 1735H, BT106354, fd lxburied pk containing 40xpackets of brown med. Intrepreter believes it to be aspirin. Res: DIP.		T
64	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Bayonet at 0915H. Departed Bayonet enroute to Bronco at 0955H. Departed Bronco enroute to Liz at 1115H. Departed Liz enroute to VIP Pad at 1150H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1320H. Departed HH enroute to CHL at 1540H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0700H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0800H. Departed VIP Pad enroute HH at 0940H. Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1050H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Tam Ky at 1340H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to Stinson at 1427H. Departed Stinson enroute to Dottie at 1505H. Departed Dottie enroute to 27th Surg at 1540H. Departed 27th Surg enroute to 91st Evac at 1600H.		T
66	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. MACV Mo Duc, at 1700H BS885288, Bridge #104, 3xVN Civ were playing w/"WP" rd and the rd det, res: 3xVN Civ WIA(B) D/O was compl at 1730H to 23d Med.		T
67	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1700H, BS756433, C/26th Engr while blowing 2x4.2" WP rds a man fr D/1-20 was walking toward top of a hill and schrapnel hit him in the ankle. D/O compl to Bronco at 1720H to 23d Med.		T
68	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1700H, BS737615, rtn to ptl base, rec lxd sniper fire fr 400m N. Neg cas, rtn SAF & M79. Neg Arty due to prox of vil. Checked area w/neg res.		T
69	1815		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. A/1-1, at 1805H, BT199382, fd lxdud B40 rkt, res: DIP.		T
70	1830		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. Biet Lops, at 1730H, BT199482, det B/T M26 H/gren w/PTFD, res: lx PF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1745H to HH.		T
71	1850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/123d Avn, at 1640H. BS741842, eng 3xVC evad, res: lxVC KIA, 2x VN CIA, 5 xpks CIA, 2xUS gas masks CIA med sup. 2xDTN taken to IPW.		T
72	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/6th ARVN, conducted a CA at 1445H fr Arty Hill to cold LZ's at BS700957, BS697952, BS563789 compl at 1654H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1635H, fd lxhole; 5' deep covered by sticks. Tripwire coming out of hole attached to can filled with petna. lxUS hit tripwire, but it didn't det. DIP.		
74	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1825H, BS548700, fd lx B/T 105mm rd w/PRFD. DIP.		
75	2000		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. PF#159, at 0930H, BT103346, rec lxChieu Hoi w/lxAK47.		AMB
76	2000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/2-1, at 1653H, BT222073, ptl fd 22-30 bnkrs w/overhead cover. Fd lxl22 launch site, (2xold batteries, 6" in diameter; dest) Bnkrs in fair condition, some caved in. 3-6xmo old. Possible stopover point. Will check further in morn.		AMB
77	2015		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/1-52, at 1730H, BS515825, obsr lxVC in a treetop OP, 75m fr trail to W. Eng w/SAF, res: 1 xVC KIA, (male age 24yrs old). lxpistol & lxm26 H/gren CIA. Srched body w/neg findings.		AMB
78	2045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1900H, BS757582, mov to NDP rec l6rds SAF fr 250m to SE. Eng w/SAF & M60. Neg arty due to prox of vil. Will sweep at 1st light.		AMB
79	2055		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. R/5-46, at 1700H, BT363088, while on ptl fd small boat dock made of bamboo. 4'x10', 1' off the water - stream was big enough for sampan. Heard mov, srch and fd 5xstruct, 15'x40' w/bnkrs under each. Bnkrs were 10'x10'x4'. Inside fd assorted pots & pans, 40lbs pol rice, 20lbs potatoes, 10lbs corn, pers clothing, 5xChi Com H/gren, 2xm16 mag(full 36rds), 2xAK47 mag (empty), small amt of med sup. All unusable items dest, struct burned. Evac food and mil sup to Ky Tra.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Oct 70

2400

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2100		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/1-52, at 1845H, BS524796, mov to NDP rec 25-50rds SAF fr est 3-5xVC approx 100m to E. Rtn w/SAF, neg arty due to prox of vil. Swept w/neg res.		QMB
81	2100		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/5-46, at 1530H, BT384062, on ptl heard noises. Called 81mm mort. Srch area, but were unable to compl because of darkness. Left mech amb, will swp at 1st light.		QMB
82	2210		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. CP/4-21, at 2000H, BS872324, (EN) BS892324, obsr 5xpers through starlight scope. They were mov N. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.		QMB
83	2300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. PF#25, at 2110H, BT018289, (EN) BT011265, while mov to amb, eng UNSEF w/SAF approx 20m SW. VC rtn w/SAF. PF rtn to BT018289, fired arty and recoilless rifle. At 2045H swept area w/neg res. (Info Only). UPDATE: 2xVC KIA.		QMB
84	2300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. RF#109, at 2015H, BT019289, (EN) BT018289, rpt UNSEF set off trip flare, approx 150m to W of perimeter. Eng w/SAF, 60mm mort and claymore mines. En evad W. Will check at 1st light. (Info Only)		QMB
85	2310		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#266, at 2050H, BS753820, (EN) BS756820, rec 30xrds SAF fr est Plat VC, rtn SAF. VC evad NE. Obsr 2xVC bodies carried off. Swept & fd 5xM26 H/gren. (Info Only).		QMB
86	2310		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/1-1 Cav, at 1820H, BS562906, on VR along river obsr 3xVC evad S. Obsr 6xpks hanging in trees. G/S eng w/rkts. Had 2xsecondary explo. LOH confirmed 2xVC KIA, 1xblack, 1xgreen unif. Res: 2xVC KIA.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

0001

DATE

22 Oct 70

HOUR

2400

DATE

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	2330		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PSDF, Khuong Pho, at 2025H, BT450077, eng est plat of VC approx 50m to SW. Eng w/SAF, claymores and arty. VC rtn w/SAF. VC evad to SW. Swept area, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. VC dressed in black PJ's. (Info Only).		
88	2355		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. HH, Bnkr 4-5-6, at 2120H, BT231315, obsr 2xVC/NVA approx 150m. Rec unk amt SAF, rtn SA & M79 fire. Will check at 1st light.		
89	0930	dlyd	(U) AMCAL, MAJ Connely. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 240600H-291200H. Box#16: UL BS1989, LR BS2486. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198th Bde, CPT Hicks. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis. (Req rec on 200930H Oct 70)		
90	1630		(C) 11th Bde, SP Masten. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 230500H-232000H Oct 70. Msn#158: UL BS6934, LR BS7731. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Young.		
91	1630		(C) 11th Bde, SP Masten. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 230500H-232000H Oct 70. Msn#160: BS435700, 4870, 4864, 424640 along AO bndry to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.		
92	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221900H-230600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		
93	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221900H-230600H, Oct 70. Box#46: UL BS4890, LR BS5483. Box#47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792, to start. Box#48: BS5181, 5982, 5976, 5377, 5379, 5179, to start. Box#49: BT6406 along coast to 6202, BS6399, 6899 along coast to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

1/1

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
12NO. OF PAGES  
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 70

24 00

22 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221900H-230600H Oct 70. Box#60: BS6148, along river to 5939, 2000m each side. Box#64: BS8035, 8235, 8730, 8325, 7932 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		
95	1300		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: ASAP - 222000H Oct 70. Box#46X: BS7088 UL, LR BS7080 E to coast. Appr: 198th Bde, SWI. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Herondon; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.		
96	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Oct 70. Box#32: UL BT3309, LR BT3904. Appr: CPT Moeller, 198th Bde; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Young.		
97	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Oct 70.. Box#43: BS2268, 2962, 2659, 1961 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.		
98	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#40: UL BS1679, LR BS2668. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#42: BT2512, 3016, 3313, 2908, to start. Box#44: UL BS1597, LR BS2190. Box#45: UL BS4295, LR BS4889. Box#46: UL BS5693, LR BS5989. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.		
99	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Oct 70. Box#61: UL BS3960, LR BS4455. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#67X: UL BS8237, LR BS8527 E to coast. Box#69X: BS7556, BS8050 strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



17

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 230001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>662888</u>			
C Co	<u>659858</u>			
D Co	<u>737876</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>703935</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>973970</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>021986</u>			
D Co	<u>918030</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>919983</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>380064</u>			
C Co	<u>346084</u>			
D Co	<u>361047</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>357090</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 220001H to 222400H Oct 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	559810		
B Co	502795		
C Co	545858		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	522718		
B Co	466754		
C Co	411		
D Co	452693		
E Co	411		
Recon	549700		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	549027		
A Co	531924		
B Co	634958		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 495927 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon CHL \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 755586 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 754548 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 743618 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ, DRAGON, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 833397 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 811307 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 928222 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 267192 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	206482		
B Trp	HAWK HILL		
C Trp	096338		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>XXXXXXX</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	255039		
B Co	223090		
C Co	238075		

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL
E Co	YOUNG
Recon	209089
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	CHL
B Co	CENTER
C Co	042241
D Co	088297
E Co	CENTER
Recon	CENTER
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	831240
B Co	873214
C Co	812257
D Co	WEST
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA
Recon	871236
F-17th Cav (Armor)	115585
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, YOUNG
E Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 Oct 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	2255	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Radar Site/1-20, at 222045H, BS695600, rpt'd 8xVC in wire at 100-150m to SW. Obsr through starlight scope and det by sensor. Eng w/SAF & M79, rec 1xM79rd. At 2110H, obsr 6xVC in river bed. At 2135H, G/S and Flaeship on stat. G/S expended at 2159H, w/neg findings. At 2210H, MACV Tu Nghia rpt'd obsr 2xboatloads of personnel to W of radar loc, BS681602, mov toward radar loc. Radar loc on 100% alert. Rec 2rds of 60mm mort; landed 100m S of perimeter. Rds fired fr BS694592. Eng loc w/81mm mort w/unk res. (Rpt rec on 222255H)			
3	2325	dlyd	(C) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno. A/1-1 & PF's, at 222230H, BT206482, rec 5xrds M79 fire, res: 2xPF's WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E). Will be D/O in morn. Neg arty due to prox of frnd amb. (Rpt rec on 222325H)			
4	2325	dlyd	(C) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno. A/1-1 & PF's, at 222115H, BT215466, rec 15xrds M79 fire, res: 3xPF's WIA(M). (Info Only) (Rpt rec on 222325H)			
5	0045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. C/3-1, at 222200H, BS563732, on amb eng 2xVC mov E approx 150m fr N of psn. Eng w/SAF, & 4.2xmort Illum, then spotted 5xVC mov to W approx 300m fr amb loc. Eng w/4.2xmort & Illum, checked area & fd 2xpk, 1xpk w/assorted food stuff, 1xpk w/35lbs salt & 2xChi Com H/gren.			
6	0140		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/5-46, at 0120H, In amb heard mov 20-30m S of their loc (BT380064). Eng area w/SAF and 81mm mort. Called arty illum. Swept w/neg res. Will sweep again at 1st light.			
7	0443		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is White eff: 0645H.			
8	0705		(U) Co G, Rangers, LT Haskins. Tm's Maine & Ark, at 0705H, BS505673, at above time and grid Tm's Maine & Arkansas inserted onto a cold LZ. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Barth; C/S, COL Clark; G2, PFC Williams; FSE, Sgt Ryder; XXIV CORPS, SP Randel.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AM ERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 70

2400

23 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, req lxtunnel dog to be picked up at 1330H by 1-6 resupply bird. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 63d CTT Sgt Bland; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		T
10	0805		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey. RF#1/15, at 0400H, BT234132, eng est VC sqd, res: 5xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol CIA, 1xAK44 & 1xPRC/25 (48x30freq) also CIA. (Info Only)		T
11	0805		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 178th Avn, at 0730H, BT1632, rec'd unk amt of SAF. Alt: 40', Spd: 120K. NCD.		T
12	0900		(U) Co G, Ranger, Sgt Atchison. Tm's Maine & Ark, at 0855H, BS505676, (EN) BS513678, obsr 2xVN males at above En grid. Due to weather, they could not tell what they were wearing or if they had wpns or pks. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz.		T
13	0910		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 0815H, BT074283, fd lxmeh amb det, res: 2xVC KIA, srch'd w/neg res as to unit ID.		T
14	1000		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey. C/1-1 & PF#216, at 0940H, BT096338, while working on combined op, w/PF's, PF's had 9xHoi Chanhs, (ages 18-24) all males. Extr to an OP vic BT107351.		T
15	1010		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 0950H, BS743558, dtn 1xMAF 23yrs old w/neg ID, evad to N. Will evac to Bronco.		T
16	1020		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, REQ LRRP AO. Time: 250600H-311200H Oct 70. Box#17: UL BS6833, LR BS7130. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Jones; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SGT Ryder.		T
17	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, at 0530H, BS545796, amb eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Neg docus or unit ID.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Oct 70	2400	23 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 1/6 ARVN, at 0400H, BS554952, amb eng est sqd of VC, res: 3xVC KIA, 5xChi Com H/gren & 3xbangalore torpedoes CIA. Neg docus or unit ID.				T
19	1100		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. F/17th Cav, at 1040H, BT078593, fd 1x250lb bomb, res: DIP w/NCD. At BT067612, fd 1x250lb bomb w/explos hollowed out. Res: Dest.				T
20	1105		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1000H, BS512704, fd a cave w/lxrm 15'x20' containing: 1x55gal drum of pol rice (300lbs, loc grown, good cond, 1month old), 2xempty 55gal drums, 1xM26 H/gren. All dest.				T
21	1107		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1040H, BS739567, (EN) BS745575, rec 1xrd 60mm mort, 60m outside their perimeter res: NCD. Employed arty on susp En loc. Swept w/neg res.				T
22	1125		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. Thang Binh Dist, at 0910H, BT105336, PF#157 rec 1xHoi Chanh and 1xSKS. Will extr indiv & wpn to Thang Binh District. (Info Only)				T
23	1155		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 4/5 ARVN, at 1110H, BT096235, det B/T'd 81mm rd w/TWFD across trail. Res: 1xARVN KIA.				T
24	1210		(U) Co G, Ranger, Sgt Atchison. Tms Maine & Ark, at 1200H, BS505676, (EN) BS518702, obsr 30xNVA/VC at above En grid. 17xNVA/VC were mov south-southeast & 13xNVA/VC were working in a rice paddy. The 13 in the rice paddy had neg wpns or pks, dressed in black PJ's. The 17xNVA/VC were mov, were dressed in black PJ's, 4xhad wpns, 3xwearing white hats. Arty not fired because of prox of A/3-1 w/ 500m of loc. Air Cav was sent to 11th Bde at 1245H by MAJ Johnson to fd VC/NVA. Ntfy: G3, CPT Triffilietti; FSE, MAJ Sanders; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	23 Oct 70	2400 23 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
25	1224		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1203H, BS728610, fd lxB/T can petna w/small gren fuze, placed in Hedgrow and had a safety pin in fuze partially removed, so any mov of hedgrow would det B/T. DIP.		T	
26	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 0925H, BS719814, lxVN fem (age 15) det B/T at BS712822, taken to A/1-6 by Civ. D/O compl 0940H to 91st Evac.		T	
27	1255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-52, at 1000H, BS513872, Egl Flt while srch a vil fd: lxrusty M1 Cbn, lxrusty K44 Cbn, lxbamboo B/T triggering device, 3xelect blasting caps, 8xnon elect blasting caps, lxcompass, 14xsmall gren fuzes, lxhammer head, lxscrewdriver, lxGI canteen. Evac everything to Stinson.		T	
28	1300		(C) Quang Nghai, CPT Pfeiffer. Rec rpt fr MAJ Jay that province chief Col Binh was killed in auto accident in Saigon. His body is now in Long Binh.		T	
29	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1243H, BS757575, dtn 3xVN fem, w/neg ID (ages 29 & 35) the 29xvr old was on black list as member of political struggle Cadre wearing Black & White. Will evac to Bronco. Also was w/them, lx12yr old fem VN, also taken to Debbie.		T	
30	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. S3/4-21, at 1120H, BS916285, while in AMC Bird, dtn 4xMAM, all evad. Have ID's, taken to Debbie for Interrogation.		T	
31	1310		(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender. 2/5 ARVN, at 1040H, BT103288, det 3xmines in a minefield. Total of 15xmines, res: 4xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA. Mine sweep Tm called in to dest mines. (Info Only)		T	
32	1325		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1245H, BS906293, fd lxmulti-shot CS launcher in bad condition, still full of gas. Will DIP.		T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Oct 70

2400

23 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1335		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/2-1, at 1000H, BT227091, rec SAF fr lxsniper approx 200m SW. Fired arty, swept area w/neg res.		T
34	1345		(U) 198th Bde, LT Moran. R/1-52, conducted a CA fr Stinson at 0938H to BS505835, BS545864, BS521879 cold & compl at 1040H.		T
35	1345		(U) 198th Bde, LT Moran. D/1-52, conducted a CA fr Stinson at 0925H to BS585866, BS528859 & BS512866 cold & compl at 1055H.		T
36	1355		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, at 1230H, BS558813, fd & dest B/T'd bomb larger than 155 shell, was laying on side in a hole. DIP, left crater 3'deep & 9' diameter. Det w/gren w/TWFD. The B/t threw schrapnel for 400m.		T
37	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PRU's Duc Pho, at 1300H, BS805417, fd 2xtunnels w/2' openings into 4'x4' rooms. Neg recent use. Res: dest. At 1308H, det unk type B/T w/neg schrapnel. Res: 2xPRU's WIA(E). At 1330H at BS803417 fd & dest lxm26 B/T w/TWFD.		T
38	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1325H, AT837253, swept area of mech amb det on 222130H. Fd lxVC KIA, neg unit ID.		T
39	1450		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/5 ARVN, at 1320H, BT150215, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, lxAk47, lxB40 rkt launcher, 3xB40 rkts, & 12xChi Com H/gren CIA. All extr through ARVN Channels.		T
40	1450		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 4/5 ARVN, at 1100H, BT105234, det lxmine buried in ground unk type, res: lxARVN KIA.		T
41	1455		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-6, at 1240H, BS695925, fd 15xtunnels, 2xstruct, area showed signs of recent use. The tunnels were 3'x2'x2' and 2'x2'x2'. Will dest.		T
42	1510		(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill. D/4-31, conducted an Egl Flt fr West at 1406H to AT835202 & rtn to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Oct 70	2400	23 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
42	1510	cont	(U) West. Cold & compl at 1502H.				T
43	1510		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 2/5 ARVN, at 1020H, BT103288, command det 155mm arty rd det on trail, res: 1xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA. (Info Only)				T
44	1520		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1354H, BS838304, 1st lift of CA rec SAF, 1xUHLH rec unk number of hits w/neg cas.				T
45	1520		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, at 1354H, BS838297, 2d lift of CA rec 1xhit w/neg cas frEn ground fire. G/S obsr & eng 4xVC at BS838299, evad E. Res: 1xVC KIA, other 3xVC evad into hedgerow & rtn fire. G/S eng w/rkts w/unk res.				T
46	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1300H, BS566728, fr amb last night, VN children pointed out 1xVN WIA(E). Believed to be fr 222200H. Had 7x65mm unk type pistol, & ammo was of check nature. Name: Le Van Lanh, age 19. Said he was a member of B/17 Sup section. Said he was w/1xmale & 3xfem when amb last night, & they were taking sup to Phu Traun hamlet for B/17. His home is in Nghia Lam (Tu Phuoc) in the Da San Valley. There are 7-8xmen in his unit w/6xwpns. Will evac on 1st available bird to Bronco.				T
47	1550		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. Biet Lops, at 1500H, BT225494, eng 5xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xHoi Chanh. Eng 3xNVA at same loc at 1515H, res: 3xNVA KIA. Srch bodies & fd neg unit ID. (Info Only)				T
48	1555		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. S2/1-14th Arty, at 1544H, BT617021, on VR at BT617021 obsr 30x VN walking on trail N. When obsr they began filling baskets w/vegetables. Neg eng.				T
49	1600		(U) CLDC, SP Overman. Alert condition Gray eff: 1830H.				T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-6' at 1450H, BS697930, fd 1x50xcal ammo can containing 8x empty med bottles, assorted bandages, 1xwool shirt, 2xshovels, 1xpick, 1xhoe, 3xbaskets, 5xbags of salt, (salt in good cond, unk weight) 1xpr sandals, 1xpr of black PJ's, 1xbottle kerosene, 1xbottle LSA. Will evac to Dottie.			T
51	1615		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1430H, BS838299, confirmed 1xVC KIA by 174th Avn G/S. Fd on body & in area, 1xunk type foreign pistol, 1xpistol belt, 1xnote book & docus, 1xsmall package that had been thrown into stream.			T
52	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1330H, BS518702, fd base camp used in last 2xdays. Fd: 1xUS H/gren, 1xVC bed, 1x55gal drum pol rice, 1xUS canteen pol rice, 30xM16 cans pol rice, 1x5gal water can pol rice, 2xgren boxes of pol rice, 1xcrate of rice, 2xbaskets pol rice. (Total amt of rice is 2000lbs), 2unk type foreign rifles, 2xAK47, 2xThompson sub-mg, 2x empty 55gal drums, 1xhammock, 2xNVA ponchos, 1xempty M1 mag, 3xempty M16 mag, 400xAK rds, 150xunk type rds, 2000xrds for Chi MG, 2x105mm rds, 1xB40 rkt, 5xblasting caps, 4xBA30 batt, NVA clothing & med supplies, 2xbottles kerosene, 1xNVA flag, (red w/gold lettering, gold star in middle. Evac all to 411.			T
53	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4-21, B Co conducted an Egl Flt into BS803425, BS805417 compl at 1022H. D/4-21, conducted Egl Flt into BS904298, BS912288, BS893288, cold & compl at 1130H. A/4-21, conducted Egl Flt w/3xinserctions into BS833303, two of which were hot, compl at 1418H. R/4-21, conducted Egl Flt into BS833312, cold & compl at 1432H.			T
54	1715		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. C/1-1, at 1705H, BT103345, fd 1xbody of MAM in bnkr. Had been killed by SAF & wearing blue unif. PF w/C Trp say he is VC. Neg cred for KIA.			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Oct 70	2400	23 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
55	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1610H, BS518704, req urgent D/O for 2xUS w/gunshot wnds fr frnd fire when KCS .45 cal pistol went off accidentally. D/O compl 1620H to CHL.			T	
56	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1355H, BS549700, srch of vil fd 2500lbs unpol rice in baskets lying about vil. KCS questioned vil & they said rice was for monsoon season. Let villagers keep rice.			T	
57	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-1, at 1510H, BS498848, obsr net 100' long & 2xbnkrs. Inserted Blues at 1515H. Extr at 1535H w/neg res.			T	
58	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN at 231400H, BS695515, det unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1445H to Bronco. (Info Only)			T	
59	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN, at 1400H, BS784472, det unk type mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1445H to Bronco. (Info Only)			T	
60	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1220H, BS741359, eng 2xVC/NVA at 50m W. Swept w/neg res.			T	
61	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1409H, BS745545 dtn 3xfem w/neg ID wearing all black w/200lbs unpol rice. Ages 21, 23 & 25. Will evac to Bronco. Rice will be evac to Mo Duc.			T	
62	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1515H, BS728573, fd 1xRPG rd lying in open beside trail, in good condition. DIP.			T	
63	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1520H, BS869305, dtn 1xfem age 25-30yrs, w/neg ID in all black. She had pictures in her possession. Will evac to Debbie.			T	
64	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#131, at 0100H, BS602613, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. (Info Only)			T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
9NO. OF PAGES  
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Oct 70

2400

23 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1600H, BS743557, fd 1600lbs unpol rice, loc grown, in good condition. Fd in huts & bnkrs in baskets. 200lbs was fd buried in plastic. Will evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, PFC Haig.		T
66	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1630H, BS906293, srch'd hut & fd 2xcans explos powder, 2x30cal rds, 50lbs of shrapnel, & 30,000 P. Dtn lxold fem who lived in hut. Will evac fem some powder, & P back to Debbie. Rest dest.		T
67	1730		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1655H, BS838307, eng by 4xVC w/wps & pks at 50m. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1720H to Bronco. Rtn SAF. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		T
68	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1715H, BS452695, ptl fd 120lbs unpol rice off trail in baskets. Loc grown & in good condition. Will evac to 411.		T
69	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1700H, BT348082, rec 6x60mm rds fr 500m S. Impacted 150m outside perimeter. Rtn 81mm mort & arty. Swept w/neg res.		T
70	1750		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1737H, BS728605, (EN) BS732606, rec 6-10rds SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res.		T
71	1750		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 231720H, BS522718, fd 1x81mm & 1x105mm B/T w/TWFD across trail. Res: DIP.		T
72	1750		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1725H, BS524718, fd 1x81mm B/T hooked to 2xcans petra w/TWFD. Res: DIP.		T
73	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute Combat Center at 0705H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP Pad at 0810H. Departed VIP Pad enroute Mary Ann at 0935H. Departed Mary Ann enroute Pleasantville at 1045H.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
10NO. OF PAGES  
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Liz at 0905H. Departed Liz enroute to CHL at 1245H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to B/123d Avn Co at 1355H. Departed 123d Avn enroute to CHL at 1550H.		T
75	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, Departed VIP Pad enroute to Stinson at 0940H. Departed Stinson enroute to Dottie at 1025H. Departed Dottie enroute to CHL at 1055H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Da Nang at 1130H. Departed Da Nang enroute to HH at 1345H. Departed HH enroute to Center at 1425H. Departed Center enroute to CHL at 1525H.		T
76	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 2/5 ARVN, at 0950H, BT107292, obsr 5xNVA w/pks & wpns. (Info Only)		T
77	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-46, at 1450H, AS913991, fd lxshelter 8'x10'. 2xframes burned recently, last 48xhrs.		T
78	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-46, at 1530H, AS914993, rec'd 30rds of SAF fr NE approx 150m.. 5-6xNVA evaded NE. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.		T
79	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 2/5 ARVN, at 1600H, BT112240, obsr 5xNVA w/pks & wpns. A VR sighting at 1730H obsr lxstruct and 2xbnkr at BT098279. (Info Only)		T
80	1820		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 1430H, BS032985, eng 2xVC w/SAF 25m W. Res: lxMAM WIA, CIA: lxM16, lxAK47, 26xAK47 rds, lxammo pouch, lxVC evad SW w/neg pk. WIA was working w/ 30xVC/NVA at BT032981. They had lxmort tube, 10xAK47's, 15xM16, 4-5xdays ago there were 20xVC/NVA at BT001978 then mov NW. Res: dtn lxMAM, extr to HH; wpns to Mary Ann.		T
81	1825		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1600H, BS843309, dtn lxVN male (age 50) w/neg ID. Extr to Debbie.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISIO N TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Oct 70	2400	23 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
82	1825		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1610H, BS838305, dtn lxfem (age 35) w/child & neg ID. Extr to Debbie.		T		
83	1850		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. 102 Intel Plat, at 0800H, BT189155, rec 2xHoi Chanhs. (Info Only)		T		
84	1850		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. PF#157, at 0900H, BT105336, rec lxHoi Chanh w/lxSKS. (Info Only)		T		
85	1850		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#722, at 0945H, BT188180, eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC CIA. (Info Only)		T		
86	1850		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. 3/4 Cav & PF#118, at 0815H, BT187216, flushed 3xVC fr spider hole, res: 3xVC CIA. (Info Only)		T		
87	1850		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. PF#46, at 0700H, BT234226, amb lxsqd VC, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xVC, & 2xAK47. (Info Only).		T		
88	1855		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#1/13, at 1045H, BT184180, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only).		T		
89	1855		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1810H, BS838305, eng UNSEF, w/SAF. SAF rtn'd fr approx 35m. Obsr lxVC WIA. Swept area w/neg res.		T		
90	1900		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin PF#1/10, at 1000H, BT159193, eng lxVC Plat, res: 2xVC fem KIA. Rest of Plat evad W.		T		
91	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF#160, at 1445H, BS725609, det B/T M79 rd w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). Will evac to Bronco.		T		
92	2005		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/4-31, at 1030H, AT841212, dtn 4xVN in known VC controlled vil. 3xMAF (age 30-40), lxMAM (age 35) w/2xchild. Evac to HH.		AMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Oct 70	2400	23 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
93	2030		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF#132, at 1800H, BT286074, obsr and eng UNSEF w/SAF. Prox 200m to SE. Res: 3xVC KIA. Unk amt of docus CIA. Will evac to Tam Ky. (Info Only)				AMB
94	2030		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/5-46, at 1830H, BT346047, in amb rec unk amt SAF. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort. En approx 50m to E. Swept w/neg res. Will sweep at 1st light.				AMB
95	2045		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. C/1-52, at 1930H, BS526855, while in NDP rec 2xM79rds fr 600m NW w/neg cas. Rtn w/SAF & arty (12xHE, 2xWP). Will sweep at 1st light.				AMB
96	2133		(U) DTOC AMCAL, Red Rkt. JCS, Red Rocket exercise. Arrived CHL Comm Center 231321Z. Arrived DTOC and XXIV CORPS, ntly: 231323Z.				AMB
97	1730		(U) Hau Duc, AO REQ. AO Req#109: BS0800, 0898, 1498, 1401. Time: 250001H-272400H Oct 70. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: FSE, Sgt Dennis.				T
98	1630		(C) AMCAL, G2 Air. APD MSN REQ#10-24: UL BT0906, LR BS2298. Time: 240500H-242000H Oct 70. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott, FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.				T
99	1200		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 240800H-241800H Oct 70. Msn#161: UL BS4864, LR BS5559. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott, FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.				T
100	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Oct 70. Box#35: UL BT3307, LR BT3900. Box#37: UL BS6794, LR BS7386. Box#37A: UL BS5887, LR BS6381. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Eichmeier.				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Oct 70	2400	23 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
101	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Eichmeier.				T
102	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Oct 70. Box#46: UL BS4890, LR BS5483. Box#47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box#49: BT6406 along coast to 6202, BS6399, 6899 along coast to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV:PFC Lengyel.				T
103	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Oct 70. Box#63: BS6542, 7246, 7646, 7740, 8037, 7334, 6839, 6941, 6540, to start. Box#64: BS8035, 8235, 8730, 8325, 7932 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				T
104	1400		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Oct 70. Box#50: BS6143, 6138, 6235, 6235, 6843 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott, FSE, CPT Witzeling. TACP, ALC Cadenhead.				T
105	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Oct 70. Box#32: UL BT3309, LR BT3904. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Young.				T
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Oct 70. Box#43: BS2268, 2962, 2659, 1961 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.				T
107	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Oct 70. Box#61: UL BS3960, LR BS4455. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#69X: BS7556, BS8345 strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling;				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



## 1

3 EDITION OF THIS FORM IS O  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 240001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU IAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>700806</u>			
B Co	<u>662888</u>			
C Co	<u>669859</u>			
D Co	<u>737876</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>693922</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>977957</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>009977</u>			
D Co	<u>922996</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>913969</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>382067</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>346084</u>			
D Co	<u>361042</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (230001H to 232400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	563835		
B Co	517807		
C Co	538855		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	522718		
B Co	482753		
C Co	411		
D Co	454693		
E Co	411		
Recon	537705		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Co	526924		
B Co	634958		
C Co	CHL		

# CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 495927 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 567998 \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 759584 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 738554 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 757628 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 818410 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 894295 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 928222 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 207194 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	214474		
B Trp	HAWK HILL		
C Trp	113339		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>KOS6 Arty CP</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	255039		
B Co	231092		
C Co	235075		

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL		
E Co	YOUNG		
Recon	209089		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	051250		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	082299		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CHL		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	817254		
B Co	873294		
C Co	812257		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	873232		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	115585		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, YOUNG		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
1

NO. OF PAGES  
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION  CHU IAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		AMB
2	2040		(U) AMCAL, CPT Vann. G2 Ops, notification of condition III Weather warning. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, 232055H; 198th Bde, MAJ Sutton, 232100H; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 232050H; DISCOM, Sgt Sipe, 232100H; Div Arty, CPT Witzeling 232105H; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, 232055H; 523d Sig, SSG Cisarousky, 232113H; 23d MP, SP Damico 232105H; 635th MI, SP Lichtenberger, 232110H; SA Quang Tin (P) LT I Keda, 232125H; SA Quang Ngai (P) LT Burkes 232120H; 328 RR Co SP Derickson, 232123H; 39th Engr, Sgt Smith, 232120H; 16th GAG, LT Abbott 232040H; SSO, SP Carter 232140H; CLDC, LT Stigge, 232315H. Ntfy: C/S COL Clark; G3, LTC Wereszyski; G2, LTC Holmes.		AMB
3	0405		(U) CLDC, Sgt Grabbe. Alert condition is White eff 0645H.		AMB
4	0530		(U) AMCAL, CPT Vann. G2 Ops, Typhoon update. As of 240430H, typhoon Kate is located 340 miles NNE of CHL mov SSW. Max winds are forecast to occur at 250900H Oct 70 as the storm breaks upon the coast. Winds are forecast to be 50K, gusting to 80K. Ntfy same units as in DJF#2, above entry.		AMB
5	0705		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, at 0635H, BS884297, sniper obsr 7xVC at 500m to SW. Eng w/SAF and M60 and sniper fire. VC attempted to evade to SW. Eng w/artty. Checked area w/neg res.		AMB
6	0730		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. DIOC, at 0730H, place max emphasis on resupplying pers. Mov units to high ground. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; 196th Bde, LT Wyman; 11th Bde, CPT Jones; Div Arty, CPT Corothers; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Verigan; Div Engr, MAJ Parks.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DECLASSIFIED AT 7 YEAR INTERVALS DUP DA 5200-40

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 70

2400

24 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0730		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, at 0800H condition II. Expect 50K winds in next 24hrs. Ntly: G1, Sgt Moultrie, 0730H; G3, Sgt Verwey, 0730H; C/S, SP Smith, 0735H; CLDC, SP Frost, 0736H; FSE, CPT Corruthers, 0736H; G5, Sgt Howe 0745H; 196th Bde, SP Jones; 0745H; 198th Bde, LT Garwood; 0745H; 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 0745H; 1-1 Cav, SP Richey, 0745H; 26th Engr, PFC Hunger, 0750H; 39th Engr, SFC Quarles, 0750H; 16th CAG, CPT Cantrell, 0830H; 523d Sig, Sgt Sheehaw, 0830H.		
8	0740		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. RF#172, at 0614H, BS914243, det a B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA (E). D/O compl 0700H to Bronco. (Info Only)		T
9	0810		(U) Co G, Ranger, Sgt Atchison. Tms Maine & Arkansas, at 0730H, BS510679, (EN) BS519704, Tm rpt obsr 1xVN male wearing black clothing. Neg wpn or pk. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz.		T
10	0820		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. D/4-21, conducted an ARMV fr BS832308 at 0756H to Bronco compl at 0805H.		T
11	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. A/4-21, conducted a CA fr Debbie at 0728H to BS838297, BS839301 cold & compl at 0750H.		T
12	0840		(U) Co G Ranger, Sgt Atchison. Tm's Maine & Arkansas, at 0835H, BS510679, were extr fr a cold PZ at BS510679 at 0835H. Ntly: C/S, SP Saltman; G2 MSG Hayes; XXIV CORPS, SP Garner.		T
13	0845		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#14. Ntly: 11th Bde, CPT Jones; FSE, MAJ Waddel.		T
14	0850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#132, at 0700H, (EN) BT298054 & BT298065, eng UNSEF w/SAF approx 300-500M W, res: 32xVC KIA. A US fr 5-46, went out to the contact area & fd only 2xVC & 4xAK47's. 27xVC KIA cred RF#132; 5xVC KIA cred G/S, 71st Avn.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Oct 70	2400 24 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
15	0855	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 0825H, BS733603, (EN) BS728603, rec 15xrds AK fire fr a Sniper. They rtn SAF & checked area w/ neg res.		T		
16	0900	(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 270600H-301200H Oct 70. Box#19: UL BS4186, LR BS4483. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti.		T		
17	0915	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, at 0830H, BS841298, dtn 4xVN Fem (age 35-40), 1xVN Male (age 55). All have neg ID. Will evac to Debbie.		T		
18	0925	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 0905H, BS721603, rec 10xrds AK fire fr BS729601. Eng w/SAF & arty. Checked area w/neg res.		T		
19	1105	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1030H, BT082304, fd struct area, dtn 1xVN fem (age 2lyrs), w/neg ID, wearing black PJ's. Had 1xVN child w/her (age 4yrs). She stated her husband was VC, she also stated she knew 6xVC working in area and VC have been staying at her struct and they left this morn. The 2xdtm will be extr to Center and then to HH.		T		
20	1105	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, at 0830H, BS015985, fd & dest 1xChi Com H/gren and grid BS016982, fd & dest 7xNVA Shirts.		T		
21	1119	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, at 0920H, BS 875351, VN PT boat eng lxsampan. 4xrds impacted vic B/4-21 w/NCD. Check fire for PT boat. Boat was 3000m off shore. Rds were 7.62 SAF.		T		
22	1120	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/3-1, at 1010H, BS558710, obsr 20xVN working in rice paddy. When approached some started to evade, res: dtn 1xMAF & 1xMAM w/neg ID. 1xFem age 25, tried to evade. KCS tried to tell her to stop w/neg res. KCS eng, res: 1xVC KIA. Other dtn said she was VC. 2xdtm evac to 411 and others released.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 Oct 70	2400	24 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	1150		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 1015H, BT356046, while in amb site rec 30rds SAF & 3xChi Com H/gren fr UNSEF approx 40m SE. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Swept w/neg res.					T
24	1235		(U) 198th Bde, LT Moody. D/1-6, at 1120H, BS713877, obsr 10-15xVC w/pks & wpns 1300m S. Fired arty. A LOH VR'd w/neg res.					T
25	1230		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey. E/1st req lxmne dog. Time: 241300H-271300H Oct 70. Pick up at Div Arty pad at 241300H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT LT Benton.					T
26	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4/4 ARVN, conducted a CA fr BS575579 at 1115H to BS627586. Hot & compl at 1230H.					T
27	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20, at 232010H, radar fr OP3, picked up a target at BS744382, 20-25xpers stationary. C/6-11 Arty fired on target at 2017H. Fired 48xHE VT rds. lxhr later at BS746385 radar sighted mov and what appeared to be dragging of bodies at 2113H. They eng w/arty again at 2119H. At 2142H, a third sighting was made at BS741388, & arty was again fired at 2146H. Throughout the rest of the night, lxrd of arty was fired every 5xmin until 0600H. At 0845H, R/1-20 mov fr Liz to check area. Arrived at area at 1200H, 24 Oct 70, res: 2xNVA KBA, wearing khaki unif & NVA rucksack. In same area fd 23xChi Com H/gren, lxin good cond, lxbangalore torpedo, (good cond), lxbouncing betty mine, 2xlst aid pouches, lxpistol belt, 15xNVA pks made out of sandbags w/straps, docus, med sup, approx 100lbs pol rice (rice was in pks), lx60mm mort tube w/8rds, 4xl05mm dud rds, all stuff fd on trail leading N toward Liz and S OP. Will evac to Bronco. An initial readout on the docus fd on the KBA indicate that he was a member of the 40th Bn, a unit which formerly called the 7th Bn, 22d Regt, 3d NVA Div, before it moved to Quang Ngai and was redesignated. This					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Oct 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
27	1245	cont	same unit was also identified previously by a Hoi Chanh rec by 1-20 on 29 Sep at BS754427. CIA: 200xAK47rds, 1xdrum w/70rds of RPG ammo, 1xanti-tank mine.		T	
28	1245		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1100H, AT799255, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM26 H/gren CIA. AK47 extr to West, body srch'd w/neg res.		T	
29	1315		(C) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey. E/1st, at 1120H, BT206206, Sheridan det 80xlb mine w/PTFD, res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1128H to HH crater 8'x4'. Had belly armor. 3xsets of road wheels blown off & hull was warped. Expected combat loss. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hoff; C/S COL Clark; G3, LTC Wyrzinski; G4, Sgt Gregory.		T	
30	1315		(C) 1-1 Cav, SP Richey. E/1st at 1155H, BT206206, Sheridan det 80lb nitro starch mine w/PTFD, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H to HH. Crater 8'x4'. Had belly armor. 2xsets of road wheels blown off & fuel lines dam. Hull is warped. Expected combat loss. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hoff; C/S, COL Clark; G3, LTC Wyrzinski; G4, Sgt Gregory.		T	
31	1330		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. RF#102, at 1000H, BT179179, eng 2xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, was the CO of C/45th, 72 VC Bn. Identified by CO of RF#102 through docus fd on body, also an RF#102 Hoi Chanh formerly knew him. (Info Only)		T	
32	1330		(U) XXIV CORPS, Sgt Weeks. XXIV CORPS, has established typhoon tropical storm condition #1, eff 241500H Oct 70. Amplifying msg will follow.		T	
33	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1312H, BS755567, dtn 2xfem ages 25 & 37 w/neg ID. The 37yr old is on black list of womens asse. 37yr old is named Ngu Yen/The/Phung. Will be evac to Bronco.		T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

**DA FORM 1594**  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Oct 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
34	1340		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 1150H, AT878212, fd B/T'd M26 H/gren attached to an illum cannister H/gen, pin was pulled. H/gren was placed under the cannister. DIP.		T	
35	1350		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, condition I, eff 241500H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy 1400H; 1-1 Cav, SP Richey 1405H; 196th Bde, LT Lyle 1355H; 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz 1350H; C/S SP Sullivan 1350H; G5, Sgt Howe 1345H; CLDC, SP Frost 1355H; G4, CPT Hergenreth 1350H; DISCOM, CPT Rauli; FSE, Sgt Herndon 1410H; 16th CAG, COL Vissers 1420H; 26th Engr, PFC Hunger; 39th Engr SP Scott; Sig, CPT Dix 1410H; G3, MAJ Johnson.		T	
36	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. S2 Air, 11th Bde, at 1045H, BS733273, on VR obsr 2xVC/NVA in the open. VC evad to the W. Arty was fired, res: 1xsecondary explo.		T	
37	1435		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 232145H, BS752625, eng 1xVC/NVA w/1xrd SAF at BS750620, the En appeared to be digging in ground. Swept w/neg res.		T	
38	1435		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1300H, dtn 1xMAF (age 40) w/neg ID at BS758575. She told them another VN fem Pham Thi Chuoh was selling rice to VC and 4xVC stayed w/her last night at BS763583. Will evac to Bronco.		T	
39	1500		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. Biet Lops, at 1100H, BT203507, dtn MAF who was a susp VC nurse. MAF took Biet Lops to 2xbnkr, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xbnkr dest. (Info Only)		T	
40	1500		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. Thang Binh PF's, at 1100H, BT203507, eng 3xVC in bnkr, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xbnkr dest. (Info Only)		T	
41	1500		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. E/1st, at 1445H, BT236174, fd B/T RPG rd w/TWFD. DIP NCD.		T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

## CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

24 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1416H, BS868341, rec 15xrds automatic wpns fire fr BS869343. Neg cas, eng w/SAF, swept w/neg res.		T
43	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. MACV Nghia Hanh, at 1410H, BS618643, rec 1xunk type mort rd. En loc unk, neg rtn fire, neg cas or dam.		T
44	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1420H, BS849309, fd 5xburlap sacks of unpol rice. Approx 500lbs, also 100lbs potatoes. Bags located inside hut. Rice good cond, loc grown 2xmonths old. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, Sgt Stixrood.		T
45	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1440H, BS438696, fd 3xbooby traps, all PRFD. Unk type explos. Enclosed in 3xstrands of barb-wire. DIP.		T
46	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1500H, BS714605, fd 3x155mm cannisters in a hole. Believed they were B/T. DIP w/lxsmall explo.		T
47	1550		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/1-46, at 1130H, AS922973, obsr 1xVC/NVA est 175m E, wearing black PJ w/neg pk or wpn. Eng w/SAF, & VC/NVA evad to the E. Srch'd w/neg findings.		T
48	1550		(C) 198th Bde, LT Howard. D/1-52, at 1520H, BS553832, det B/T 105mm rd w/PTFD buried beside 2xbushes. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1530H to 91st & 27th Surg. Crater 2'x4'.		T
49	1555		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1420H, AT814554, fd & dest lxsampan & lxcane.		T
50	1605		(U) CLDC, SP Overman. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1830H.		T
51	1640		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Harrah. A/3-1, at 1500H, BS528709, fd B/T'd 105mm rd w/TWFD, also fd 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD that was covered. DIP. At BS528720, fd lxdud 155mm rd. DIP.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
8NO. OF PAGES  
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 70

2400

24 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1725		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6, at 1130H, BS705858, dtn 1xVN Male mov fr W to E. Neg ID and unk age. Was wearing neg pk or wpn. He had poncho and bag of rice. Extr to Dottie.		T
53	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1535H, BS732609, mov to high ground obsr 1xVC evad S. Eng w/SAF & M79 at 300m to S. Res: the 1xVC was WIA & evac to Bronco, prior to D/O arriving at Bronco, VC died. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xUS H/gren CIA (M26), 1x1st aid packet containing docus CIA. Docus evac to Bronco.		T
54	1745		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1625H, BS755561, dtn 1xVN boy age 14 w/ID & was carrying homemade pk. Believed ID no good. Had black PJ & flashlight. At same time obsr 4xVC/NVA evad N at BS768544. Maneuvering rec 10xrdS SAF fr approx 100m. Rtn SAF. On sweep dtn 2xmales (age 41) dressed in all black w/neg ID. KCS says 1xis vil tax collector. Will evac to Bronco.		T
55	1755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 1/4 ARVN, at 1730H, BS588455, eng est VC sqd at 50m, res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xPAR, 12xChi Com H/gren, 2xAK47 mags, 1x circular MG mag. (Info Only).		T
56	1800		(U) AMCAL, CG. Departed VIP pad enroute Dottie, 0905H. Departed Dottie enroute Hawk Hill, 0935H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute CHL, 1100H. Departed VIP pad enroute Bronco, 1245H. Departed Bronco enroute VIP pad, 1420H.		T
57	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center, 0720H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP pad, 0800H. Departed VIP pad enroute Mary Ann, 0908H. Departed Mary Ann enroute Hawk Hill, 0955H. Departed Hawk Hill, enroute WEST, 1105H. Departed West enroute Center, 1140.		T
58	1800		(U) AMCAL, ADC(S). Departed VIP pad enroute 91st Evac, 0835H. Departed 91st Evac enroute Center, 0900H. Departed Center enroute West, 0940H. Departed West enroute Hawk Hill, 1002H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Oct 70

2400

24 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1800	(cont)	(U) Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1055H.		T
59	1800		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. PF#216 & 157, at 1330H, BS114355, rec'd 2xHoi Chanhs. Extr to Thang Binh. (Info Only)		T
60	1800		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. PF#157 & 10, at 0630H, BT101348, rec'd 2xHoi Chanhs, extr to Thang Binh. (Info Only)		T
61	1800		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. PF#13 & 198, at 0600H, BT103360, CIA 2xVC Cadre. lxwas a sup agent, the other worked for civil affairs. Extr to Thang Binh. (Info Only)		T
62	1800		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#102, at 1220H, BT103360, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: lxVC KIA, CIA: numerous docus, 200kilos of rice. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		T
63	1805		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1645H, BS735618, while mov to high ground rec 30x rds of SAF & AWF fr BS735623. Neg cas, rtn w/SAF & arty. Checked out area w/neg findings.		T
64	1805		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. B/4-3, at 1705H, BS634958, while in NDP rec 50-60rds AWF. Direction NE, approx 600-700m. Neg frnd cas. Rtn SAF & called arty. Area was not swept because En psn is not exact.		T
65	1830		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 3/5 ARVN, at 1645H, BT153211, eng 6xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 4xVN WIA(E). CIA: lxAK47. D/O compl to HH 1800H.		T
66	1850		(C) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. E/1st at 1805H, BT207210, ACAV det est 80lb petna mine w/PTFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1812H to HH. lxroad wheel & track blown off. Engine hit by shrapnel. Hull is cracked. Combat loss. Crater: 3'x5'. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Peppers.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	24 Oct 70	2400 24 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1900	(U) AMCAL, SSG Travis, G2 Ops, typhoon Kate currently 120mi E of Danang mov W at 10K. Expected to reach land at 250600H approx 30mi N of CHL. At 2400H expect increase in wind & rain. At 0300H winds NW 25K, gusting to 40K. At 0600H winds NW at 35K, gusting to 55K. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC Delrio 2130H; 198th Bde LT Garwood 2105H; 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer 2100H; 1-1 Cav, SP Albin, 2100H; DIVARTY, CPT Witzeling 2107H; 26th Engr, PFC Hunger, 2130H; 523d SIG CPT Carlson, 2130H; 23d MP SP Damico 2120H; 635th MI, SP Lichtenberger, 2120H; SA Quang Tin (P), LT Ikeda 2112H; SA Quang Ngai (P), LT Burkes, 2110H; 1-14th Arty, CPT Witzeling 2107H; 328th RR Co, MR Thomas, 2135H; 39th Engr, Sgt Smith, 2145H; 16th CAG, LT Tomlin 2100H; SSO, SP Imler, 2150H; CLDC, SP Overman, 2120H; DISCOM, SP Phelps, 2105H.			T
68	1900	(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1820H, BS751608, CO det unk type mine, res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xRF fr #712 WIA(E). D/O compl 1825H to 91st Evac. (Mine believed to be a 60mm mort rd dud).			T
69	1910	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/O 601, at 1505H, BT165224, rec'd unk amt of AWF at 50' & spd of 50K. NCD.			T
70	2125	(U) AMCAL, CPT Blevins. DTOC, at 2115H, according to visual recon of map by CPT Blevins, the following unit loc looked poor in view of the current weather situation: A/1-20, D/1-20, & R/3-1. This information was passed to the 11th Bde at 242115H and at 242125H, LT Pack ntfy'd CPT Blevins that LTC Lynch checked the pos and gave them his approval.			CMB
71	2130	(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1005H, BS758575, pt1 det homemade B/T (can of petna) w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1010H to Bronco.			CMB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
11NO. OF PAGES  
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
24 Oct 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
24 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1354H, 23 Oct 70, BS838299, fd on body of 1xVC KBG/S (174th Avn). Kill previously rpt'd. CIA: 1xrucksack containing: docus, 1xcanteen w/unl type pills, 1xcanon 35mm camera w/bullet thru lens, 4xrolls film, 4xfilm containers, 1xmackeral can, 1xcan cream, 1xset brown clothing 1xbox photo paper, 2xbillfolds. Indiv appears initially to be fr MR5 on a picture taking msn.		QMB
73	2215		(U) AMCAL, CPT Blevins. DTOC, 2200H, According to a map recon by CPT Blevins the 198th Bde had the following units in bad psns in view or the current weather situation: 1H/17th Cav, C/1-6. This was rpt'd to the 198th Bde, and the pos were checked and ok'd by MAJ Vickery.		QMB
74	2225		(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF#713, at 1915H, BS519886, (EN) BS518688, rec SAF fr est 2xVC Plat, approx 300-400m to N. Rtn w/SAF, En evad W. Res: 1xRF WIA(M). Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
75	2300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 3/5 ARVN, ar 1740H, BT147227, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		QMB
76	2305		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. RF#928, at 2115H, BT205200, amb est VC sqd, res: 5xVC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. (Info Only)		QMB
77	1100		(U) 196th Bde, AO REQ. Time: 010001H-302400H Nov 70. Box#122: ZC190226, 1928, 2028, 2029, 214287, 218284, AT810285, 8229, 8330, 8830, S to AO bndry. Appr: 1st Mar DTG: 211451Z; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196th Bde, CPT Milner; FSE, SFC Dennis.		T
78	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 250500H-252000H Oct 70. Msn#10-24: UL BT0906 LR BS2298. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Al Cadenhead.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Oct 70

2400

24 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 250500H-252000H Oct 70. Msn#161: UL BS4864, LR BS5559. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.		T
80	1630		(C) AMERICAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 250500H-252000H Oct 70. Box#43: BS2268, 2962, 2659, 1961, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.		T
81	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 250500H-252000H Oct 70. Box#32: UL BT3309, LR BT3904. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Collins.		T
82	1630		(C) AMERICAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 250500H-252000H Oct 70. Box#50: BS6143, 6138, 6235, 6835, 6843 to start. Appr: LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.		T
83	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 250500H-252000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#40: UL BS1679, LR BS2668. Box#41: UL BT 4306, LR BS5692. Box#42: BT2512, 3016, 3313, 2908, to start. Box#45: UL BS4295, LR BS4889. Box#47: UL BS1088, LR BS1782. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.		T
84	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 250500-252000H Oct 70. Box#61: UL BS3960, LR BS4455. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#69X: BS7556, BS8345 strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



A

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED  
100-873511



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 250001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
	<u>BA</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>PAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>667859</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>673839</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>680933</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>977957</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>028979</u>			
D Co	<u>923911</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>932974</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TEA</u>			
A Co	<u>382067</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>346084</u>			
D Co	<u>361042</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (240001H to 242400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	576861			
B Co	504834			
C Co	STINSON			
D Co	567831			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	522718			
B Co	411			
C Co	500737			
D Co	453694			
E Co	411			
Recon	548700			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	520923			
B Co	634958			
C Co	CHL			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>495927</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>CHL</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Co	<u>755588</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Co	<u>751608</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Co	<u>742560</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Co	<u>831284</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>825348</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Co	<u>B ONCO</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

284223

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	131368		
B Trp	HAWK HILL		
C Trp	132367		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>XXXXXX CP</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	258042		
B Co	231092		
C Co	235075		

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL
E Co	HAWK HILL
Recon	209089
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	041227
B Co	CHL
C Co	CENTER
D Co	079290
E Co	CENTER
Recon	CENTER
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	824260
B Co	871219
C Co	812257
D Co	WEST
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA
Recon	867233
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BALDY
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, YOUNG
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 Oct 70	2400	25 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			QMB	
2	0030	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PSDF, at 242210H, BT429112, eng est 20xVC w/SAF, approx 200m to W. Fired arty & Illum. Obsr VC evad to W. Will sweep at 1st light.			QMB	
3	0030	(C) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. PRU's, A/4-3, at 242050H, BS522926, 6xPRU's & 2xUS fr A/4-3 RTO 's in night amb site. PRU was in charge of amb site. Obsr 27xNVA mov N along trail into hamlet Binh Ven #2. NVA were carrying pks & wpns. Unif were similar to US trps. Did not eng due to size of En force. At 2120H, NVA rtn w/some # of pers walking S on trail. Amb eng NVA approx 25m w/SAF, claymore mines, & H/gren. Also fired Arty blocking fires. NVA rtn w/SAF & evad in unk direction. Res: 1xPRU WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2130H to 91st Evac. Will sweep area at 1st light. (0810H, LT Garwood said they swept this morn & fd 1xVC KIA; also quite a bit of blood in area.)			QMB	
4	0030	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#41, at 242044H, BS 678788, in amb psn had 1xVC walk into amb site was not eng by PF's, he had neg wpn or pk. PF claimed he is intell person. He will be taken to Sin Tinh, in morn S2/1-6 will check out indiv at Son Tinn tomorrow. (Info Only)			QMB	
5	0355	(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC code White, eff 0645H.			QMB	
6	0730	(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Bnkr 318 evac. Bnkr 325 evac. Bnkr 324 dest. Bnkr 323 evac. Bnkr 321, evac. Bnkr 319 dest. Bnkr 601 evac. Bnkr 613 evac. Bnkr 620 evac. Bnkr 621 dest. All due to weather conditions.			T	
7	0910	(U) 196th Bde, LT Cobb. 2-1, req time ext on AO#105 until 270600H Oct 70. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Cobb; FSE, SFC Dennis.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 72 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
25 Oct 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
25 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0950		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Pippis. Between 190001H-250700H Oct 70, ARVN Surg ops fr above times are: En: 322xKIA, 59xCIA, 84xHoi Chanh, 93xIWC, 2xCrew Serve Wpns (30xcal mg), 8xrks, 2x radios. (Frnd: 17xKIA, 45xWIA, (4xwere US fr 196th Bde).		T
9	1205		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/2-1, at 1100H, BT208098, spotted 4xVC/NVA mov E SE approx 700m. Arty fired 16xHE's. When weather lets up will sweep area.		T
10	0940		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 0840H, BS745560, (EN) BS748561, obsr 2xNVA mov into mangrove swamp. Eng w/artly & swept w/neg res.		T
11	1145		(U) 39th Engr SP Scott. A/39th Engr, at 0845H, BS603920, while on QL#1, looking for weather damage, rec 25-30xrds SAF, res: NCD. Source of fire not obsr'd so continued driving. (One vehicle- $\frac{1}{2}$ ton-w/2xpeople).		T
12	1205		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/2-1, at 1130H, BT214098, spotted 2xVC/NVA approx E SE 700m. Arty fired 14xHE's & VC/NVA evad SE. When weather lets up will sweep area.		T
13	1330		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Lally. G2 Ops, Cancelled weather condition I. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark, 1330H; G5, Sgt How, 1330H; CLDC Sgt Lawhorn, 1335H; 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady, 1335H; 198th Bde, SP Foor 1340H; 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder 1340H; 26th Engr, PFC Hunger, 1340H; 39th Engr SP Frank; DISCOM, Sgt Arsenal; SIG, MAJ Alexander 1340H; G2 Admin, MAJ Reese 1335H; G3, MAJ Johnson, 1330H; FSE, SFC Dennis; Quang Ngai, LT Morris; Quang Tin, LT Dailey.		T
14	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1230H, BT347084, & BT346086, det 2xmech amb w/ 15min & swept w/neg res.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Oct 70

2400

25 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1400		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, A/4-21, at 1500H, BS838299, ref docus & captured equip fd on En KIA. Docus contain an introduction for two personnel signed by the security commander of Central Vietnam and dated 8 Aug 70. Captured equip includes 35mm and 16mm film which will be evac (35mm to Div and 16mm to XXIV corps for processing). Individ msns was to take pictures of revolutionary personnel in Binh Son (D) for education purposes. Also captured was a 16mm movie lens and a receipt for a radio dated 21 Oct 1970, price of which was 8,500\$VN. Ntfy: Sgt Hetrick, XXIV Corps.		T
16	1400		(U) XXIV CORPS, MAJ Brisco. XXIV CORPS concurs after coordination w/CORPS weather bureau, that the AMCAL Div is off condition I.		T
17	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1250H, dtn lxVN male age 45 w/neg ID at BS568836. He was near hut w/expended M16, M79 & M60 rds in area. At BS567819, dtn lxVN fem age 20 w/neg ID. Will evac to Stinson.		T
18	1505		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1300H, BS572816, dtn lxMAF w/neg ID. In nearby hedgerow fd lxdiary & lxUS Poncho. Will evac all to Stinson.		T
19	1505		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52, at 1430H, BS502844, fd & dest lxB/T 105mm rd w/PTFD. Crater 1 1/2' x 2'.		T
20	1535		(C) CLDC, Sgt Johanh. CLDC alert condition Gray eff 1815H.		T
21	1600		(U) ADE, MAJ Packs. A/26th Engr BT237326, rpt 3/4 of road washed out & not passable. Will put in 23'4" dry span, est compl by 1830H. At BT245314, 6" of water on road but not passing traffic. (single lane)		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Oct 70

2400

25 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1605		(U) 196th Bde, LT Cobb. HHC/3-21, req EOD Tm pick up at 260645H. Beehive rd jammed in 90mm. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: EOD, CPT Pedley; 196th Bde, LT Cobb.		T
23	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/4-3, at 1525H, BS544984, dtn 2xVN. Lxhad an M16 & said he was a PF but had no ID. Neither tried to evad. Were evac to IPW.		T
24	1735		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richards. RF#102, at 0800H, BT180174, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		T
25	1735		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richards. RF#102, at 1900H 24 Oct 70, BT180184, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC CIA.		T
26	1735		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richards.. RF#102, at 242000H, BT196172, amb eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 100xlbs rice. (Info Only)		T
27	1755		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1430H, BT074304, ptl eng 2xNVA approx 100m S of loc, w/SAF. En evad to S <b>successfully</b> . Swept & fd 1xAK47 & 1xmag & 34rds ammo, 1xpk. Checked nearby hut area. Fd & dtn 1xVN w/lxchild & 1x78yr old Fem. Believed they were feeding NVA. Extr all to Center.		T
28	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Binh Son PF#190, at 1610H, BT654015, (EN) BT659002, rec SAF fr approx 5xVC at 400m, res: 1xPF WIA, D/O compl to 91st Evac. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		T
29	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 1500H, BT360068, obsr 1xVC approx 2000m W dressed in black w/wpn. Neg pk. Called arty. Neg sweep due to prox of frnd.		T
30	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. F/8th Cav, at 1645H, BT287143, obsr a 50 cal pit w/a foxhole. BT282129, obsr footprints going across rice paddy.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Oct 70

2400

25 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 1615H, BT352055, while on ptl fd 2xstruct, 1x12'x20', 1x12'x12', res: dest. Neg signs of recent activity.		T
32	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1715H, BS830309, obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA approx 300m N. 2xEn had wpns. En rtn 60rds AK fire w/NCD. En evad N to a vil. Swept area & went into vil, res: 1xmale age 17 dtn wearing black & blue clothes (same as evad En) w/neg ID. Will evac to Debbie.		T
33	1815		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52, at 1715H, BS495846, while searching struct dtn 3xMAM. 1xhad ID card age 36yrs, other 2 had neg ID. (ages 20 & 25). Fd 400lbs rice in bad condition dest rice. KCS while interrogating had 1xVN say he would lead them to his SKS. Will evac to IPW.		T
34	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1650H to 1810H, VR'd Box#62: At BS526638, dest 12xhuts 15'x25'; At BS552652, dest 10x huts 10'x15'; At BS550654, dest 5xhuts 10'x15' (1xw/tin roof). Signs of recent activity.		T
35	2045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1900H, BS840342, while searching struct they fd 5x tons of unpol rice. It was fd in large bnkr & 55gal drum. Rice good cond, loc grown, 1 1/2 months old. Sec tonight, will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, LT Pack.		QMB
36	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 3/5 ARVN, at 0300H, BT164223, det M16 AP mine, res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)		QMB
37	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/4-31, at 1730H, AT810253, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA.		QMB
38	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 3/5 ARVN, at 1800H, 24 Oct 70, BT157228, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA. (Info Only)		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TDC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Oct 70	2400	25 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
39	2105		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. RF#131, at 1400H, BT088339, rec 1xChieu Hoi. Brought wife & child, also 1xM16 (SN: 825086) (Info Only)				QMB
40	2110		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/2-1, at 1400H, BT207078, obsr 2xVC/NVA, 1xw/wpn. Fired arty & sniper eng & obsr 2 more VC/NVA. All evad S into woodline approx 1300m S. Swept area w/neg findings.				QMB
41	2125		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Radar Site/1-20 at 1950H, BS695600, spotted suspected mov to SSW of perimeter wire. Called arty & illum. Eng w/M79 & H/gren. Rec approx 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng w/81mm mort and arty.				QMB
42	2130		(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. A/4-3, at 1735H, BS515916, fd 1xempty M16 ammo can, 1xbottle iodine, 1pr black PJ's, 1xcanteen cup, 1x plastic bag w/2xdocus, 1xbook, 1xbag powder, (unk type), 1xM16 bayonet, 1xstruct, (11'x30') 1xbnkr (8'x6'x5'), 1xAK47 mag (empty), 1xbottle white pills, 2xknitting needles w/thread, 1x tablecloth and 1xbag seeds, 1xpr blue pants, 2xVN newspapers, 1xM16 cleaning kit. A Trail running NE-SW, recently used. Papers & newspapers will be evac to CHL. Will dest everything else.				QMB
43	2225		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Radar/1-20, at 2155H BS695600, rec 1xrd SAF fr 100m S. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res. At 2210H, rec 1xrd SAF rf 75m SW. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.				QMB
44	2310		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 2240H, BT079290, had VC/NVA crawl up 10' fr perimeter. D/3-21, eng w/SAF, H/gren and 1xclaymore mine w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light. (At 0700H, swept area w/neg res.)				QMB
45	2310		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 1655H, AT823247, eng susp En loc w/M79 & M60, rec secondary explo, proc arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.				QMB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Oct 70	2400	25 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
46	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 260500H-262000H Oct 70. Msn#10-24: UL BT0906, LR BS2298. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Cadenhead.					T
47	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 260500H-262000H Oct 70. Msn#161: UL BS4864, LR BS5559. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.					T
48	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 251900H-260600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Eichmier.					T
49	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 251900H-260600H Oct 70. Box#4: UL BT1533, LR BT1929. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; 1-1 Cav, (Initials) LAR. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					T
50	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 251900H-260600H Oct 70. Box#46: UL BS4890, LR BS5482. Box#47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box#48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877, to start. Box#49: BT6406, along coast to 6202, BS6399, 6899 along coast to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					T
51	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 241900H-260600H Oct 70. Box#64: BS8035, 8235, 8730, 8325, 7932 to start. Box#63: BS6542, 7246, 7646, 7740, 8037, 7334, 6839, 6941, 6540, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					T
52	1400	dlyd	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 251900H-260600H Oct 70. Box35: UL BT3307, LR BT3900. Box#37A: UL BS6794, LR BS7386. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Eichmeier.					T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 260500H-262000H Oct 70. Box#20: UL AT9513, LR BT0209. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Cadenhead.				T
54	1400	dlyd	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 260500H-262000H Oct 70. Box#32: UL BT3309, LR BT3904. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC DENNIS; TACP, Sgt Collins.				T
55	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Box#43: BS2268, 2962, 2659, 1961 to start. Time: 260500H-262000H Oct 70. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: CPT Cantrell, AAE; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.				T
56	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 260500H-262000H Oct 70. Box#60: UL BS6641, UR BS7144, LL BS7232, LR BS7736. Box#61: UL BS3960, LR BS4455. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box#63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#69X: BS7556, BS8345 strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.				T
57	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 260500H-262000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#40: UL BS1679, LR BS2668. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#42: BT2512, 3016, 3313, 2908, to start. Box#44: UL BS4986, LR BS5478. Box#45: UL BS4295, LR BS4889. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Cadenhead.				T
58	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.				AMB
59	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rpt'd light contact in their combined				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



11

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 260001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>PAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>667859</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>673840</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>680933</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>977957</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>040992</u>			
D Co	<u>927992</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>964977</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>382067</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>347084</u>			
D Co	<u>363040</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>492068</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (250001H to 252400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	577862			
B Co	513837			
C Co	STINSON			
D Co	567831			
E Co	521837			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	522718			
B Co	411			
C Co	500737			
D Co	453694			
E Co	411			
Recon	548700			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	520923			
B Co	634958			
C Co	525983			

# CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 459927 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 557997 \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 758563 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 751603 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 743557 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ, SNOOPY, DRAGON \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 831301 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 825347 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

D Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 928222 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 284223 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	131368
E Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	132367
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
<del>3-16 Arty CP</del>	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	258042
B Co	231092
C Co	235075

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

HAWK HILL

E Co

YOUNG

Recon

209089

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

037222

B Co

CHL

C Co

CENTER

D Co

079290

E Co

CENTER

Recon

CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

820260

B Co

871219

C Co

812257

D Co

WEST

E Co

WEST, SIBERIA

Recon

867233

F-17th Cav (Armor)

BALDY

3-82 Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL, YOUNG

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Oct 70	2400 26 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.		QMB		
2	0210	(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. C/1-6, at 0010H, BS697809,, rec lOrds of SAF & lxH/gren fr SW of their loc w/NCD. Rtn w/artty & Illum. RF#190 rtn w/SAF. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB		
3	0415	(C) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/3-21, at 0255H, BT079290, while in NDP rec 3xrds fr 400m to E of their loc. Rtn w/SAF, res: 7xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). Arty fired HE and Illum w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light. D/O compl 0510H to FH.		QMB		
4	0450	(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. CLDC alert condition White eff 0645H.		QMB		
5	0530	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, at 0440H, BS835313, while mov into a blocking psn, rec lxH/gren. Rtn w/SAF & swept. Res: 2xVC KIA. Heard unk number of pers evad through hedgerow 50m to NE dragging unk number of wnd VC. Still checking area, lxVC had a sandbag of med sup and docus.		QMB		
6	0725	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, at 0655H, BS838312, on srch of contact area of 0440H, fd lxVC KIA in green unif w/pk & 5xID. Had wallet w/pictures; also fd small amt rice & misc clothing in pk. Neg unit ID. Fd 7xbirth certificates, two pages of records, 1xltr to family, 1xmag on Natl liberation front, 2xreceipts for gold equal to 4,430 P, 1xltr family Hoa Chi Minh, 3xsets of clothing, 1xplastic poncho, 51lbs of rice, 1xpk of tobacco. All CIA to Bronco.		QMB		
7	0730	(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabb. Rangers will det 2xlb C4 charge on their beach at 0900H. Ntfy: C/S, SP Saltman; G3, SGM Meir.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			DECLASSIFIED			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 70

2400

26 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0750		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52, at 0655H, BS502852, on srch of hut area, obsr 1x82mm rd in packing tube, 4'long, 4"diameter w/neg B/T. DIP.		T
9	0750		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-52, at 0650H, BS519836, ptl obsr 1xVN male evad S. Tried to dtn but continued to evad. Eng w/SAF & male stopped, res: 1xMAM dtn w/neg ID. Had docus. Will walk into Stinson.		T
10	0837		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, at 0825H, BS838312, fd 1xrucksack containing docus, 3xdays rations, & misc pers items.		T
11	0840		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/3-1, at 0700H, BS565730, dtn 2xMAM (age 35yrs) w/neg ID. Both had fresh hair cuts, and rucksack marks on their back. Will evac to 411."Dlyd Entry" At 0855H, vil chief showed up w/the 2xMAM's ID cards and they were released.		T
12	0845		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. F/17th Cav, at 0820H, BT130455, Rattler #20x tail #024X, while landing on LZ Baldy w/resupply for F Trp, 1xUS hit in head w/rear rotar blade while mov around the rear of bird. Chopper repsn'd itself to get man out, and got stuck in the mud. They shut engine off and now it will not start. Man was medevac by Marines to Da Nang.		T
13	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, conducted a CA at 0800H fr BS824342, BS834366, BS840342 to BS738362 cold & compl at 0845H.		T
14	0940		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. G3 Ops, rec msg fr XXIV CORPS, G3, that TFS & Talare Falls will be reopened for ops.		T
15	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, ref rice find of 251900H Oct 70. MACV Duc Pho informed 4-21 that rice belongs to PF. Will secure until PF's arrive to secure. (BS840342)		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU IAI, RVN	0001	26 Oct 70	2400	26 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1005		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/123 Avn, at 0845H, to 0945H, BS669403, obsr 12-16xbnkrs old but in good cond. At BS685344, obsr 3xbnkrs, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ 'x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' and lxhut. Recent activity in area.		T
17	1005		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Cancelled LRRP Box #19. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Sanders. 198th Bde, LT Bright.		T
18	1010		(U) AMCAL, CPT Trifiletti. G3 Ops, msg to Cav & 196th Bde: <del>Cav</del> . Op <del>Tulare</del> . Falls may be starting shortly. Hold C Trp at HH. Ntfy: SP Snyder at 1000H. 196th Bde: OP <del>Tulare</del> Falls may be starting shortly. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady.		T
19	1020		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 0947H, BT077298, fd lxB/T w/TWFD laying on trail w/ 82mm mort rd, suspended in a bush, well camf. Res: DIP.		T
20	1030		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. B/4-3, conducted a CA at 0735H fr BS632958, BS655975, BS640975 to BT665039, BT663033, BT665023, BT672019 & BT678031, cold & compl at 0950H.		T
21	1050		(U) 198th Bde, LT Howard. C/5-46, req tracker Tm, Time: 261100H-291100H. Pick up at DIVARTY Pad at 1110H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, SFC Romano; 198th Bde, LT Howard.		T
22	1115		(U) 196th Bde, LT Cobb. B/4-31, req mine dog. Time: 270645H-300645H Oct 70. Will Pick up at DIVARTY Pad. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Romano; 196th Bde, LT Cobb.		T
23	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1030H, BT350080, fd struct frame 7'x6' w/bnkr 4'x6' underneath, also fd inside 4xunif w/blood stains and <del>shrapnel</del> holes. Area showed signs of recent activity. Will dest struct & frame.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 70

2400

26 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1015H, AT834251, fd lxstruct containing 500lbs of unpol rice. Rice was loc grown, unk age, in non-edible condition. All dest. (loose rice laying in a bin). No signs of recent activity in the area. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Callison.		T
25	1120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1020H, AT855242, fd 2xstruct & 2xbnkrs, w/400lbs unpol rice, unk age, loc grown, non-edible. Also 250lbs corn in unmarked sacks, docus. Struct bnkrs & rice dest. Docus and corn evac to West. No signs of recent Activity.		T
26	1120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1040H, BT078303, ptl while srch area where they eng 2xNVA on 25 Oct fd lxNVA KBSAF, dead approx 24hrs. Was approx 25yrs old. Res: lxNVA KIA, cred D/3-21, for contact on 25 Oct. Body srch'd w/neg findings.		T
27	1120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1040H, AT806253, fd and dest lxstruct that showed signs of activity wi the past 48hrs.		T
28	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 3/4 ARVN, at 0700H, BS580659, eng est VC sqd, res: lxVC KIA, CIA: lxAK47, lxpk, 10xkilos rice, 5xChi Com H/gren.(Info Only)		T
29	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 1105H, BS739569, fd 2xholes, 4'x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ 'x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ', res: dest. Neg recent activity.		T
30	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, at 1100H, BS738361, fd lx B/T 60mm rd w/TWFD, across trail w/neg recent use. Res: DIP.		T
31	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1120H, BS526709, fd B/T 82mm rd w/TWFD placed across trail. Res: DIP.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

PFC-Japan



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Oct 70	2400	26 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1150		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 1000H, BT355052, rec'd unk amt of 30xcal & SAF fr approx 30-50m S, res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1027H to 27th Surg. Rtn SAF, swept with neg res.		T		
33	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/26th Engr, at 1240H, BS836312, fd 1xRPG rd in area of last night's contact. Fd in rice paddy & dest in place.		T		
34	1250		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1040H, BT094284, obsr & eng 1xNVA approx 40m N. En dropped AK47 & evad into hvy brush. While following blood trail, 1xVN male w/neg ID jumped up waving rag. He turned in 2xChi Com H/gren. KCS said he was point man for 20xman NVA unit armed w/AK47's & 1x60mm mort tube, & 2xRPG Launchers. Extr to Center AK47 & dtn. Will continue to follow blood trail.		T		
35	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1300HH, BS738622, rec 5xAK47 rds fr 200m N w/NCD. Rtn SAF, & swept w/neg res.		T		
36	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. B/4-21, req mine dog. Time: 270700H-300700H Oct 70. Bring down on 1st hook in morn. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: 63d CTT, Sgt Bland; 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz.		T		
37	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/4-3, at 1045H, BS538972, fd & dest 1x105mm rd w/neg B/T.		T		
38	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. PRU, at 1230H, BS523928, entered vil & obsr 3xVC evad, 1xw/wpn. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA. 2xVC evad in unk direction. (Info Only)		T		
39	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/4-3, at 0810H, BS637994, obsr 4-5xVC/NVA while going in LZ on CA. Were inserted at grid. Fd 1x30cal M1 Cbn & 1xpk w/docus. Will evac to CHL. Heard mov & eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA (naked), CIA: 1x9mm pistol, 1xruksack, 1xbag rice, & clothing. Will evac to CHL.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Oct 70	2400	26 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
40	1358		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/4-31, at 1300H, AT817262, fd & dest Lxdud 250lb bomb. DIP w/NCD.			T	
41	1420		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1320H, BS568827, rec 5-10rds SAF, approx 100m SW, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF, neg arty due to frnd. D/O compl 1400H to 27th Surg. Swept area w/neg res.			T	
42	1440		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. 2/4 ARVN, conducted an Egl Flt fr BS796380 to BS905293, 892320, & 895305 compl & hot 1325H. While inserting into 2d LZ, rec SAF fr BS901314 w/NCD. Rtn fire & swept w/neg res.			T	
43	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 71st Avn, at 1345H, enroute to Center, mail bag fell out of bird. Approx loc, UL BT1133, LR BT1331. F/8th Cav has been diverted to srch for lost mail bag.			T	
44	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN, at 1300H, BS898306, as result of CA they dtn 76xVN, all males, all military age & all were in fishing boats. 26xhave been evac to Dragon for interrogation. 26xhave neg ID's. (Info Only)			T	
45	1513		(C) CLDC, SP Overman. Alert condition is CLDC Gray, eff 1815H.			T	
46	1545		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#16. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.			T	
47	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, req tunnel dog. Pick up 1700H, tail number 510. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Romano; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.			T	
48	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1530H, BS734623, fd 4xB/T, 1xH/gren w/TWFD, 1xWP H/gren w/TWFD, 1xcn petna w/TWFD & 1x155mm rd w/PTFD. All loc on trail, w/neg recent use. All DIP.			T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	DATE
				0001	26 Oct 70	26 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
49	1620	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1430H, BS405584, obsr 2xVC/NVA evad W w/neg wpns or pks. Eng w/unk res. Blues swept w/neg res.		T		
50	1650	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 1/4 ARVN, at 1600H, BS577457, eng 1xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 2xChi Com H/gren & 50lbs of rice. (Info Only)		T		
51	1800	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. Sniper/1-6, at 1700H, BS727857, (EN) BS734874, obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC w/pks & wpns approx 1500m. VC evad N through vil. Neg arty due to prox of vil.		T		
52	1800	(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 0940H. Departed Bronco enroute to VIP Pad at 1155H.		T		
53	1800	(U) AMCAL, MAJ Peppers. Eff 261800H Oct 70. 1-20 Bn relieved of scty responsibility for LZ Snoopy. Frag Order will follow. DIV ARTY will assume responsibility.		T		
54	1800	(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0720H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0810H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Debbie at 0910H. Departed Debbie enroute to Center at 1110H. Departed Center enroute to HH at 1320H. Departed HH enroute to Baldy at 1405H. Departed Baldy enroute to 27th Surg at 1530H.		T		
55	1800	(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Stinson at 0910H. Departed Stinson enroute to 411 at 1000H. Departed 411 enroute to Liz at 1020H. Departed Liz enroute to Bronco at 1055H. Departed Bronco enroute to Debbie at 1130H. Departed Debbie enroute to Dottie at 1250H. Departed Dottie enroute 4-3 CP at 1330H. Departed 4-3 CP enroute HH at 1355H. Departed HH enroute VIP Pad at 1600H.		T		
56	1830	(U) 196th Bde. AO REQ #111: BT2417, S, AO bndry, W, to AO Bndry. Time: 261815H-271800H Oct 70. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) RLA; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS				
	IN	OUT							
57	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1630H, BT095275, 2xMAF said 2xVC were in a struct 200m E. 1xUS obsr 2xMAF 20-17 yrs old & 1xMAM 18yrs old trying to evad. Dtn 2xMAF & 1xMAM. KCS said MAM was a VC. Obsr 2xVC 200m E of struct evad. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, w/neg pks or wpns. Dtns evac to Center. Neg unit ID or docus.		T				
58	1830		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Stolb. A/2-1, at 1530H, BT232158, last lift of armv obsr unk amt VC. Inserted & eng, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xMAM Dtn, & 1xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, Sgt Stixsood.		T				
59	1840		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Bde Avn, at 1525H, BS823438, HELIX#33, while on VR obsr lxbnkr, 2xsleeping psns & 2xsandbags, appearing that they had something in them, & lxset of clothing in closebin. HELIX#33: eng area, also fired arty in area. At 1700H, Primo rtn back to same grid & obsr 7xbnkrs. Eng & called arty res: 1xVC KBA by C/1-82, 1xVC KIA by Bde Avn.		T				
60	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1835H, BS738361, fd 1xChi Com Claymore believed to be B/T, placed behind rock on trail. Res: DIP.		+				
61	1915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1830H, BS823438, inserted on ground & fd 1xM26 H/gren, 400m trip wire, 2xChi Com elect blasting caps, 6xpressure blasting caps, 16x45rds, small amt of med sup, 1xlb of docus including page 75 of DA Pamph 310-3. Fd 1xVN fem, ID card name Boy Muoi, age 12, fr Pho Xuan hamlet, Duc Pho district. Will be evac to Bronco.		T				
62	1955		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/1-52, at 1540H, BS576843, mov to NDP detained 1xMAM w/neg ID, approx 27yrs old wearing black PJ's w/neg pk or wpn. Will evac 27 Oct at 1st light to Div IPW.		QMB				
63	2010		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4/4 ARVN, at 1830H, BS668552, on S&C det unk type B/T, res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1900H. (Info Only)		QMB				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				<b>PAGE NO.</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; margin: 0 auto;">9</div>		<b>NO. OF PAGES</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; margin: 0 auto;">12</div>	
<b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;">AMERICAL DIVISION TOC</div>			<b>LOCATION</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;">CHU LAI, RVN</div>		<b>PERIOD COVERED</b>		
			<b>FROM</b>		<b>TO</b>		
			<b>HOUR</b> 0001	<b>DATE</b> 26 Oct 70	<b>HOUR</b> 2400	<b>DATE</b> 26 Oct 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	2100		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/2-1, at 1840H, BT232158, obsr mov & eng w/SAF. Checking area det M33 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). 2xlitter & lxamb. D/O compl to CHL at 1923H. Checked area w/neg res.		QMB
65	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1900H, BT094275, trip flare det by 2xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF approx 15m. Had lxwpn & 2xpks. Fd lxpr of sandals, lxruksack w/clothes & toilet articles, lxNVA helmet w/3xbullet holes. Neg blood trail.		QMB
66	2115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1920H, BS724606, rec 25rds of SAF fr 400m to E. NCD. Eng w/artly fr Snoopy. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
67	2135		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 2000H, BS566728, lxVN civ gave them lxblack wallet w/23xsealed letters in it. He said he had fd wallet where B/3-1 wounded lxVC on 23 Oct at 1400H. Will evac wallet and letters to Bronco 27 Oct 70.		QMB
68	2150		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 2030H, BS446694, saw mov 600m to their W. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
69	2200		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 116th Avn, at 1530H BT232158, on armv obsr 5-6 VC w/pks & wpns. 116th Avn G/S eng, A/3-21 inserted, res: 4xVC KIA, lxVN Dtn, 6xpks, 30lbs rice, docus CIA evac to Nui Chap Tra. 2xKIA cred to 116th Avn rest to A/3-21. lxUS WIA(E), & lxUS WIA(M). Dtn evac to HH.		QMB
70	2200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1700H, BT096306, eng 3xVC w/SAF approx 100m to N. VC evad N. Checked area & fd lxVN fem WIA. Dtn & D/O to CHL. Res: lxVN dtn (WIA).		QMB
71	2230		(U) AMCAL, Sgt Counts. DTOC, rec frag order #131-70. Ntfy: Div Arty, CPT Weathers 2235H. 16th CAG, COL Visser 2350H. 196th Bde, LT Wyman 270500H.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	26 Oct 70	2400	26 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
72	2255		(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/1-52, at 2140H, BS518835, ptl det unk type B/T w/PTFD 400m SW of NDP. Crater was 8"-18" wide in APC Track trail. Shrapnel was wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2215H to 91st Evac.			
73	2315		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 2050H, BS748359, mech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA.			
74	2315		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 2118H, BS832295, rec hvy SA, M79 & RPG fire fr est reinforces sqd. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & arty. Contact broken at 2153H w/NCD. Swept at 1st light w/neg res.			
75	0750		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 270800H-272800H Oct 70. Msn#164: UL BS6646, LR BS7239. Appr: 11th Bde, Lt Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.			T
76	1300		(C) 198th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 270800H-271800H Oct 70. Msn#98-1: BT3305, 3901, 3997, 3096 to start. Msn#98-2: BT4302, 5102, 5296 4396 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Sutton. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP Sgt Collins.			T
77	1400		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 270800H-271800H Oct 70. Msn#11: UL AT8401, LR AS9197. Msn#14: UL BT0124, LR BT0620. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.			T
78	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 261900H-270600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.			T
79	1400	dlyd	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-270600H Oct 70. Box#35: UL BT3307, LR BT3900. Box#37A: UL BS6794, LR BS7386. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Sutton; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.			T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Oct 70	2400 26 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
80	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 261900H-270600H Oct 70. Box#46: UL BS4890, LR BS5482. Box#47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box#48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877 to start. Box#49: BT6406, along coast, 6202, 6399, 6899 along coast to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T		
81	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 261900H-270600H Oct 70. Box#63: BS6542, 7246, 7646, 7740, 8037, 7334, 6839, 6941, 6540 to start. Box#64: BS8035, 8235, 8730, 8325, 7932 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		T		
82	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 270500H-272000H Oct 70. Box#21: UL BT0531, LR BT1026. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, (initials) DSL. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		T		
83	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 270500H-272000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#40: UL BS1679, LR BS2668. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#44: UL BS 4986, LR BS5878. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS 7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		T		
84	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 270500H-272000H Oct 70. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#61B: Add to Box#61: BS5366, 4468, 4474. Box#62: BS4572 along river 4975, 5472, 5668, 5564, 5369, to start. Box#63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#65: UL BS5946, LR BS6440. Box#69X: BS7556, BS8345 strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling. TACP, ALC Elliott.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



11

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CLASSIFIED  
010078911



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 270001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>PAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>667853</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>590834</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>978954</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>081988</u>			
D Co	<u>947991</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>962990</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>382067</u>			
B Co	<u>453040</u>			
C Co	<u>356084</u>			
D Co	<u>363040</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>422064</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (260001H to 262400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	568870		
B Co	523839		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	560839		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	523718		
B Co	411		
C Co	489744		
D Co	461696		
E Co	411		
Recon	548700		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	CHL		
A Co	522918		
B Co	672033		
C Co	530970		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co CHL \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 562996 \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 758563 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 757620 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 743557 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ, SNOOPY, DRAGON \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 694593 \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 832295 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 738361 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

D Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 928222 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) 284223 \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry OP GEORGE, SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	124362		
E Trp	201292		
C Trp	CHL		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU IAI		
Div Arty	CHU IAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>3-50 Arty CP</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU IAI		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	234158		
B Co	230108		
C Co	222085		

# CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL		
E Co	YOUNG		
Recon	209089		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	027220		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	080306		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	823265		
B Co	863223		
C Co	809258		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	863235		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	066608		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, YOUNG		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 70

2400

27 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		AMB
2	0235		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 2400H, 26 Oct 70, BS526713, heard mov 40m to SE. Rec 1x H/gren w/NCD. Eng w/SAF and 4.2mm mort. Will sweep at 1st light. (Checked area w/neg res. Dlyd)		AMB
3	0245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. HHC/11th Bde, at 0130H, BS812383 (Bronco), obsr through starlight scope 2xpers crawling in front of bnkrs 19 & 20 outside the wire. Eng area w/spotlight. Neg res. Neg fire due to the prox of building area.		AMB
4	0340		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#07, at 0745H, BS661980, (EN) BS660975 while in amb were eng by est 10xVC w/SAF. PF's rtn w/SAF and arty. prox 400-500m SW. At 0155H VC broke contact & evad W. Res: 1xB4Ord CIA, 6xChi Com H/gren CIA, 2xM26 H/gren CIA, 3xhammocks CIA. Will sweep again first light.		AMB
5	0500		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. CLDC, Alert condition white eff at 0645H.		AMB
6	0745		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson. MACV Tm#80, at 1500H 26 Oct 70, BT091333, 1xChieu Hoi rtn w/wife and 1xSKS. Res: 1xSKS. (Info Only)		T
7	0745		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson. MACV Tm #80, at 262000H Oct 70. BT120350, 4rds of 81mm mort fire landed 400-500m to NW of their OP. Arty was fired, res: unk. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only)		T
8	0750		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. PF#178, at 262220H, AT995284, mech amb det, fired mort & swept w/neg findings.		T
9	0750		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. A/2-1, at 261944H, BT232158, mech amb det. Checked area at 1st light & fd bloody place where it looked like a body had been dragged off. Neg further findings.		T

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0910		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/4-31, at 0800H, AT862218, fd 1x105mm dud rd, res: DIP.				T
11	0925		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 4/4 ARVN, at 0800H, BS608558, det unk type mine, res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0820H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)				T
12	0925		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 0835H, BS756567, det B/T H/gren w/PTFD on trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0838H to Bronco. 10xmeters away fd B/T H/gren w/PTFD on trail. DIP.				T
13	0925		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 0825H, BS753621, 2xUS det B/T 155mm rd w/PTFD on a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) D/O at 0825H to Bronco.				T
14	0925		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, at 0857H, BS749358, fd 1xM60 barrel in an open field. Good condition. Evac to Debbie.				T
15	0935		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6, at 0804H, BS592834, det B/T M18A mine w/TWFD, res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0820H to 91st Evac and 27th Surg. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, Sgt Weeks. C/S MAJ Cox, G3, MAJ Peppers.				T
16	0935		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 0910H, BS565819, srch vil dtn 1xVN male (age 40yrs) w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson and then the IPW. Dtn was classified CDID by IPW at Stinson.				T
17	0947		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 280600H-011200H Nov 70. Box#21: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: G2, Sgt Buehrig. FSE, SFC Dennis; 198th Bde, LT Haskins.				T
18	1005		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 280600H-021200H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BS5070, LR BS5367. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Jones; G3, CPT Trifiletti.				T
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 70

2400

27 Oct 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

19

1015

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 0915H,  
BS753621, fd 2xB/T: 1xcan of petna & 1xB/T  
155mm rd w/PTFD DIP.

T

20

1035

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 0855H,  
BT358057, while in day def psn rec 2xChi Com  
H/gren fr unk source. Direction S, prox  
unk. Rtn w/SAF, res: 1xKCS WIA(M). Swept w/neg  
res. KSC will dust off later.

T

21

1055

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/2-1, at 0944H,  
BT225094, on mov to PZ det B/T 82mm rd w/PTFD  
of trail. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1010H  
to 91st Evac.

T

22

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. C/4-21, conducted a  
CA fr Debbie at 1000H to BS768358, cold &  
compl 1046H.

T

23

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, at 1015H,  
BS738361, fd behind rock 4 xcast iron cannisters  
2" long & 4" diameter. Contained composition  
B. Each cannister had finned fuse at each  
end w/lot #LOP 1-4A-8-66. Res: DIP.

T

24

1120

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 1045H,  
BS758618, fd tail marker consisting of an arrow  
pointing S. Arrow was wood and nailed to a tree.  
Arrow had 2xhalf moons on it. One opening to  
the W, other opening to the N. KCS said it was  
telling VN fem it was safe to S, but B/T to  
W & N. Co will draw a sketch and will evac to  
Liz.

T

25

1215

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. R/4-31, at 1153H,  
AT860233, fd 1xspider hole 2xweeks old, 1x  
struct w/bnkr. Neg activity in last 48hrs. All  
dest.

T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

27 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1215		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 3-1, at 1045H, BS512750, at 1045H VN fr a vil near OP#1 told the personnel at OPl that a young girl had told them that she had seen a black soldier killed by the VC. 198th Bde, sent their S3 to check the story. Later a report was vended that the body had been found by 4/6 ARVN. This rpt refuted by MACV. Units are making a check of their personnel and have not reported anyone missing. At present the matter stands as uncorroborated by a VN National which is being investigated.		T
27	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 1135H, BS603803, fd lxmine w/PRFD, res: DIP. Crater size: 3'x2'.		T
28	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 1215H, BS598774, fd & dest lxbouncing betty mine, located in hvy vegetation.		T
29	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF#103, at 1230H, BS914243, amb by unk En force while driving down road in lxton Dodge truck, res: 3xRF's WIA(E). D/O compl 1305H to Bronco. Neg En res. The truck was mov S of QL#1. They were alone & rec unk amt SAF. (Info Only)		T
30	1350		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill. CP for 1-1 Cav closed Baldy 1120H. Operational 1200H. A/1-1 & D/2-1 closed Baldy 1200H. D/1-1 closed Baldy 1145H.		T
31	1410		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1130H, BT078302, on pt1 fd a struct area & obsr lxVC 100m N. Eng w/a LAW, VC evad N. Dtn 2xMAF w/ neg ID ages 35 & 38. CIA: lxChi Com H/gren & DIP. KCS questioned MAF & she said 10xVC w/ wpns lived in struct area. Extr to LZ Center.		T
32	1450		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1000H, BT024217, obsr lxstruct 6'x8' w/lxMAF age 25 w/child. Obsr 2xVC evad NW. Eng w/SAF at 50m NW. Believed lxVC WIA, sucessfully evad. MAF & child neg ID evac to LZ Center.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
5NO. OF PAGES  
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Oct 70	2400	27 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1455		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 0900H, BT234158, while mov to PZ rec unk amt of SAF. Eng En w/SAF approx 250m E. Swept area & fd lxpck containing small amount of food. Continue to sweep. Obsr 3xVC/NVA evad to E. Eng w/SAF 250m E, w/neg res. Neg arty processed due to A Co PZ.		T		
34	1453		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1000H, BT024217, fd lxpck contents clothes, tobacco & lighter. All dest.		T		
35	1505		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. A/1-20, conducted CA fr BS743562, at 1305H to BS746417, 730415, & BS745405 cold & compl at 1438H.		T		
36	1505		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1420H, BS753558, fd 650lbs unpol rice. Fd under a false floor in a hut. It was in 7xburlap bags, (100lb bags), good condition, loc grown, 2x months old. Bags unmarked & wrapped in plastic. Will evac to Mo Duc. Also in same hole w/rice fd a believed arty fuse 1 1/2" wide and threaded. Evac fuse to Liz. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, Sgt Weeks.		T		
37	1510		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 1407H, BS598777, det a homemade B/T, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1432H to 27th Surg. Crater size: 4"x6", made fr C ration can w/3xprong fuse.		T		
38	1530		(C) CLDC, Sgt Jones. Alert condition Grey, eff 1815H.		T		
39	1540		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 1430H, AT866218, dtn 2xVN, 1xMAF, 1xMAM w/5xchild, all w/neg ID's. Will be extr to West.		T		
40	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1525H, BS738361, fd 2xB/T, 1x60mm rd w/TWFD across trail, other 1x81mm rd & M26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail. Res: DIP.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
6NO. OF PAGES  
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Oct 70	2400	27 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1610		(U) 1st MAR, Sgt Lemasters. Req time ext on AO#108, until 102400H Nov 70. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Wyman.		T		
42	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1600H, BS753558, fd spider hole 4xft behind bnkr. Had thatched roof. 18" door opened into room 6'x6'x3½' w/reinforced bamboo wall & 2xair vents. Inside were 2xVC pks made of US Poncho liners. Contained 1xmosquito net, 1xflashlight, 1xhammock, 1xwallet, 1xM26 H/gren & some docus. Will evac CIA to Liz & dest spider hole & bnkr.		T		
43	1700		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. A/26th Engr, at 0817H, BT151452, 4ton jeep hit 3xciv on a motorbike. Res: 1xciv D/O to 91st Evac w/concussion. 2xciv taken to Tam Ky w/minor injuries. 2xUS are being held hostage w/their vehicle by non-hostil civilians. CPT Wiseman went to pay for damages and secure release of the vehicle at 1330H. Ntly: GI, CPT Sprouse.		T		
44	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to HH 0915H. Departed HH enroute CHL at 1025H. Departed 198th CP (CHL) enroute to VIP Pad at 1107H.		T		
45	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0930H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute VIP Pad at 1200H.		T		
46	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP Pad at 0805H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Da Nang at 1325H.		T		
47	1805		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1416H, BS763507, while covering final extr obsr 3x VC/NVA. All were carrying pks. Elm of A/1-20, inserted and dtn 2xMAF. Many signs of B/T in the area. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM26 H/gren, flashlight w/docus, ½lb of docus, clothes & pk. Evac to Bronco. VC KIA was identified by Mo Duc Dist Chief as a member of Duc Thau vil committee.		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Oct 70	2400	27 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 1811H, BS595786, rec 5xrds SAF, rtn SAF & arty. Will sweep. Suffered neg cas. A/1-6 rtn w/SAF and arty prox BS599795. Will sweep at 1st light.		T		
49	1925		(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/1-52, at 1800H, BS525857, while mov to NDP obsr 1xVC w/wpn dressed in brown approx 300m to E. Eng w/SAF res: 7-8xAK47rds & 3xM79 rds. Swept w/neg res. Res fr rtn fire 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1840H.		T		
50	1945		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-6, req mine dog. Pick up 0700H at Arty Hill Pad. Appr: G3 CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 63d CTT Sgt Bland; 198th Bde Sgt Lark.		QMB		
51	1945		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/5-46, at 1800H, While on ptl fd struct 8'x10'. Also fd 2x bodies dead 4-6months old. Fd 1xcanteen and 1xpistol belt. Will evac all items except bodies to CHL.		QMB		
52	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1926H, BS847309, trip flare det. Eng w/SA & M79 fire, rec 6-10xrds SAF fr NW. NCD. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB		
53	2000		(U) 26th Engr, LT Salmon. A/26th Engr, at 0800H, BT151452, ton vehicle hit motorcycle w/3x VN Fem, res: 1xVN CIV WIA(E) to 91st Evac. 2xVN civ WIA(E) to Tam Ky. 1xmotorcycly dest. VN Civ holding 2xUS and ton hostage at an ARVN compound (loc presently unk), until rec payment for damages. G5, MACV & a Bn representative are present to effect transfer. Damage to Jeep unk. US have minor bruises.		QMB		
54	2055		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. HHC /1-6 at 1815H, BS630855, rec 14x82mm WP mort rds fr W unk prox. 2xrds det on W of perimeter, 50-75m outside. 12xrds det 50-75m on E side of perimeter. Neg frnd cas. Processed arty w/unk res. G/S on stat at 1825H checked area w/neg sightings.		QMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Oct 70	2400	27 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	2109		(U) QN MP, SP Gile. Quang Ngai MP, at 0930H, Quang Ngai Airfield, SP Pierce, A/23d S&T was charged w/assault by the Quang Ngai MP's for the following incident. A VN boy was caught by members of A/23d S&T for stealing at approx 0930H. The boy (age 12) was tied to a vehicle and drug thru the mud; his head was shaved; and was tied to a post w/his feet above the ground. The MP's arrived at the area of incident; Quang Ngai Airfield and took Pierce into custody approx 1445H.		mmmb		
56	2310		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/5-46, at 2245H, BT469027, mech amb det. Arty illum processed w/neg res. Swept at 1st light w/neg res. (Believed winds may have det.)		mmmb		
57	1100		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 280800H-281800H Oct 70. Msn#10: UL BT0501, LR BS1497. Msn#13: UL BT0731, LR BT1025. Appr: 196th Bde LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; ALC Elliott, TACP.		T		
58	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 280500H-282000H Oct 70. Msn#98-1: BT3305, 3901, BS3997, 3096, to start. Msn#98-2: BT4302, 5102, BS5296, 4396 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		T		
59	1400		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. APD MSN REQ. Time: 280500H-282000H Oct 70. Msn#162: BS6639, 7539, 8030, 7230, 7032, 6632 to start. Msn#164: UL BS6646, LR BS7239. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Elliott. Also Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson.		T		
60	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-280600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, SP Wynhradnyk		T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Oct 70	2400	27 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-280600H Oct 70. Box#4: UL BT1532, LR BT1929. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmille; 1-1 Cav, (initials) JEM. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				T
62	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-280600H Oct 70. Box#46: UL BS4890, LR BS5482. Box#47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box#48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				T
63	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-280600H Oct 70. Box#64: BS8035, 8235, 8730, 8375, 7932 to start. Box#65: BS7066, 7666, along coast to 7954, 7554 to start. Modified, all S of river. (1-20 AO). Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				T
64	1400		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 280500H-282000H Oct 70. Box#12: UL BT0625, LR BT1220. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.				T
65	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-280600H Oct 70. Box37A: UL BS6794, LR BS7386. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Sutton; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.				T
66	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 280500H-282000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.				T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



## 11

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 280001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>601801</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>590834</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>978954</u>			
B Co	<u>955015</u>			
C Co	<u>041988</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>382067</u>			
B Co	<u>452038</u>			
C Co	<u>346084</u>			
D Co	<u>363040</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>422064</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (270001H to 272400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



# CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	572872			
B Co	528824			
C Co	STINSON			
D Co	560839			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	411			
B Co	552758			
C Co	485742			
D Co	462694			
E Co	411			
Recon	537705			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	CHL			
A Co	522918			
B Co	672033			
C Co	527974			

# CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL			
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL			
Recon	543992			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ			
A Co	743417			
B Co	LIZ			
C Co	759620			
D Co	756553			
E Co	LIZ SNOOPY, DRAGON			
Recon	LIZ			
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE			
A Co	848307			
E Co	738361			
C Co	759345			
D Co	DEBBIE			
E Co	928222			
Recon	BRONCO			
E-1st Cav (Armor)	253196			
6-11 Arty Ln CP	BRONCO			
A Btry	DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN			
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE			
C Btry	LIZ, SNOOPY			
D Btry	411			
26th Engr Ln CP	525045			

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	112476
B Trp	120357
C Trp	570880
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
<del>X-55th Arty CP</del>	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	225162
B Co	233110
C Co	219077

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	108433		
E Co	YOUNG		
Recon	209085		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	023213		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	078303		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	820262		
B Co	863223		
C Co	811257		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	863235		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	079592		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, YOUNG		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	28 Oct 70	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			MB
2	2330	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 260600H, BS836312, cordon & srch screened 120 pers. (By Pho Trang Vil chief & R&D Cadre Chief) Dtn 4xMAF (age 30-50yrs) w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.			MB
3	0005		(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Binh Son, at 271815H, BS706948, rpt vil of Van Tuong rec unk amt of SAF, res: 1xVN WIA(E).			MB
4	0130		(U) 23d MP, CPT Goodwin. MP's at 0025H, bldg #32, Orderly room of A Co, 23d Med Bn; which is not normally occupied at this time and was not occupied tonight. Had 2xexplo, 1x at either end of the building. The explo were suspected to be a result of H/gren. There was light dam to the bldg. CID is invest.			MB
5	0435		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. CLDC condition white eff 0645H.			MB
6	0530		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. B/2-1, at 271925H BT231112, 1xmech amb det, will sweep at 1st light. (Swept w/neg res.)			MB
7	0530		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. C/2-1, at 1950H, 27 Oct 70, BT219077, 1xmech amb det, will sweep at 1st light. (Swept w/neg res.)			MB
8	0530		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. PF#12, at 0300H, BT043300, while on amb eng 2xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evad. Arty Illum processed, res: 1xPF WIA(E). Will be evac at 1st light. (Info Only)			MB
9	0645		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. 2/6 ARVN, at 0001H, BS484842, amb elm obsr est VC Plat. Eng w/SAF res: 3xVC KIA, 1xBAR, 15xChi Com H/gren, & 2xpks CIA. (Info Only)			MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
 DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Oct 70

2400

28 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0645		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Peppers. DTOC, all personnel traveling on QL#1, will have steel pots on & carry flak jackets & indiv wpns. This includes pers traveling to CHL for stand down. Ntly: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, 0650H; 196th Bde, SP Albey, 0650H; 198th Bde, SP Masten, 0650H; SPT CMD, Sgt Arsenault, 0650H; 23d MP, Sgt Bornkamp, 0700H.		
11	0815		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. LZ Center, Bnkr#20 at 0015H, rpt explo 5' fr fighting psn, origin unk. Explo left hole 4' in diameter & 1' deep. Neg cas or damage.		ACT
12	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, at 0730H, BS838307, while on pre dawn cordon & srch questioned 50-60xVN w/help of Pho Trang vil chief. Res: 4xfem dtn, ages 20-35yrs. Vil chief says they are womans association members. 3xhave ID's, one does not. Will evac to Bronco.		ACT
13	1120		(U) TFB, CPT Parrish. D/1-1, at 1020H, BT084444, VR LOH took hvy AWF, res: NCD, Cobra initiated fire on area & obsr 8xNVA in green unif evad into mountains. A/1-1 Cav will move into area & sweep.		ACT
14	1125		(U) 198th Bde, SP Lark. D/5-46, at 0945H, BT357053, while in NDP rec 25xrds SAF, rec: it fr UNSEF, 50-75m SE. Rtn w/SAF & 82mm mort. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT
15	1130		(U) 196th Bde, SFC Foor. A/1-1, at 1123H, BT081461, fd 1x155mm rd w/neg B/T, res: DIP.		ACT
16	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-1, at 1145H, BS569876, fd & dest 1x105mm WP rd w/neg B/T.		ACT
17	1205		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1140H, BT072303, in struct area eng 1xVC w/SAF approx 75m NW. VC had neg pk or wpn. VC evad to NW. Fd in struct docus & dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Center.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Oct 70

2400

28 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1320		(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender. 4/6 ARVN, at 1140H, BS668827, eng UNSEF, res: 9xVC KIA, 1xlight MG, 1xM72 LAW, & 14xH/gren CIA. No further information. (Info Only)		ACT
19	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. HHC/4-3, at 1315H, SJH, (EN) BS633378, obsr 2xVN in khaki unif 200m S of SJH carrying unk something. Eng w/105mm direct fire, M79 & 155mm fr Liz. 2xVN last seen evad behind rocks. Swept w/neg res.		ACT
20	1415		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1310H, BS739614, det unk type B/T w/PTFD on trail, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1335H to Bronco. D/O bird rec sniper fire w/neg hits.		ACT
21	1545		(C) CLDC, Sgt Jones. Eff 1815H, alert condition Gray.		ACT
22	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. B/4-21, req a mine dog. Time: ASAP-1Nov70. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Bland; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.		ACT
23	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1500H, BT099275, eng 2xNVA w/SAF w/pks & wpns 20m E. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 2xpks, 2x AK mags full w/additional 50xAK47 rds, (110 rds total), med sup consisting of pills, gauze and scissors, 2xhammocks, lpr of fatigues, 3xhomemade H/gren, 1xChi Com H/gren. Bodies srch'd & fd 2xwallets, 1xletter; KCS said letter had info about the NVA's girlfriend who worked in CHL. Picture in wallet of girlfriend, name is "Ma Thi Khang" one other name on picture was "Chien". Neg unit ID. H/gren DIP. All else evac to Center. Ntfy: CLDC, Sgt Johnson; MP, LT Hunter; IPW, CPT Van Pamler; MI, MSG Sakurai.		ACT
24	1605		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/5 ARVN, at 1440H, BT137274, 1xVN det 1xM16 AP mine, res: 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1525H. (Info Only)		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Oct 70	2400	28 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1320H, BT355080, rec unk number 60mm mort rds & M79 rds, approx 500m NE. NCD. Rtn 81mm & arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT		
26	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, at 1420H, BS533773, eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCbn, 5xChi Com H/gren. Neg cas & neg unit ID.		ACT		
27	1805		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1500H, 27 Oct 70, BS763506, element fd B/T unk type w/PRFD. Fd fresh dust w/firing device sticking out of ground. Weather caused extraction of troops. After extr fired 42x105mm rds.		ACT		
28	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1805H, BS759559, while in ptl base rec 3xM79 rds fr 300m W. Landed approx 35m outside perimeter. Neg cas. Rtn w/M79 fire & swept area w/neg res.		ACT		
29	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. HHC/4-3, at 2115H, SJH (BS634380, bnkr number 16 rec 3xM79 rds fr the W. They landed approx 15' in front of bnkr NCD. Rtn w/M79 & 4.2" mort w/unk res.		ACT		
30	2245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#248, at 2225H, BS550740, Tin My vil rec 5xB41 rds. NCD. Rtn w/4.2"mort fr Hill 411. Res: unk. (Info Only)				
31	2300		(U) 11th Bde, CO, 11th Bde. D/1-20, at 1800H 27 Oct 70, BS734582, members of 1/1/D/1-20, allegedly used unnecessary force in interrogating vil at the above grid. As a result, 6xVN civ required med treatment. A field grade officer has been appointed to investigate the alleged incident. (Ref: Msg 281210Z Oct 70)		AMB		
32	2315		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#108, 110, at 2235H BS635590, rec 5x60mm mort rds. NCD. Suspected En loc BS628585. Eng w/arty fr Ngia Hanh w/unk res. (Info Only)		AMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
5NO. OF PAGES  
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Oct 70	2400	28 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
33	1700	dlyd	(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2, Ops, req Time ext for LRRP Box#17 to 021200H Nov 70. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins; 11th Bde, MAJ Jew. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis. (Rec req on 271700H Oct 70).			ACT	
34	0845	dlyd	(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2, Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 310600H-051200H Nov 70. Box#1: UL BS6348, LR BS6645. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 11th Bde, CPT Jones. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon. (Rec req on 270845H Oct 70)			ACT	
35	0845		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 310600H-051200H Nov 70. Box#2: UL BS6648, LR BS6846. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Jones; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon. (Rec req on 270845H Oct 70.)			ACT	
36	1250		(U) Tra Bong. AO REQ#110: UL BS3894, LR BS4488. Time: 300600H-101800H Nov 70. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.			ACT	
37	1400		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 290500H-292000H Oct 70. Msn#10: UL BT0504, LR BT1400. Msn#13: UL BT0731, LR BT1025. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.			ACT	
38	1400		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 290500H-292000H Oct 70. Msn#162: BS6639, 7539, 8030, 7230, 7032, 6632, to start. Msn#164: UL BS6646, LR BS7239. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Sitzler.			ACT	
39	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 290500H-292000H Oct 70. Msn#98-1: BT3305, 3901, BS3997, 3096 to start. Msn#98-2: BT4302, 5102, BS5296, 4396, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.			ACT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.  
6NO. OF PAGES  
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1400		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 290500H-292000H Oct 70. Box#12: UL BT0625, LR BT1220. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
41	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 290500H-292000H Oct 70. Box#36A, BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
42	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 290500H-292000H Oct 70. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#62: BS4468, 4572 along river to 4975, 5472, 5668, 5366 to start. Box#62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box#63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040, to start. Box#65: UL BS5946, LR BS6440. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
43	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 281900H-290600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		ACT
44	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 281900H-290600H Oct 70. Box#63: BS6542, 7246, 7646, 7740, 8037, 7334, 6839, 6941, 6540 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
45	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 281900H-290600H Oct 70. Box#47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box#48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. (Added) Box#49: BS6483-6790-7290-7386-6781-start.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.


PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED





TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  JOE S. JOHNSON, JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS	SIGNATURE 
--	--

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 290001H Oct. 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>602802</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>601837</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>978954</u>			
B Co	<u>948013</u>			
C Co	<u>041988</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>382067</u>			
B Co	<u>452038</u>			
C Co	<u>346084</u>			
D Co	<u>363040</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>422064</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (280001H to 282400H, Oct. 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	569873			
B Co	530848			
C Co	STINSON			
D Co	563838			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	411			
B Co	587643			
C Co	489744			
D Co	462694			
E Co	411			
Recon	NGHIA HANH			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	CHL			
A Co	519920			
B Co	672033			
C Co	528969			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL			
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL			
Recon	CHL			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ			
A Co	LIZ			
B Co	728614			
C Co	757618			
D Co	756553			
E Co	LIZ			
Recon	715435			
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE			
A Co	795374			
E Co	792420			
C Co	759345			
D Co	DEBBIE			
E Co	928222			
Recon	BRONCO			
E-1st Cav (Armor)	308213			
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO			
A Btry	DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN			
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE			
C Btry	LIZ, SNOOPY			
D Btry	411			
26th Engr Bn CP	525045			

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Trp	<u>104448</u>		
B Trp	<u>124348</u>		
C Trp	<u>569870</u>		
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u>		
C Btry	<u>HAU DUC</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY(SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH(SF)</u>		
<del>3-16 Arty CP</del>			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1 02 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>		
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>		
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE, DRAGON</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
B Co	<u>243121</u>		
C Co	<u>226108</u>		

# CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 104431

E Co YOUNG

Recon 225104

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 041229

B Co CHL

C Co CENTER

D Co 079308

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 823261

B Co 860227

C Co 815244

D Co WEST

E Co WEST, SIBERIA

Recon 873224

F-17th Cav (Armor) 077609

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, YOUNG

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Oct 70	2400 29 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			QMB
2	0445		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. CLDC alert condition White eff: 0645H.			QMB
3	0445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. RF#937, at 0300H, rec 6xH/gren in their defensive wire fr UNSEF. (BS752640) Rtn w/SAF and arty illum w/neg res. (Info Only)			QMB
4	0545		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. HHC/3-21, at 1935H, 28 Oct 70, BT052253, bnkr 22 & 23 approx 100m S of the bnkr, trip flares went off. Eng area w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light. Bnkr 3 saw susp mov approx 75m to their front. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.			QMB
5	0650		(U) AMCAL, CPT Vann. G2 Ops, at 0650H, Fr 290700H-292200H Oct 70; winds NE at 25-35K, 2" rain next 12hrs. Ntly: 198th Bde, LT Bright, 0655H; 196th Bde, Sgt Chatman, 0655H; 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson 0700H; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, 0655H; 16th CAG, LT Tomlin, 0655H; DISCOM, Sgt Sipe, 0705H; CLDC, CPT Strubel, 0705H; DIVARTY CPT Witzeling, 0710H; SSO, LT Blazeak, 0710H; 328th R&R SP Atwell, 0715H; 26th Engr, PFC Hunger, 0700H; 523d SIG, PFC Spall, 0703H; 23d MP, SP Wall, 0705H; 635th MI, SP Lichten- berger, 0707H; 39th Engr, SP Frank, 0710H.			QMB
6	0858		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/4-31, at 0730H, AT841212, dtn 3xMAM, 15xVN fem, 30xchildren. Will extr to HH when weather clears.			ACT
7	0912		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, at 0847H, BS797375, fd lxdud LAW M72 rd Lot#AA1-24. Will DIP.			ACT
8	0935		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/2-1, at 0850H, BT248125, rec unk amt of sniper fire fr approx 400m E. They rtn SAF & arty fired..At 0857H contact broken. Swept w/neg res.			ACT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			DECLASSIFIED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD 54R 52.001			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Oct 70	2400	29 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
9	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/1-20, at 1000H, BS724574, obsr 2xVN pers, one dressed in green, one dressed in black. Approx 100m N. Individ were told to stop. They evaded N into woodline warning shots were fired checked area w/neg res.				ACT
10	1145		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 1100H, BT082315, ptl obsr 2xVC mov to NE wearing black PJ w/pack neg wpn. Ptl eng at 15m, res: 1xVC KIA (age 20). 1xVC evad sucessfully NE. Neg ID. Pack contained clothes & misc toilet articles. Pack & contents dest.				ACT
11	1405		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1155H, BT351070, rec 3xChi Com H/gren fr 30m SE fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & pursued, En evad S. Arty fired & swept w/neg res. NCD.				ACT
12	1425		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. HHC/196th Bde, at 1350H, BT101510, HHC 1/2 ton vehicle, (2R6754) rec 2xM79 rds w/NCD. Vehicle was rtn fr Da Nang alone.				ACT
13	1500		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, 48xhr forecast: Ntfy: C/S, SP Saltmant, 0922H; 39th Engr SP Scott, 0920H; 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 0915H; CIDC, Sgt Crabb, 0915H; 198th Bde, LT Bright, 0915H; 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, 0920H; 26th Engr PFC Hunger, 0920H; G5, Sgt Howe, 0920H; G2, SP McAllist, 0920H; G3, Sgt Verwey, 0925H; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, 0930H.				ACT
14	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Cancelled AO ext #78, #105 & #75 eff immediately. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.				ACT
15	1615		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1520H, BT071317, det 1xA/T mine, w/PTFD. Crater 3' in diameter, res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS in shock. D/O compl 1545H to HH.				ACT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Oct 70	2400	29 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
16	1630		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johnson. Alert condition Grey, 1815H eff.				ACT
17	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 0530H, 28 Oct 70, at BS561720, mech amb det, w/neg res.				ACT
18	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 282000H, BS487745, mech amb det w/neg res.				ACT
19	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1535H, BS735619, (EN) BS730624, rec 30rds AWF fr 1x sniper w/NCD. Maneuvered until coming across unfordible stream. Rec 10xrds SAF fr BS733619. res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1630H to Bronco. Rec 3xrds SAF fr BS733620, Eng w/SAF arty & G/S covering D/O w/unlk res.				ACT
20	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed Headquarters enroute to Co G, 75th Rangers at 0840H. Departed Co G, 75th Rangers enroute to Headquarters at 0925H. Departed Headquarters enroute to HH at 1000H. Departed HH en route to Headquarters at 1315H.				ACT
21	1925		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4 ARVN, at 0700H, BS781477, on S&C eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 5xVN dtn. CIA: 1xCbn, & 8xChi Com H/gren. Will evac dtn to Dragon. (Info Only)				ACT
22	1925		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN, at 0600H, BS825314, on S&C dtn 1xMAM. Will evac to Dragon. (Info Only)				ACT
23	2045		(C) 198th Bde, COL Richardson. (SIR) SP Buddy C. Shannon, of A/1-14th Arty went to 1-6 Inf RS pad to test fire his wpn before going on guard. After he had fired a few rds his battery CO called him and ordered him to cease fire because R/1-6 Inf was to move through that area tonight. The man then mov to the 1-14th Arty resupply pad and along w/2 other indiv began test firing wpns. There were some ARVN bnkrs over the edge of the RS pad w/approx 3xARVN's in each one. The indiv was not aware that the bnkrs were there or that				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Oct 70	2400	29 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
23	2045	cont	(C) they were occupied. One rd fr Shannon's wpn struck an ARVN soldier in the chest, killing him. The soldier turned out to be an ARVN Company Commander. The ARVN Bn CO, MAJ Ho demanded the man's name, which was given to him, but did not demand that the man be delivered to him. MAJ Ho and his troops were quite upset and feeling was running high. COL Minh, the 6th Regt CO at Arty Hill called MAJ Ho and ordered him to calm his men down and informed him that he would be at LZ Dottie tomorrow morn to investigate the incident. The 1-6 Inf CO, LTC Weorner and MAJ Ho have the situation under control and the units are separated. MAJ Ho has req a joint US/ARVN Mil police Tm report to Dottie ASAP tomorrow to invest the incident. Their req has been passed to the MP Desk Sgt for action. Ntly: XXIV SP Runyan; GI, CPT Sprouse.				
24	2300		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. HHC/4-3, at 2045H, rec 3x82mm mort rds on W side of perimeter w/ NCD. Eng w/4.2" mort, 81mm mort & M79. At 2050H, rec sporadic SAF w/NCD. Eng w/4.2" mort, 81mm mort & SAF & M79. At 2135H, rec more SAF, Bnkr #16 rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. At 2150H, 2xUS in bnkr#21, eng a light at a distance of 40m w/SAF, at this time, 1xUS ran fr bnkr#20 which was next to them and ran in front of their line of fire. Res: 1xUS KNB (US was fr B/4-3). At 2200H, rec 2x82mm rds, rtn w/81mm mort & 4.2 mort w/NCD. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, LT Mack; GI, CPT Sprouse. (Incident occurred at SJH, BS634380).				
25	2315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 1710H, AT838242, obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF & fired Arty w/unl res. Will sweep at 1st light.				
26	2315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1800H, BT037008, VN fem (age 20) dtn 26 Oct, came down w/unl type illness. Urgent D/O req. Will be extr when weather breaks. VN fem died due to lack of D/O due to weather.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	29 Oct 70	2400	29 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
27	1145		(U) AMCAL, Sgt Verwey. DTOC, travel between CHL and Quang Ngai. Road is under 18" of water for 75m on southern approach of bridge at BS594932. Only emergency vehicles will pass this point. Only light traffic will be allowed on other portions of the road between CHL and Quang Ngai. Ntly: CLDC, Sgt Crabbe; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfield; DIVARTY, MAJ Sanders; DISCOM, Sgt Arsenault; 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 198th Bde, SP Foorey; 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady; 16th CAG, SP Chaf.			ACT
28	1100	dlyd	(U) AMCAL, Sgt Verwey. DTOC, ref CofS msg, AVDF-DS, dated 230700Z Oct: Conference is postponed. Ntly: 16th CAG, CPT McDonald; 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; 196th Bde PFC O'Grady; DIVARTY, MAJ Sanders; 26th Engr Sgt Shaw; 523d SIG, SP Newton; DISCOM, Sgt Arsenault. (Rec rpt on 281100H Oct 70)			ACT
29	1335	dlyd	(U) 173d Abn Bde. AO REQ#114: BS8024, 9024, 9018 along AO bndry to 8020 to start. Time: 281200H-042400H Nov 70. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Jones; MG Milloy. Ntly: 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis. (Rec req on 281335H Oct 70)			ACT
30	1600		(U) 198th Bde, AO REQ#115: UL BS4288, LR BS4486. Time: 282400H-152400H Nov 70. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis.			ACT
31	0800	dlyd	(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2, OPS, req a LRRP AO time ext on Box#17 to 041200H Nov 70. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Jones; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: FSE, SFC Herndon.			ACT
32	2145	dlyd	(U) Quang Ngai. AO REQ#112: BS410688 to BS4171 to BS449710 along river to start. Time: 290001H-032400H Nov 70. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: Quang Ngai, Sgt Kauffman; FSE, CPT Witzeling.			QMB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	29 Oct 70	2400 29 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
33	1400	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 300500H-302000H Oct 70. Msn#:162: BS6639, 7539, 8030, 7230, 7032, 6632 to start. Msn#164: UL BS6646, LR BS7239. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack, Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
34	1400	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 300500H-302000H Oct 70. Box#10: UL BT0504, LR BT1400. Box#13: UL BT0731, LR BT1025. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
35	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 300500H-302000H Oct 70. Msn#98-1: UL BT3310, LR BT3901. Msn#98-2: BT4302, 5102, BS5296, 4396, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
36	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 291900H-300600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, SP Wynchradnyk.		ACT		
37	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 291900H-300600H Oct 70. Box#46: UL BS4890, LR BS5482. Box#47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box#48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877, to start. Box#49: BS6483, 6790, 7290, 7386, 6781 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT		
38	1400	(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 300500H-302000H Oct 70. Box#12: UL BT0625, LR BT1220. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
39	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 300500H-302000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



11

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
100-857391



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 300001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP CHL

1-6 Inf Bn CP DOTTIE

A Co 602802

B Co DOTTIE

C Co 700806

D Co 601837

E Co 700806

Recon DOTTIE

1-46 Inf Bn CP MARY ANN

A Co 978954

B Co 944014

C Co 041988

D Co MARY ANN

E Co MARY ANN

Recon MARY ANN

5-46 Inf Bn CP KY TRA

A Co 382067

B Co 452038

C Co 346084

D Co 363040

E Co 270

Recon 429061

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 290001H to 292400H Oct. 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in.)



# CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	569870			
B Co	530846			
C Co	STINSON			
D Co	563838			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	411			
B Co	584652			
C Co	489744			
D Co	462694			
E Co	411			
Recon	NGHIA HANH			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	CHL			
A Co	519920			
B Co	672033			
C Co	527971			

# CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co CHL \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon CHL \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 716608 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 759618 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 758559 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ, SNOOPY, DRAGON \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co 777380 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 795439 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 777362 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 928222 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



# CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY		
A Trp	104448		
E Trp	119348		
C Trp	569870		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>3-16 Arty CP</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	HAWK HILL		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

# CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 104431

E Co YOUNG

Recon HAWK HILL

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 056240

B Co CHL

C Co CENTER

D Co 067308

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 835249

B Co 860227

C Co 815244

D Co WEST

E Co WEST, SIBERIA

Recon 873228

F-17th Cav (Armor) 107599

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, YOUNG

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

~~XXXXXX~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

11

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			JMB	
2	0025		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-46, at 292400H LZ Mary Ann, E3 McHugh, Gary R. SSAN: 353-449578, P11B20, died fr ingestion of C4. Res: 1xUS dead of self-imposed toxic material.			JMB	
3	0500		(C) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. CLDC condition White, eff: 0645H.			JMB	
4	0650		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. RF#109, at 0350H, BTO24288, rpt bnkr caved in burying 1xRF alive. Bnkr caved in due to wet weather. At this time B/3-82d fired illum to assist RF's in digging out man. At 0430H, 1xRF KNB. (Info Only)			JMB	
5	0845		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 0810H, BTO72303, 1xMAF dtn by D/3-21 on 28 Oct 70 was released on order of LTC Saint because her child was ill.			ACT	
6	0845		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops cancelled LRRP Box#21. Ntly: G3, Sgt Verwey; FSE, SFC Dennis; 198th Bde, SP Cruz.			ACT	
7	0845		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Box#3; UL BT4007, LR BT4404. Time: 010600H-061200H Nov 70. Disappr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks. G3, CPT Trifiletti.			ACT	
8	0850		(C) AMCAL, MSG Murray. 198th Bde, at 291945H, BS630855, 1. Hq Amcal. 2. BS630855 (LZ Dottie). 3. 291945H Oct 70. 4. A/1-14th Arty. 5. 1xUS pers (SP Buddy C. Shannon), was test firing his wpn prior to going on guard. He was unaware of ARVN trps occupying bnkr in his line of fire. One rd fatally struck an ARVN Company Commander in the chest. 6. 1xARVN KNB. 7. M16 5.56mm. 8. Investigation is being conducted.			ACT	
9	0850		(C) AMCAL, MSG Murray. 1. Hq Amcal. 2. BS634380, Quang Ngai Prov, RVN (SJH). 3. 292150H Oct 70. 4. HHC/4-3 Inf. 5. Perimeter rec incoming mortar and sporadic SAF. Bnkr #20 eng target at 40m. 1xUS fr next bnkr (bnkr #21) ran in front of			ACT	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	30 Oct 70	2400 30 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
9	0850	cont	(C) Bnkr #20's line of fire. 6. 1xUS KNB (US was member of B/4-3). 7. M16, 5.56mm. 8. Invest follows. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, LT Mack; G1, CPT Sprouse; CG & Cofs in 0800H Briefing.	ACT		
10	1000		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP Time ext req. Box#1: 071200H; Box#2: 071200H; Box#17: 061200H Nov 70. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Jones. G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: G2, PFC Williams; FSE, SFC Dennis.	ACT		
11	1250		(U) 198th Bde, LT Howard. 1x30' boat fr junk fleet believed going down at 1130H. Last known grid BS7475. Callsign of boat was TANGO 11, Freq: 63.20. At 1325H, req was passed to Air-Sea rescue in Da Nang. At 1350H, rpt possible sighting at BS750750 by Son Tinh.	ACT		
12	1400		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Boxes#1 & #2. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis.	ACT		
13	1430		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/1-46, at 0230H 28 Oct 70. LZ Mary Ann. Medic rec rpt that 4xpers had eaten some C4. All pers were treated 2hrs prior for convulsions but medic had neg knowledge of having eaten C4. At 292400H, 1xUS died, 3xUS in poor condition. It had been reported that the 4xpers were attempting to rec opiate effects fr the C4.	ACT		
14	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ, Box#4: UL BT3903, LR BT4200. Time: 010600H to 071200H Nov 70. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis.	ACT		
15	1530		(C) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/1-52, at 1230H, BS567834, while rtn fr resup point, rec 100 rds of sniper fire fr est 7-8xVC/NVA vic BS564831, approx 400m SE of D/1-52 & BS571831, approx 400m SW of D/1-52. Rtn SAF & fired arty. Swept w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) while mov to PZ rec 100xrds of sniper fire at BS563838 approx 450m NW. Rtn SAF. D/O compl at 1340H to 27th Surg. Swept area & at 1515H, BS564832, fd 1xVC KIA in black PJ's. Srch body w/neg findings of unit ID.	ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
16	1530		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. C/5-46, at 1430H, BT343074, while moving to Ky Tra rec 10xrd of AK47 sniper fire approx 400m N. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn w/SAF, swept area w/neg res.			ACT	
17	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1335H, BS738614, rec sporadic sniper fire fr 400-500m SE. NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. Neg sweep of area.			ACT	
18	1630		(C) CLDC, Sgt James. CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H.			ACT	
19	1635		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ, BOX#20: UL BS5070, LR BS5367. Time: 280600H-081200H Nov 70. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Burns; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: SFC Dennis, FSE;			ACT	
20	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed Headquarters enroute to 198th CP at 0940H. Departed 198th CP enroute to Headquarters at 1020H.			ACT	
21	1930		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1630H, BS734608, D/O req for 4xUS, 3xurgent, 1xroutine. The US were believed to have been injured by 4xrd 155mm HE fired by B/1-52. Also lost in action was 1xXM203. D/O compl at 1707H to Bronco. Invest will follow. Ntfy: XXIV Lt MACK G1, CPT Sprouse; C/S at 0800H Briefing.			ACT	
22	2020		(U) Quang Ngai. CPT Anderson. Quang Ngai, at 2015H, there are 7xUS stranded in the vic of BS733545. Quang Ngai TOC req a TAC (E) for these people. The CO of 14th Avn Bn, LTC Boyle, turned down the msn until 1st light because the weather conditions do not meet the minimum flying conditions. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy, CofS COL Clark; G3, LTC Saint; CPT Anderson Quang Ngai TOC; LTC Boyle, 14th Avn Bn.			JMB	
23	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. At 2015H, BS857319, the earth beneath the bridge approach at the above loc has washed away. This makes the bridge unsafe for traffic, but it can be fixed.			JMB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
24	2040		(U) AMCAL, Sgt Kajder, G3 Ops, called out for current Company & Troop resupply status: 1. When each Co was last resupplied. 2. How many days food they have left right now. 3. If out of food when were they out. 4. Are there any local food sources available. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; 1-1 Cav, SP Haughman; 196th Bde, PFC Stoll; 198th Bde, SP Masten.				
25	2130		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. At 2000H, Air Cav Box: UL 7187, LR 7484. (Insertion) BS723858. Fr 4288-4286-4484-4786-4986-4983-4883-4880-4980-4979-5279-5281-5382-5384-5484-5487-5288- to start. BS584811 (Insertion).				
26	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 310500H-312000H Oct 70. Msn#13: UL BT0731, LR BT1025. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.				ACT
27	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 310500H-312000H Oct 70. Msn#98-2: BT4302, 5102, BS5296, 4396 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.				ACT
28	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 310500H-312000H Oct 70. Msn#162: BS6639, 7539, 8030, 7230, 7032, 6632 to start. Msn#164: UL BS6646, LR BS7239. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.				ACT
29	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-310600H Oct 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				ACT
30	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 301900H-310600H Oct 70. Box#46: UL BS4890, LR BS5482. Box#47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792, to start. Box#48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877 to start. Box#49: BS6483, 6790, 7290, 7386, 6781 to start. Appr:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
					0001	30 Oct 70	2400 30 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
30	1630	cont	(C) 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					ACT
31	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 310500H-312000H Oct 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box#40: BS4489, 4490, 4792, 5591, 5589, 4788 to start. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#43: BT2613, 3018, 3311, 3307 to start. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.					ACT
32	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 310500H-312000H Oct 70. Box#60: BS6754, 7255, 7548, 7148, 7150, 6750 to start. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#62: BS4468, 4572, along river to 4975, 5472, 5668, 5366 to start. Box#62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box#63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Box#65: UL BS6044, UR BS6444, LL BS6334, LR BS6834. Box#69X: BS7556, 8345 strip along coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.					ACT
33	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.					QMB
34	2400		(C) AMCAL, DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported very light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were reported as 1 VC KIA. US/GVN forces combined in 10 ops. Inclement weather characterized by high winds and heavy rains has required that Americal assests be provided to assist Div and non-divisional units, and the GVN relocate personnel. All normal helicopter support was cancelled today with only emergency missions being flown to assist in mov personnel from flooded areas. US losses were 2 WIA(E), & 1 WIA(M).					QMB
35	2400		(U) Journal Closed.					QMB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3, OPS						Joe S. Johnson Jr.		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 310001H Oct 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>602802</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>601837</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>978954</u>			
B Co	<u>944014</u>			
C Co	<u>041988</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>382067</u>			
B Co	<u>453040</u>			
C Co	<u>317089</u>			
D Co	<u>363040</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>418068</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 300001H to 302400H Oct 70  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	568870		
B Co	530846		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	560847		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	520809		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRO NCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	584696		
C Co	489744		
D Co	462695		
E Co	411		
Recon	NGHIA HANH		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	CHL		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	622017		
C Co	527971		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>531977</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>CHL</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Co	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Co	<u>742612</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Co	<u>758559</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY, DRAGON</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Co	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Co	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Co	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E Co	<u>928222</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY		
A Trp	117446		
B Trp	119348		
C Trp	571881		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
<del>X-55th Arty CP</del>			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	HAWK HILL		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	100409		
E Co	YOUNG		
Recon	HAWK HILL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	046238		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	070280		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	835240		
B Co	860227		
C Co	815244		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	871236		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	107599		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, YOUNG		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

11

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	31 Oct 70	2400 31 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			QMB
2	1900	dlyd	(U) AMCAL, CPT Trifiletti. G3 Ops, to 11th & 198th Bde. Submit Air Cav boxes that supplement your Egl Flt Plan to include insertion points for Blues. Insertion points should be based on best available Intel. Plans requested NLT 0630H 31 Oct 70. Pass to: 11th Bde, Richardson. 198th Bde, SP Masten. (Dlyd fr 301900H Oct 70)			QMB
3	0600		(U) CLDC, COL Bell. Due to weather, Sub-Sector #5: all guards were not into psn until 302230H. 1x3/4 ton & 1x2 1/2 ton truck were stuck in process. Tower #62 has been condemned & is not manned. #63 has broken guy wire & can not be manned until repaired.			QMB
4	0520		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. PF#12, at 301945H, BT044292, obsr 1xVC in wire. Prox 30m. Eng w/SAF, VC rtn w/1xChi Com H/gren. Evad to W. (Info Only)			QMB
5	0500		(U) CLDC, LT Stigge. CLDC alert condition White eff: 0645H.			QMB
6	0815		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. R/1-52, at 0650H, BS529809, dtn 3xMAM; 2xhad neg ID, 1xhad an ID; 20-35yrs old. Evac to Stinson.			ACT
7	0900		(U) AMCAL, MSG Murray. 11th Inf Bde. 1. Hq, Amcal. 2. BS734608 (4km NE Snoopy). 3. 301630H Oct 70. 4. B/1-82 Arty; C/1-20 Inf. 5. Urgent D/O req for 4xUS believed to have been wounded by 4xrd 155mm HE Arty fired by B/1-82 Arty. 6. 3xUS WNB (Urgent), 1xUS WNB (Routine), lost in action 1xM203. 7. 155mm HE Arty. 8. Invest follows. Ntly: CG & CofS in briefing. XXIV CORPS, LT Mack; G1, CPT Sprouse.			ACT
8	0905		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. R/1-52, at 0645H, While mov into a vil on a raid obsr 1xVC at BS529803 approx 150m SE of R/1-52. Eng w/SAF res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pk or wpn. Body srch w/neg docus or unit ID. Rtn fr raid obsr 1xVC at BS 529805 approx 150m NW of R/1-52. Eng w/SAF,			ACT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 70

2400

31 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0905		(U) res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn. Body srch w/neg docus or unit ID.		ACT
9	0925		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/4-31, at 301900H, AT990250, while eating O-rations in a bnkr, 1xIndiv fr B/4-31 picked up his M14 and accidentally discharged it. 1xUS fr C/3-82 was wounded twice in the right thigh and once in the left calf. PFC Randall F. Fosterwald was the man's name. He will be D/O when weather permits. Ntfy: CoFS MAJ Cox; G3, MAJ Peppers.		ACT
10	1010		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at BT070280, dtn MAM 18yrs old on 26 Oct 70 at BT095275. During the night of 30-31 Oct 70. MAM escaped. MAM was tied at the hands & feet and was probably untied by an MAF w/D/3-21. Escaped MAM was not fd in subsequent srch.		ACT
11	1010		(U) AMCAL, CPT Trifiletti. G3 Ops, Memo for record: CH47 acft may be utilized to transport refugees and RF & PF on an emergency basis below 2500' at pilots discretion. US trps may not be transported by CH47 below 2500' w/out approval of the commanding general. Priorities for acft are: 1. Aerial survey for dam and Recon w/maximum coordination w/Province and district. 2. Emergency resupply. 3. Tactical Ops. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Jones; 196th Bde, Sgt Moran; 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy; 1-1 Cav Sgt Hagdill; Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender; Tam Ky, Sgt Davidson; Div Arty, MAJ Sanders.		ACT
12	1050		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG called and stated that the ceiling in the Quang Ngai area is 800 ft. He directed that CH47's be dispatched to the area.		ACT
13	1100		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#17. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins.		ACT
14	1310		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hoover. A/4-31, at 1105H, AT835243, while on sweep dtn 1xMAM in bnkr w/neg ID. (35yrs old.) Dtn will be extr to West.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

11

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Oct 70	2400	31 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	1315		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Green. S2/11th Bde, follow up: The 83xdt'n's taken on 28 Oct by 2/4 ARVN to Duc Pho have been classified: 80xinnocent civ; 2xVCI, 1x45yrs of age and a family section leader. The other was not available for questioning. 1xVCS, 13yrs of age. Many of the dt'n were women & children.		Act		
16	1500		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/1-46, at 1200H, AT938009, on S&C msn fd lxgrave. Contained 1x NVA body wearing khaki unif, wrapped in NVA poncho. Believed to be results of mech amb. Cred to A/1-46, Radio Relay team on 29 Sept 70 at 0605H, at AT932033, w/neg further findings.		Act		
17	1505		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1400H, BT064263, obsr 1xVC in black PJ's w/neg pk or wpn. Eng w/SAF approx 150m S. VC evad to S successfully. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		Act		
18	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1000H, 30 Oct 70, BS741617, while evacuating due to navy flooding, 1xboat w/2xUS cap-sized. Pers in another boat jumped into water on rescue of the cap-sized boat. 1xUS on rescue party panicked, grabbed another man, who had to break away because both were going under, Res: 1xUS MIA. Srch of area is now in process.		Act		
19	1610		(C) CLDC, Sgt Johanssen. Alert condition Gray, eff 1815H.		Act		
20	1635		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. PF#136 & 154 Thang Binh, at 1400H, BT205465, amb approx 1xplat VC. Plat had approx 30xmen, res: neg frnd cas, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM16 (SN: 3046762) CIA. Wpns extr through PF channels.		Act		
21	1650		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. SJH, 4-3, at 1535H, BS628371, obsr 3xVC w/pks & neg wpns in green unif. Fired arty & swept w/neg res.		Act		
22	1700		(U) TFB, PFC Stanley. D/1-1, at 1530H, BT143502, LOH rec fire. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pks evad by swimming across river. LOH eng, res: 2xVC KIA.		Act		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL 11

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Oct 70	2400	31 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
23	1740	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 1400H, BT356047, on ptl fd chain of B/T. Was a large daisy chain type. Made up of US H/gren, explo in C ration cans; res: pulled back fr area & fired 16rds of 81mm on area. Checked area explo were dest.		ACT			
24	1800	(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1010H. Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1140H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 1415H. Departed Bronco enroute to Quang Ngai at 1515H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to 91st Evac at 1605H.		ACT			
25	1800	(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai Prov HQ at 0940H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to 411 at 1040H. Departed 411 enroute to Dottie at 1125H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP Pad at 1150H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Tam Ky at 1310H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to HH at 1340H. Departed HH enroute to Baldy at 1430H. Departed Baldy enroute to VIP Pad at 1455H.		ACT			
26	1905	(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. C/1-6, at 1822H, BS700806, req urgent D/O for 2xUS who were firing M60 & flash supressor came off. 1xrd hit supressor & ricocheted hitting the 2xUS. D/O compl 1845H to 91st Evac. Res: 2xUS WNB(E)		ACT			
27	2035	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/2-1, at 1615H, BT147484, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Baldy.		AMB			
28	2035	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-1 Cav, at 1720H, BT147484, LCH rec SAF, neg hits. G/S eng w/ 40mm cannon, res: 2xVC KIA.		AMB			
29	2115	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. PF#08, at 1500H, BT164483, rec 2xChieu Hoi's. (Info Only)		AMB			
30	2200	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 2115H, BS872324, trip flare went off in front of bnkr #4. Saw person evad N at 100m. Eng w/SAF & fired illum. Checked out area w/neg findings.		AMB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	31 Oct 70	2400 31 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
31	2215	(U) AAE, CPT Cantrell. Tower#62, at 2150H, saw C130 rec fire at an azimuth of 115° fr their loc: BT577032. The fire was an undetermined distance along this azimuth.		CMB		
32	2300	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. PF#08, at 1615H, BT215565, eng 10-15xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16, 1xM79, 1xAK47 CIA & evac to Thang Binh. (Info Only)		CMB		
33	2305	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. RF#120, at 1850H, BT202158, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 10xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		CMB		
34	1430	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. APD MSN REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Nov 70. Msn#162: BS6639, 7539, 8030, 7230, 7032, 6632 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
35	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 311900H-010600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		ACT		
36	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 311900H-010600H Nov 70. Box#46: UL BS4890, LR BS5482. Box#47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box#48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877 to start. Box#49: BS6483, 6790, 7290, 7386, 6781 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT		
37	0900	(C) 11th Bde, SP Barth. AIR CAV REQ. Time: ASAP-312000H Oct 70. Box#1: BS9026, 915260, 915178, 900178, to start. Box#2: BS8730, 8723, 8023, 8030, 8230, 8227, 8527, 8530, 8730 to start. Box#3: BS6443, 7145, 7240, 6537 to start. Box#4: BS5063, 5768, 5964, 5259, to start. Box#5: BS4467, 4669, 5064, 4963, 4764 along bndry to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Jones; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Kozul.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	31 Oct 70	2400 31 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
38	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Nov 70. Box#40: BS4489, 4490, 4792, 5591, 5589, 4788 to start. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#43: BS5180, 5483, 5783, 5786, 5986, 5978, 5178 to start. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
39	1630	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Nov 70. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#62A: UL BS5465, LR BS5863. Box#63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
40	1630	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Nov 70. Box#32Y: UL BS6586, LR BS7283. Box#35Y: BT3512, 3914, 4110, 3910, 3906 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
41	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		ym		
42	2400	(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 6 VC and 1 NVA KIA. There were 4 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 11 ops. There were no US combat cas today. An assesment of flood dam caused by recent hvy rains revealed that QL#1 had been cut in 9 places. Four cuts have been repaired. QL#1 remains open N of CHL to Quang Ngai. Below Quang Ngai, the road is cut in five places.		ym		
43	2400	(U) Journal Closed.		ym		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS			Joe S Johnson Jr			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 010001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU IAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>602802</u>			
B Co	<u>603838</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>637846</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>978954</u>			
B Co	<u>944014</u>			
C Co	<u>041988</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>453040</u>			
C Co	<u>317089</u>			
D Co	<u>363040</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>418068</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (310001H to 312400H Oct 70)  
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When Filled In)



CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	570872		
B Co	528845		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	567833		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	588652		
C Co	489744		
D Co	462694		
E Co	411		
Recon	NGHIA HANH		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	CHL		
A Co	CAMPBELL KILGORE		
B Co	638998		
C Co	527967		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 496989 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co SAN JUAN HILL \_\_\_\_\_

Recon CAMPBELL KILGORE \_\_\_\_\_

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

A Co LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

B Co SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

C Co 742612 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 758559 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co LIZ, SNOOPY, DRAGON \_\_\_\_\_

Recon LIZ \_\_\_\_\_

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

A Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

E Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

C Co BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

D Co DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E Co 928222 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon DEBBIE \_\_\_\_\_

E-1st Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL \_\_\_\_\_

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry 411 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL  
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY			
A Trp	117446			
B Trp	176418			
C Trp	574886			
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3-15 Arty CP	CHL			
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST			
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN			
C Btry	HAU DUC			
3-16 Arty CP	CHL			
A Btry	CINDY (SF)			
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC			
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)			
<del>XXXXXX CP</del>				
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI			
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICANE			
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY			
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON			
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE			
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON			
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY			
A Co	176418			
B Co	149497			
C Co	BALDY			

CONFIDENTIAL  
4 (when filled in)



CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	104431		
E Co	YOUNG		
Recon	HAWK HILL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	052237		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	063253		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	064265		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	835250		
B Co	863223		
C Co	814244		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	870236		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	107599		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, YOUNG		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
<del>XXXXXX</del>			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)





The Americal Division Veteran's Association thanks the many who contributed generously with their time and talent to the Division TOC project. There were thousands of miles traveled and hundreds of hours of work at the National Archives in College Park, Maryland to accomplish this task. I estimate that it required a week on site for each three months of reports to be scanned. This works out to 16 weeks living out of a motel and working long hours for the materials to be imaged. A very special thanks is deserved for Veterans Bruce Flaherty and Larry Swank for their efforts on the imaging portion of the project. Mr. Flaherty's dedication and efforts were key accomplishing the large task we faced four years ago. And another special thanks is deserved by Mr. Frank Mika who generously donates his time and talent to make this all more special. Frank has donated hundreds of hours of his professional graphic talents to improve the readability and printability of the images. Last but not least the support of the ADVA National Commanders, Larry Watson and David W. Taylor, as well as the ADVA executive council were very instrumental in the success of this project. Anyone who works with the Division Tactical Operation Center images should be thankful to everyone who made this possible.

Sincerely, Leslie Hines, ADVA Historian